

# BENGAL ASSEMBLIES

JD 62-6430

Current as of € /G /201G



PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

# **Tiger Corporation**

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900 www.tiger-mowers.com

# TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non-English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA.









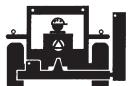




- Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Decals, and Instructional Decals for tractor and implement to prevent misuse, abuse, and accidents. Practice before operating in a confined area or near passersby.
   Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children
- 2. Allow no children on or near folding mower or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off may cause serious injury or death from being run over by tractor or mower or contact with rotating blades.
- 3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seat belt securely fastened to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn.
  Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, & Ear Plugs are recommended.
- 4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain area is clear before lowering or folding
- 5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding mowers. Put Booms securely in Transport Rest.
- Folding and Boom Mowers have raised center of gravity. Slow down when turning and on hillsides.
- 6. Make certain that SMV sign, warning lights, and reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.
- 7. Never operate with Cutting Head or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders, or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death from objects thrown by Blades under Guards or mower structure.
- 8. Before dismounting, secure implement in transport position or lower to ground.
  Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent crushing by entanglement in rotating parts which could cause injury or death.
  Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from runover may cause serious injury or death.



6. USE SMV. LIGHTS. & REFLECTORS.



7. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CUTTER OR WING RAISED.



8. DO NOT MOUNT OR **DISMOUNT WHILE** MOVING

Warranty Information: Read and understand the complete Warranty Statement found in this manual. Fill out the Warranty Registration form in full and return it within 90 days. Make certain the Serial Number of the machine is recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

# **FORWARD**

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

### Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
  - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
  - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer

•	<ul> <li>If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after</li> </ul>
	gathering:
	Machine model

Serial number
 Dealer name

• Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

**Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer**: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:
<b>Tiger Corporation</b>	
3301 N. Louise Ave.	
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1
1-800-843-6849	1
1-605-336-7900	
www.tiger-mowers.com	

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SAFETY SECTION		
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2	
OPERATION SECTION	3	
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4	
PARTS SECTION	5	
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6	
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7	



# This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY	
	SAFETY
	<b>SECTION</b>
Rengal Room Safety Section 1-1	

### **General Safety Instructions and Practices**

A safe and careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner / operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this mower. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the Manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so safely and responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The symbol and signal word are intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all -- remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>! Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.



Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

**NOTE:** Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convienient operation or repair. (SG-1)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND</u>, and <u>FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



#### PELIGRO!



Si no lee Ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



# i LEA EL INSTRUCTIVO!

#### DANGER!



Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor and Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understood the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)



#### **WARNING!**



Always maintain the safety decals in good readable condition. <u>If the decals are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement decals immediately.</u> (SG-5)

#### WARNING!



Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations.  $_{\rm (SG-6)}$ 



#### WARNING!



Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved roll-over-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



#### WARNING!



Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

#### DANGER!



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always engage the brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only.

ENGINE PTO

STOP

#### DANGER!



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death.

(SG-10)



#### DANGER!



Never allow children to operate or ride on the Tractor or Implement.

(SG-11)



#### WARNING!



Do not mount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped.

12)



#### **DANGER!**



Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



#### DANGER!



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



#### DANGER!



Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil leaking. Oil is expensive and its presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard. Highpressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure.  $_{\rm (SG-15)}$ 



#### WARNING!



The operator and all support personnel should wear hard hats, safety shoes, safety glasses, and proper hearing protection at all times for protection from injury including injury from items thrown by the equipment.

(SG-16)







#### **CAUTION!**



PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOUD NOISE MAY CAUSE PERMANENT HEARING LOSS! Tractors with or without an Implement attached can often be noisy enough to cause permanent hearing loss. We recommend that you always wear hearing protection if the noise in the Operator's position exceeds 80db. Noise over 85db over an extended period of time will cause severe hearing loss. Noise over 90db adjacent to the Operator over an extended period of time will cause permanent or total hearing loss. *Note:* Hearing loss from loud noise [from tractors, chain saws, radios, and other such sources close to the ear] is cumulative over a lifetime without hope of natural recovery. (SG-17)



#### WARNING!



Transport only at safe speeds. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at unsafe speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.



Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the safe transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

- 1. Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly.

  Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum safe transport speed for you and this Equipment.
- 2. Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that it is safe to operate at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum safe turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.



**3.** Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds that you have determined are safe and which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

Bengal Boom Safety Section 1-5

#### WARNING!



Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. Make sure the tractor engine is off before working on the Implement.

(SG-20)

#### WARNING!



Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins are properly secured. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21)



#### **WARNING!**



Always read carefully and comply fully with the manufacturers instructions when handling oil, solvents, cleansers, and any other chemical agent.  $_{(SG-22)}$ 



#### **DANGER!**



Never run the tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health.

(SG-23)

#### DANGER!



KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING ELEMENTS to prevent entanglement and possible serious injury or death. (SG-24)



#### DANGER!



Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

#### DANGER!



**NEVER use drugs or alcohol** immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. **NEVER** knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



#### DANGER!



Operate the Tractor and/or Implement controls only while properly seated in the Tractor seat with the seat belt securely fastened around you. Inadvertent movement of the Tractor or Implement may cause serious injury or death. (SG-29)

#### WARNING!



Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 100 yards in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see this type of items discontinue mowing.

#### DANGER!



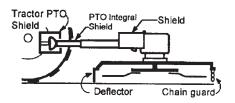
There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 100 yards of mower. (SGM-2)



#### DANGER!



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)



#### **DANGER!**



The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGM-4)

#### WARNING!



Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop moving immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-5)



#### WARNING!



Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-6)

#### WARNING!



Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Safe mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 0 to 5 mph. Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-7)

#### WARNING!



Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-8)

#### WARNING!



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up.



# DANGER!



Replace bent or broken blade with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN OR WELD ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSE-QUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

Bengal Boom Safety Section 1-8

#### WARNING!



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

#### DANGER!



Rotary and Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (100 yards or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully. STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 100 YARDS UNLESS:

- -Front and Rear Deflectors are installed and in good, working condition;
- -Mower Head is running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;
- -Passersby are outside the existing thrown-object zone;
- -All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.

NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (SBM-1)



#### DANGER!



Use extreme caution when raising the Mower head. Stop the Blades from turning when the Mower Head is raised and passersby are within 100 yards. Raising the Mower head exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and can cause serious injury by objects thrown from the Blades or by contact with the Blades.

(SBM-2)

#### **DANGER!**



Be particularly careful in transport. The Mower has raised the center of gravity for the tractor and has increased the possibility of overturn. Turn curves or go up slopes only at low speed and using a gradual turning angle. Slow down on rough or uneven surfaces. (SBM-3)



#### WARNING!



Never Leave the mower unattended while the head is in the raised position. The mower could fall causing serious injury to anyone who might inadvertently be under the mower.

(SBM-4)



#### **WARNING!**



The rotating parts of this machine continue to rotate even after the Tractor has been turned off. The operator should remain in his seat for 60 seconds after the brake has been set, the PTO disengaged, the tractor turned off, and all evidence of rotation has ceased. (SBM-5)

"Wait a minute...Save a life!"



Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6)

#### **DANGER!**



Always keep a careful lookout and use extreme care when working around overhead obstructions. Never allow the Mower head or boom within 10 feet of any power line. When working close to overhead power lines consult your electric company for a safe code of operation.

(SBM-7)



#### DANGER!



When transporting Boom Mower on a truck or trailer, the height or width may exceed legal limits when the boom is in the transport position. Contact with side or overhead structures or power lines can cause property damage or serious injury or death. If necessary lower boom to reduce height and/or remove mowing head to reduce width to the legal limits. (SBM-8)



#### **DANGER!**



Never operate the Tractor and Mower Unit without an OPS (Operators Protective Structure) or Cab to prevent injury from objects thrown from ground or from overhead trimming. Stop mowing if workers or passersby are with in 100 yards. (SBM-9)



#### **DANGER!**



Each Rear Wheel must have a minimum of 1500 pound contact with the surface to prevent lateral instability and possible tip-over which could result in serious bodily injury or even death. Widen the wheel tread and add weights if needed. Refer to the mounting instructions or call Customer Service if you need assistance with Couterweight Procedure. (SBM-11)



#### DANGER!



Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)



#### **DANGER!**



The flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation (same rotation as the tractor wheels during forward travel). **Never operate the cutter shaft in the reverse rotation.** Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.



#### WARNING!



Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm.

#### WARNING!



Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling!** 

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drive-train components and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety.



In addition to the design and configuration of this Implement, including Safety Signs and Safety Equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence, and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance, and storage of the machine. Refer also to Safety Messages and operation instruction in each of the appropriate sections of the Tractor and Equipment Manuals. Pay close attention to the Safety Signs affixed to the Tractor and Equipment. (SG-18)



FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA











- 1 Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Signs, and Instructional Decals for tractor & flail mower to prevent misuse, abuse, & accidents. Practice before operating mower in a confined area or near passersby.
- Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children.
   Allow no children on or near implement or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off can cause serious injury or death from being runover by tractor or mower or contact with Flail Mower Blades.
- 3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seatbelt fastened securely and snugly to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn. Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, and Ear Plugs are recommended.
- 4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain that area is clear before lowering or folding.
- 5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding implements. Slow down when turning and on hillsides
- Install \*\*Restrictor in folding circuit to slow down lowering and unfolding if action is faster than is desirable
- 6. Make certain that SMV sign, Warning Lights, and Reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.
- 7. Never operate with Flail Mower or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death form objects thrown by Blades under Shields or implement structure.
- 8. Before dismounting, secure flail mower in transport position or lower to ground.
- Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent entanglement in rotating parts which may cause injury or death

Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from runover may cause injury or death.









PART NO. LOCATION

002369 HYDRAULIC TANK



00725746 INSIDE OF CAB







#### **KEEP AWAY - ROTATING BLADES**

BEING HIT BY THROWN OBJECTS OR CONTACTING ROTATING BLADES CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

- Stop mowing if passersby enter the area of thrown objects (See Operator's Manual).
- Use special care if Mower Head or Wing is raised off the ground. (See Manual). Operate only if all Guards-Deflectors are in place and in good condition.

00769737 **MOWER DECK** 



PART NO. LOCATION

00758194 MOWER DECK



02962764 MAIN BOOM, SECONDARY BOOM, MAIN FRAME



02962765 MAIN FRAME

02965262 HYDRAULIC TANK

# A DANGER

CUTTING BLADES





PART NO. LOCATION

02967668 MOWER DECK

#### **KEEP AWAY - ROTATING BLADES**

BEING HIT BY THROWN OBJECTS OR CONTACTING ROTATING BLADES CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH

- Stop mowing if passersby enter the area of thrown objects. (See Operator's Manual)
- Use special care when Flail or Wing is raised off the ground. (See Oper. Manual)
- Operate only if all Guards-Deflectors are in place and in good condition.

HYDRAULIC TANK



03200285 OUTSIDE OF CAB

02971123

# POLYCARBONATE WINDOW

REFER TO OPERATORS MANUAL FOR CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

22645 INSIDE OF CAB

DO NOT LUBRICATE WITH AUTOMATIC GREASE GUN. GREASE WITH HAND GREASE GUN ONLY.

22839 MOWER DECK

P/N22839



PART NO. LOCATION

22840 INSIDE OF CAB

# **WARNING**

INSPECT REAR FLAP FREQUENTLY TO BE SURE IT IS IN SAFE WORKING CONDITION. DO NOT OPERATE MOWER WITH FLAP REMOVED OR WORN.

24028

24028 MOWER DECK

25387 INSIDE OF CAB



10" x 5.5" 31522 MOWER DECK, MAIN BOOM 18.25" x 10" 31523 HYDRAULIC TANK

Valve section TF3009 with detented float to be used with only Boom Flail mower. DO NOT operate a Boom rotary mower with the float section installed. P/N 27001

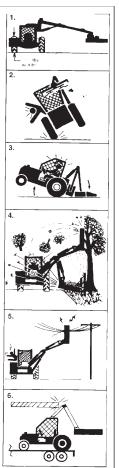
PART NO. **LOCATION** 

27001 **INSIDE OF CAB** 

31935 INSIDE OF CAB



- 1. EACH REAR WHEEL MUST HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1500 POLINDS. CONTACT WITH THE SURFACE TO PREVENT LATERAL INSTABILITY AND POSSIBLE TIP-OVER WITH BODILY INJURY. WIDEN WHEEL TREAD AND ADD WEIGHTS IF NEEDED. SEE MANUAL OR CALL TIGER CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR COUNTERWEIGHT PROCEDURE.
- 2. TRANSPORT CAREFULLY! SLOW DOWN EVEN MORE ON SLOPES AND WHEN TURNING; NEVER TURN UP A SLOPE SHARPLY OR AT HIGH SPEED; AND USE EXTRA CARE IN ROUGH OR BUMPY AREAS TO PREVENT OVERTURN AND POSSIBLE CRUSHING INJURY OR DEATH. IF YOUR VIEW TO THE REAR IS BLOCKED, IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO INSTALL MIRRORS THAT PROVIDE A REAR VIEW TO PREVENT ACCIDENTS FROM BLIND SPOTS.
- 3. REAR-MOUNTED BOOM MOWERS MOVE CENTER OF GRAVITY TO THE REAR AND REMOVE WEIGHT FROM FRONT WHEELS. ADD FRONT BALLAST UNTIL AT LEAST 20% OF TRACTOR'S WEIGHT IS ON FRONT WHEELS TO PREVENT REARING UP, LOSS OF STEERING CONTROL. AND POSSIBLE INJURY.
- NEVER OPERATE UNIT WITHOUT AN OPS (OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE) OR CAB TO PREVENT INJURY FROM OBJECTS THROWN FROM GROUND AND OVERHEAD TRIMMING. STOP CUTTING IF ANYONE IS WITHIN 100 YARDS.
- 5. KEEP THE BOOM AND CUTTERHEAD AT LEAST 10 FEET FROM ELECTRIC LINES AND PIPE LINES TO PREVENT ACCIDENTAL CONTACT AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY OR EVEN DEATH.
- WHEN TRANSPORTING BOOM MOWERS ON A TRUCK OR TRAILER. THE HEIGHT OR WIDTH MAY EXCEED LEGAL LIMITS. CONTACT WITH SIDE OR OVERHEAD STRUCTURES OR POWER LINES CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
- LOWER BOOM TO REDUCE HEIGHT AND/OR REMOVE MOWING HEAD TO REDUCE WIDTH TO THE LEGAL LIMITS, IF NEEDED. 32707



32707 HYDRAULIC TANK



42350 MOWER DECK

Bengal Boom Safety Section 1-16

# **ATTENTION**

SERVICE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM WITH UNIVERSAL TRACTOR HYDRAULIC OIL.

32708

PART NO. LOCATION

32708 HYDRAULIC TANK

# **A** CAUTION

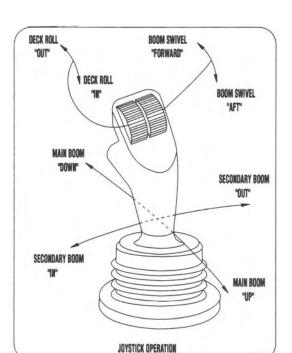
For your safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine TIGER replacement parts. The use of inferior "will-fit" parts will void warranty of your TIGER implement and may cause premature or catastrophic failure which can result in serious injury or death. If you have any questions concerning the repair parts you are using, contact TIGER, 3301 N. LOUISE AVE., SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107

32709 INSIDE OF CAB

33224 MOWER DECK

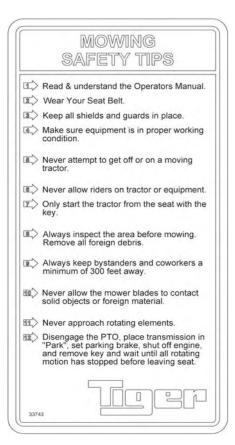


33438 MAIN BOOM



PART NO. LOCATION

33302 INSIDE OF CAB



33743 INSIDE OF CAB



PART NO. LOCATION

RED 42399 REFLECTIVE TAPE MOWER DECK



AMBER 42400 REFLECTIVE TAPE MOWER DECK



6T3217 MOWER DECK



6T3219 INSIDE OF CAB

6T3220 FRONT PUMP MOUNT

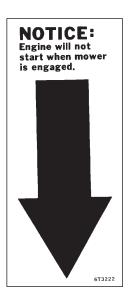
# **A** CAUTION

LUBRICATE SPINDLE DAILY OR EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE. WITH MOWER AND TRACTOR OFF, INJECT TWO PUMPS OF TIGER SPINDLE LUBRICANT INTO SPINDLE BEFORE USING.

NOTE: SEE OPERATORS MANUAL FOR SUBSTITUTE LUBRICANT AND MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS.
673221

PART NO. **LOCATION** 

6T3221 **INSIDE OF CAB** 



6T3222 **INSIDE OF CAB** 



6T3224 **MOWER DECK** 



6T3225 **INSIDE OF CAB** 

# **A** WARNING

# DO NOT OPERATE THIS EQUIPMENT WITH BYSTANDERS IN THE AREA!

ROTARY MOWERS HAVE THE INHERENT ABILITY TO THROW DEBRIS CONSIDERABLE DISTANCES WHEN KNIVES ARE ALLOWED TO STRIKE FOREIGN OBJECTS. OPERATOR CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN OR SERIOUS INJURY CAN RESULT.

6T-323

PART NO. LOCATION

6T3230 INSIDE OF CAB

# **A** CAUTION

- PROCEDURE FOR TRAVEL POSITION.

  1. ALLOW CUTTER ASSEMBLY TO COME TO COMPLETE STOP.
- 2. CENTER DECK BETWEEN FRONT AND REAR TIRES.
- 3. PLACE BOOM INTO TRAVEL POSITION.
- FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN TIRE DAMAGE AND/OR INJURY.

6T3231

6T3231 INSIDE OF CAB

# **A** CAUTION

DO NOT START OR RUN WITH VALVES CLOSED. (SERIOUS DAMAGE WILL OCCUR)

T-3233

6T3233 HYDRAULIC TANK

# **A** CAUTION

CHECK CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER DAILY FOR TIGHTNESS AND GROMMET WEAR

AS SERIOUS DAMAGE TO RADIATOR MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER MAINTENANCE.

6T3234

6T3234 INSIDE OF CAB



6T3236 MOWER DECK

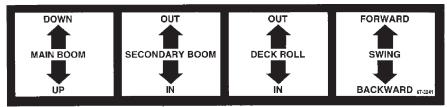
Bengal Boom Safety Section 1-21



WHEN CUTTING HEAVY BRUSH. **BLADE BOLTS SHOULD BE INSPECTED HOURLY AND** RETORQUED TO 600 FT. LBS.

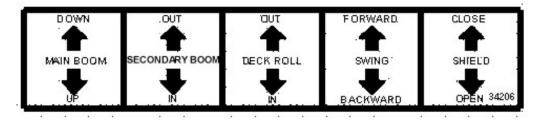
PART NO. **LOCATION** 6T3237 INSIDE OF CAB

6T3237



6T3241 INSIDE OF CAB

6T3241



34206 INSIDE OF CAB

# **WARNING**

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE BOLT AND LOCK NUT BE IT IS NECOMMENDED THAT IN E BOLT AND LOCK NOT AND THE STATE OF THE STA

#### IMPORTANT

• WHEN REPLACING BLADES, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ALL BLADES BE REPLACED FOR PROPER BALANCE TO AVOID EXCESSIVE VIBRATIONS WHICH CAN DAMAGE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY.

SEE YOUR OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

67-2243

6T3243 **INSIDE OF CAB** 

# **GREASING INSTRUCTIONS**

**CUTTER SHAFT BEARING** 

**GREASE EVERY 8 HRS. OR DAILY** 

NOTE: If unusual environmental conditions exist-extreme temperatures, moisture, or contaminants-more frequent lubrication is required.

6T3249A MOWER DECK

# GREASING INSTRUCTIONS

**GROUND ROLLER BEARING** 

GREASE EVERY 8 HRS. OR DAILY

NOTE: If unusual environmental conditions exist-extreme temperatures, moisture, or contaminants-more frequent lubrication is required.

6T3261 MOWER DECK



TB1011 MOWER DECK

0



0

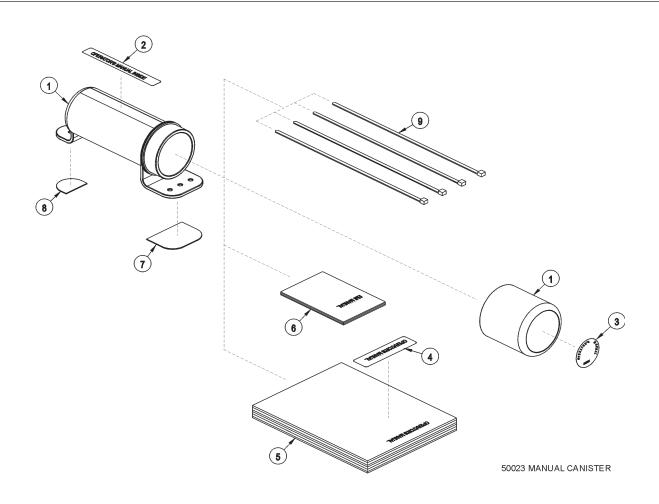
# **Tiger Corporation**

800-843-6849 www.tiger-mowers.com

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid® 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0°F Start-up  Normal Temperatures 10°F Start-up  Normal Temperatures 15°F Start-up  High Operating Temperatures  Above 90°F Ambient	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp JD-20C ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE® 15M Mobilfluid® 424 Mobil DTE® 25 Mobil DTE® 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobilube SHC® 75W-90, Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller Shaft (Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Boom Swivel, Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary and Flail Boom Type)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Spindle (Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant	Mobilith SHC 220

34852 HYDRAULIC TANK

Tiger PN 34852 O



ITEM	PARTNO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	<b>50023</b> 00776031 33997	<b>AVAIL</b> 1 1	MANUAL CANISTER COMPLETE ROUND MANUAL CANISTER DECAL, SHEET, MANUAL CANISTER
2		*	DECAL
3		*	DECAL
4		*	DECAL
5	*	AVAIL	SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL
6	33753	1	E M I SAFETY MANUAL
7	34296	1	FRONT ADHESIVE PAD
8	34297	1	REAR ADHESIVE PAD
9	6T1823	4	ZIP TIE 14" LONG

#### NOTE:

The manual canister can be bolted, zip tied or adhered to a variety of surfaces. Locate a protected area within the view of the operator. Then select an installation method and attach the canister. **CAUTION - AVOID DRILLING HOLES INTO UNKNOWN AREAS**, wires and other parts may be located behind these areas. When adhering the canister to a surface, thoroughly clean that surface before installing the canister.

Bengal Boom Safety Section 1-24

# FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

#### **Employer-Employee Operator Regulations**

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

#### This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

#### **DUTIES**

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

- (1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;
- (2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.
- (b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

#### **OSHA Regulations**

OSHA regulations state in part: "At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee in the safe operation and servicing of all equipment with which the employee is, or will be involved."

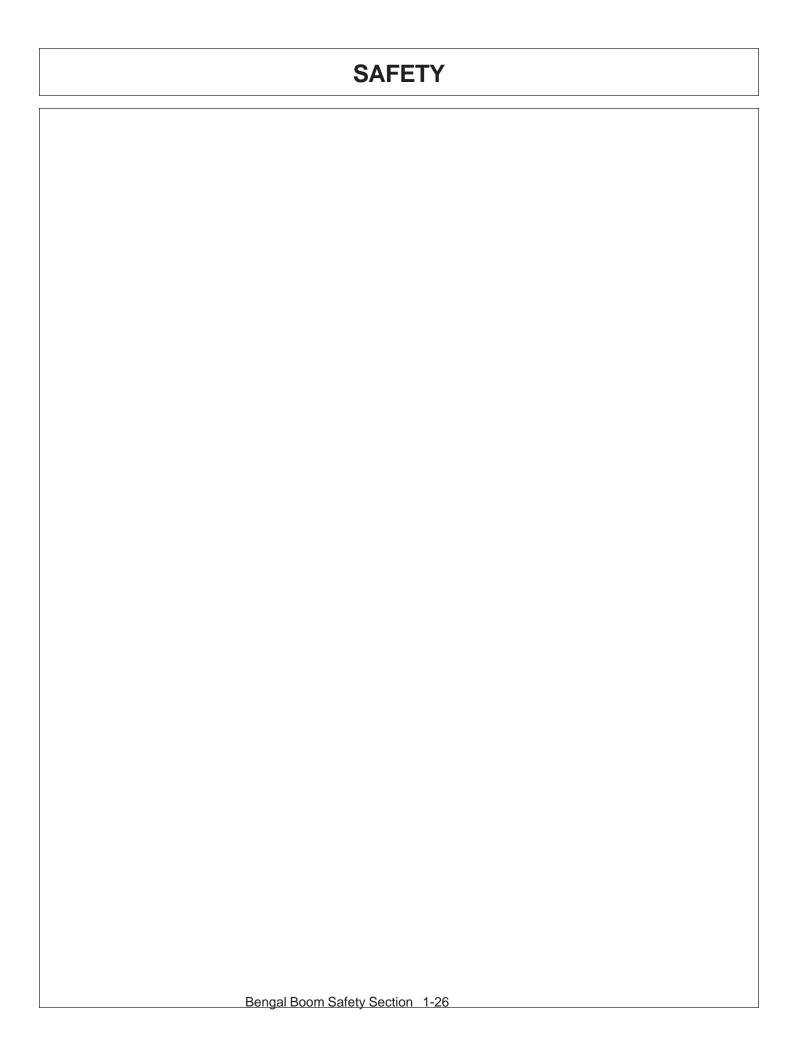
#### **Employer Responsibilities:**

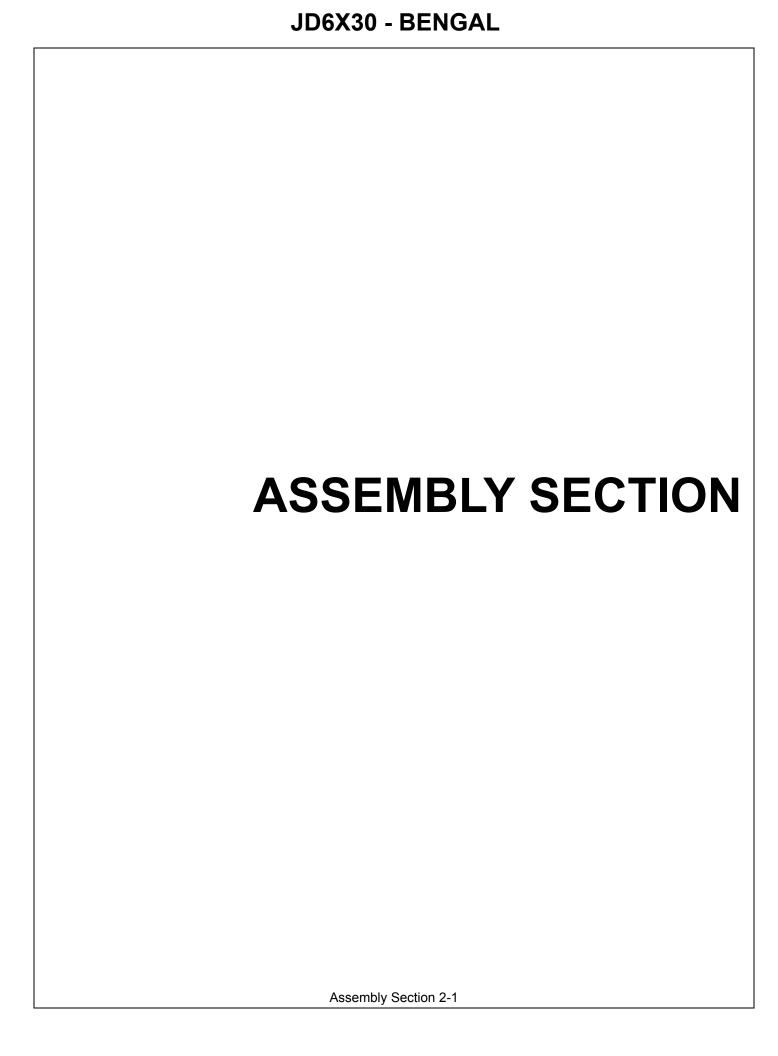
To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.

#### Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)





## **ASSEMBLY**

Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read an understand all of the Safety Messages in the Safety section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

**▲**WARNING

Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire **C**ssembly **Ù**ection instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the **Ú**arts **Ù**ection of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (ASM-C-0001)

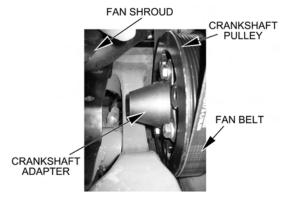
# TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A. Remove right and left hand steps.
- B. Disconnect battery cables from both batteries.
- C. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- D. Remove plugs from tractor casting where mainframe and pump mount will be attached.
- E. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- F. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels. (ASM-JD-0001)

# **CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER**

If necessary remove the four capscrews from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter to the pulley with capscrews and lockwashers as shown in the Úarts Ùection.

(ASM-JD-0051)



# **ASSEMBLY**

# FRONT CRANKSHAFT PULLEY

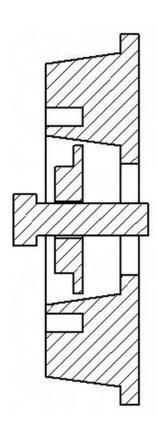
Tiger has found that the front crankshaft pulley used by JD will not allow for the installation of a front drive system. You will need to order a different pulley, washer and bolt from John Deere to allow for a front drive to be installed on your tractor.

Inspect the front pulley on your tractor to verify you have the correct pulley needed to mount the spacer plate. If your pulley has the (4) four holes needed to mount the spacer, your pulley is the correct one needed. If your pulley does not have the (4) four holes in the pulley, you will need to order the correct pulley, washer and bolt from John Deere.

#### PARTS REQUIRED TO PURCHASE FROM JOHN DEERE:

Pulley from JD - R516320 Washer from JD - R517237 Bolt from JD - R516648 Torque on the pulley bolt with locktite is 369 lb-ft.





#### Solution:

- 1. Clean nose of crankshaft using TY16285 clean and cure primer.
- 2. Apply a light 2-3mm bead of TY15969 retaining compound around the leading edge of the crankshaft nose.
- 3. Dip damper mounting capscrew in clean SAE30 engine oil (Always use a new capscrew).
- 4. Position damper/pulley on the crankshaft and thread capscrew up tight (do not rely on the capscrew to pull the pulley straight onto the taper).
- 5. Tighten capscrew to specification 500Nm (369lb-ft) (the engine will most likely have to be pinned).
- 6. Measure run-out on the pulley, spec is 0.003" or less.

(ASM-JD-0080)

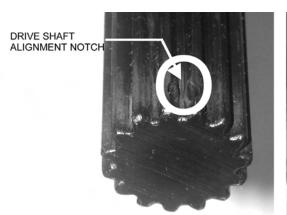


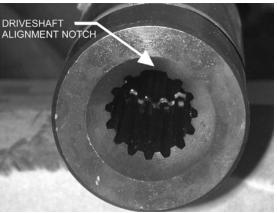
## **ASSEMBLY**

## **DRIVESHAFT & FRONT PUMP MOUNTING**

Install spacer plate on tractor engine using bolts and lockwashers as shown in Úarts Ùection. Grease sleeve section of the driveshaft and install from the side of the engine compartment. Once you have the sleeve section in place, bolt to spacer plate using bolts and lockwashers as shown in Úarts Ùection. Install shaft end of driveshaft through opening and into driveshaft sleeve. Shaft and sleeve yokes should be aligned, if shaft does not insert easily in sleeve, turn shaft 180°, and then install. Align the notch^s on the shaft and yoke tube as shown in picture below. **Shaft end must be installed in correct orientation, failure to do so may result in damage to tractor and/or driveshaft.** After installation of shaft end, install pump mount. Next, install pump. After pump is secured, install driveshaft in to pump shaft. The end of driveshaft should be no more than 1/2" away from contact with pump housing. Tighten crimping bolt on driveshaft. Lube driveshaft & check all hoses, flanges, the pump, pump mount, driveshaft and mounting plate to ensure all fasteners are tightened before operation.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-JD-0007)





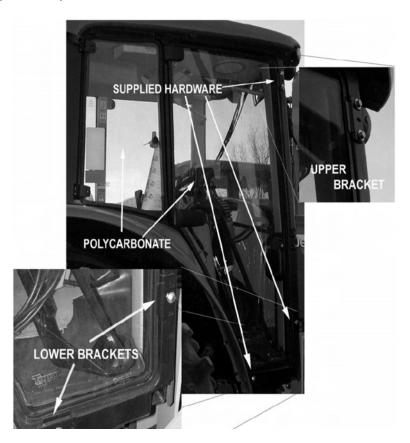
# **ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS**

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. Follow the instructions in the tractor ownerfs manual for adjusting tires and rims. The back wheels MUST be adjusted to the widest setting. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor. Also take note of any width restrictions when transporting by trailer. (For ease of installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during installation of the mower.) (ASM-B-0001)

#### POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW

NOTE: Installing a boom mower requires that all of the right side windows be replaced, or protected with a polycarbonate window. This should be done before mounting the main frame.

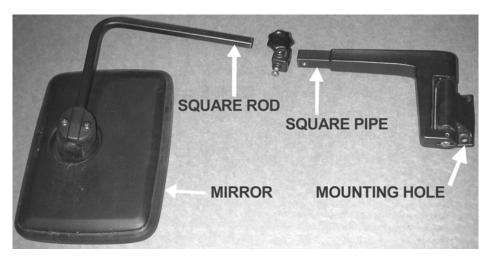
- 1. Disconnect gas shock at door. Remove the right side cab door/window glass from tractor cab by removing hinge pins. Also, remove rear right side window.
- 2. Remove the existing hardware and discard factory glass door and window.
- 3. Place small bead of adhesive seal in the bottom of the trim lock bubble seal.
- 4. Install trim lock bubble seal on polycarbonate starting at the center bottom horizontal portion.
- 5. Install existing hardware removed from glass door and window on the polycarbonate.
- 6. Install the polycarbonate assembly in the cab with existing and supplied hardware.
- 7. Place the retaining brackets on the upper front and lower front (if applicable) of the cab door/window with the 8mm capscrews.
- 8. Place the last bracket at the bottom of the door by the fender as shown in the illustration below. Hold the bracket in place and mark the door jam.
- 9. Drill a 21/64" hole in the door jam for the 5/16" capscrew and moun the bracket.
- 10. Install the right rear poly window into place where the factory window was removed (if applicable). (ASM-JD-0052)





## SIDE MIRROR MOUNTING

Dissemble the right side mirror bracket. Cut the square rod and pipe ( shown in picture below) 6-1/4". Assemble them toghether. Mount the right mirrior bracket and hardware on upper right corner of tractor cab as shown in picture below. Refer the Úarts Ù^ction-safety screen, cab for the hardware details. (ASM-JD7220-0001)



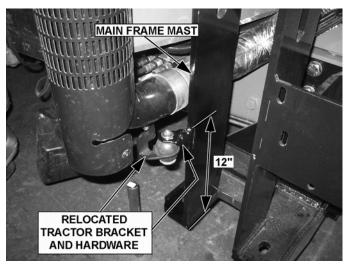


#### CORNER POST EXHAUST RELOCATION

If your tractor has a corner post exhaust, it will have to be relocated to avoid interfering with Tiger mounted equipment.

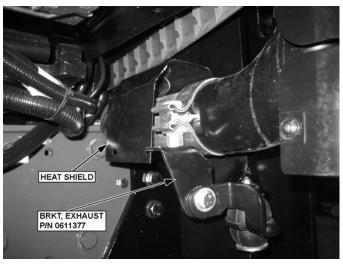
- 1. Remove the heat shield and clamp from the exhaust and the tractor hardware, vibration isolators and isolator mount from the lower exhaust support bracket. Keep everything that is removed to reuse.
- 2. Cut the lower exhaust support bracket off of the tractor.
- 3. Relocate the bracket onto the Tiger Main Frame Mast 12" from the bottom of the mast to the top edge of the relocated bracket and weld into place. See image below.
- 4. Attach the vibration isolators and isolator bracket to the relocated exhaust support bracket.
- 5. Bolt the Tiger Exhaust Bracket (P/N 06411377) onto the relocated tractor bracket using a 5/16" x 1" Capscrew (P/N 21580), a 5/16" Flatwasher (P/N 22015) and a Nylock Nut (P/N 21577).
- 6. Attach the tractor clamp and hardware as shown below to the Tiger Exhaust Bracket. A 10mm Hex Nut (P/N 05.286.02) will have to be used.





- 7. Cut the Heat Shield 5" from the smaller edge as shown below.
- 8. Attach the cut Heat Shield to the exhaust. (ASM-JD-0221)







#### MAINFRAME INSTALLATION

With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and all other hardware as shown in mainframe Á ÁJarts Ùection to secure the sides of the mainframe to the tractor casting, DO NOT tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the T aintenance ÂJection of this manual. (ASM-C-0003)

#### **SWITCHBOX WIRING**

Power for the switchbox is accessed through the port located on the right rear of the cab. A John Deere plug is used, part number RE67651. DO NOT connect the plug to the cab port until the wiring is completed. The wires in the plug are colored RED, BLACK and ORANGE. The RED wire will always be hot, so it needs to be capped. Attach connector 34538 to end of RED wire and tape wire back on itself. The BLACK and ORANGE wires are hot when tractor key is turned to "on". Connect the BLACK wire of the plug to the BLACK wire from the switchbox. Then connect the ORANGE wire of the plug to the RED wire from the switchbox.

The two GREEN wires must be connected to the neutral safety wire by cutting the neutral safety wire and connect one GREEN wire to one end and the other GREEN wire to the other. Refer to the switchbox schematic and wiring diagram for additional information.

**STANDARD MODELS:** Neutral Safety wire is a brown wire located under steering column. Cut a slot in the right side of column to access, WATCH OUT for existing wires.

**PREMIUM MODELS:** Neutral Safety wire is the blue #6076AA wire located under right hand console. Route wires under the console.

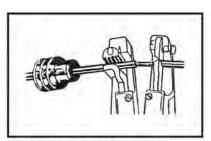
After connecting the power to the switchbox, route the white wire along the cables or wires to the solenoid valve. (ASM-JD-0050)

## WEATHER-PACK/METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-pack connectors.

#### NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

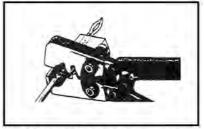
(ASM-C-0009)



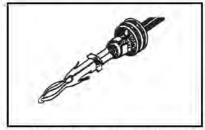
Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then



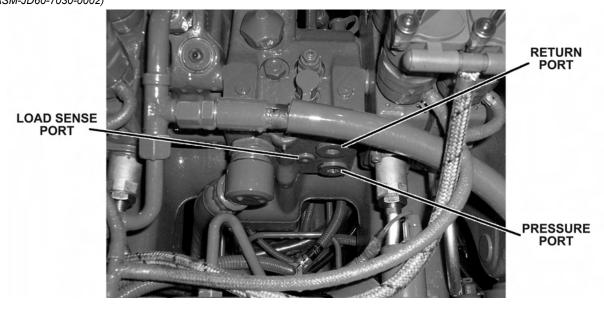
4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good



## HYDRAULIC PORTS (PREMIUM)

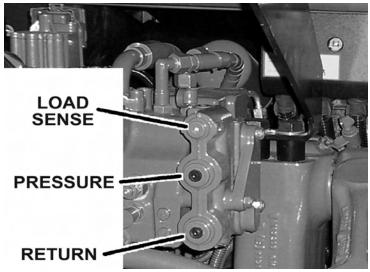
These ports are located under the tractor rear remotes and are located as shown in the image below. Refer to the Pær Ùection for additional information.

(ASM-JD60-7030-0002)



## HYDRAULIC PORTS (STANDARD)

These ports are located at the rear of the tractor, under the lift valve, where the valve mounting bracket attaches to the tractor. The load sense port is on top, then the pressure and finally the return port, as shown in the image below. Refer to the  $U \not = 0$  Uection for additional information. (ASM-JD60-7030-0004)



#### PRESSURE LINE INSTALLATION

The hydraulic pressure line will be plumbed into the rear of the tractor remote valve. Locate the pressure port on the rear remotes and remove the plug (refer to the Hydraulic Ports illustration and the Parts Section pages for position of the pressure port). After the plug is removed then install 27mm adapter. Next connect a 1/2" hose from the tractor remote valve to the Tiger valve. (ASM-27mmPRESSURE-0001)

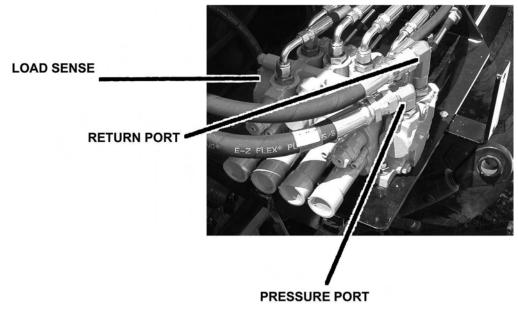
#### RETURN LINE INSTALLATION

The return line will be plumed next to the pressure line on the tractor remote valve. Locate the return port and remove the plug (refer to the Hydraulic Ports illustration and the Parts Section for the position of the return port). After the plug is removed then install 27mm adapter or elbow. Next connect a 1/2" hose from the tractor remote valve to the Tiger valve. (ASM-27mmRETURN-0001)

#### LOAD SENSE LINE INSTALLATION

The load sense line will be plumbed into the bottom of the tractor remote valve (refer to the Hydraulic Ports illustration and the Parts Section pages for the position of the load sense port). Locate the plug on the tractor rear remotes for the load sense, and remove the plug. Install a 14mm adapter or elbow and run a 1/4" hose from the remotes to the Tiger valve. Refer to the Parts Section pages for an exploded diagram of the tractor remote valve hookup. (ASM-14mmLOAD SENSE-0001)

#### MANUAL LIFT VALVE PORTS

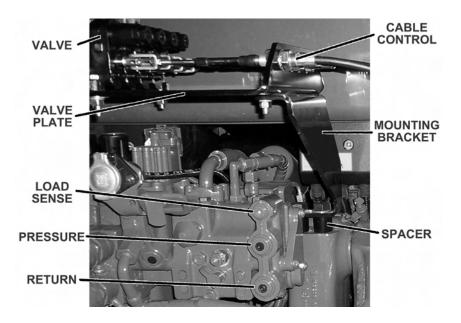


(ASM-C-0057)



### **VALVE MOUNTING**

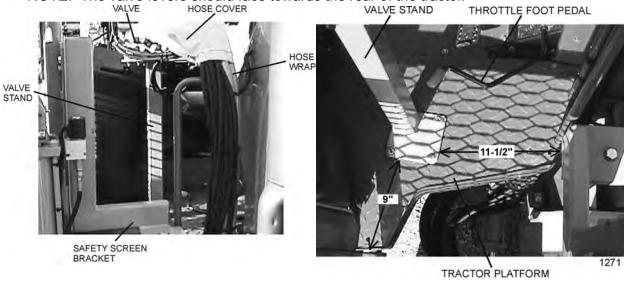
Locate the existing holes on top of the tractor remote valve at the rear of the tractor. Spacers are needed under the valve mounting bracket to raise the valve mounting system to the required height. Secure the bracket to the tractor with hardware shown in the Úarts Ùection of the manual. Attach the valve mounting plate to the valve mounting bracket on the rear of the tractor as shown below. Align the holes for the cables on the Husco control valves and center the Danfoss valve on the valve plate. Then align the holes on the valve with the plate holes and secure the lift valve on top of the mounting plate. Route the hydraulic lines from the lift valve to the hydraulic cylinders as noted on the lift valve page of the Úarts Ùection. Install the control cables to the valve and the mounting plate on the Husco valves. On the Danfoss valves, attach the electrical control cables. (ASM-JD7X30-0001)



# MANUAL VALVE MOUNTING (W/O CAB)

Refer to the Úarts Ùection, lift valve page for hardware and components. First, mount the valve onto the valve stand and position the valve stand to the dimensions shown in picture below. Adjust the valve stand so that the levers operate freely and do not interfere with other tractor controls. Next, using the valve stand as a template, mark and drill three mounting holes in platform. Attach the valve stand to the tractor platform with capscrews, lockwashers and hex nuts.

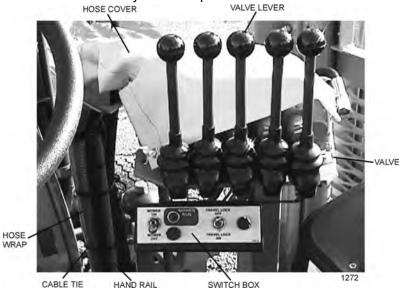
NOTE: The valve levers should face towards the rear of the tractor.



(ASM-C-0052)

### MANUAL SWITCHBOX MOUNTING

The switchbox is to be secured to the operators side of the control handles, or valve stand. Refer to the Úarts Ùection for assembly and components needed.



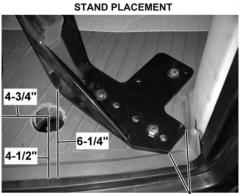
(ASM-C-0053)



### **CABLE CONTROL LEVER STAND**

On the corner cab post, mark a point at 1-3/8" from the windshield and 22-1/2" from the floor; then cut a 3/4" diameter hole through the outer plastic shell. This will expose a threaded steel boss to attach the control box support bracket.

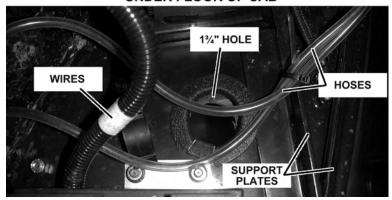
The rear corner of the cable control stand is placed approximately 6-1/4" from the edge of the mat. The front edge of the stand is up against the corner cab post and the door sill lip of the mat. Before you mark or drill any holes, check for support plates or wires under the mat & the cab floor. NOTE: Cutting into plates or wires makes more work for everyone and could be dangerous. When you know where the wires/plates lie, mark one of the mounting holes. Drill a 3/8" hole through the mat and through the floor of the cab. Next, lift the mat up and mark the other two holes on the cab floor. Drill the holes through the floor. Mark the mat and drill the other two 3/8" holes. Use a 1" hole saw and cut a 1" hole through the mat over each 3/8" hole.



EDGE OF POST / SILL

Secure the stand to the floor with the spacers, capscrews and nylock nuts provided.

#### **UNDER FLOOR OF CAB**



Cut a 1-3/4" hole in the floor to route the cables and wires through. It needs to have a 1/4" clearance for the trim lock. Before you mark or drill any holes, check for support plates or wires under the cab floor.

NOTE: Cutting into plates or wires makes more work for everyone and could be dangerous. Look under the floor for cables and plates that you need to avoid. The hole should be approximately 4-1/2" from the door sill and 4-3/4" from the lip of the mat under the console. Install the trim lock around the metal edges of the hole, then route the control cables and wires through the hole.

Next, wrap the cables with the 6" split hose at the point they pass through the hole, and secure the zip-ties. Apply

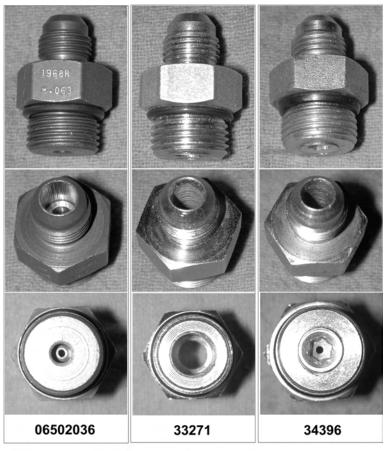
they pass through the hole, and secure the zip-ties. Apply RTV sealer in and around individual cables and split hose, inside and outside of the cab for a water tight seal. Install upper support bracket from cab post to the control lever stand.

(ASM-JD CBL MNT-0002)



# \*NOTE ON HUSCO CONTROL VALVES\*

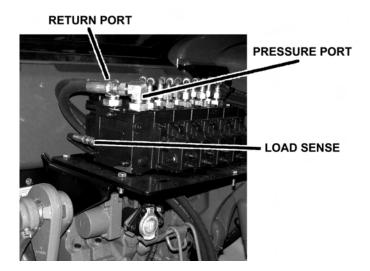
Manual, cable controlled (Husco control valve) boom mowers require check valves with integral restricting orifice (#06502036) installed in the control valve work ports that are connected to the gland ends of the main and secondary boom cylinders. This check valve allows oil to free flow into the gland end of the main and secondary boom cylinders, but restricts flow out of the cylinder, thereby providing proper boom control. This check valve, #06502036(Vendor #1968R-.063) is similar in appearance to hose adapter #33271 and Adapter #34396, with.06 orifice. These components can be identified as follows, and are to be installed per Úarts Ùection for the lift valve. (ASM-HUSCO-0001)



# **ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE PORTS**

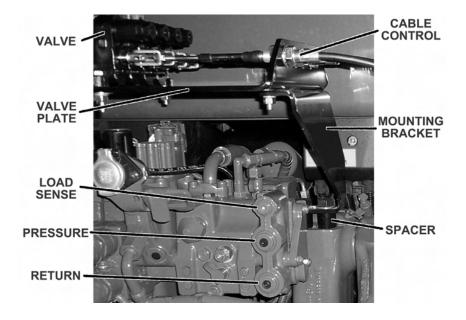
(ASM-C-0089)

## **DANFOSS VALVE**



#### **VALVE MOUNTING**

Locate the existing holes on top of the tractor remote valve at the rear of the tractor. Spacers are needed under the valve mounting bracket to raise the valve mounting system to the required height. Secure the bracket to the tractor with hardware shown in the Úarts Ùection of the manual. Attach the valve mounting plate to the valve mounting bracket on the rear of the tractor as shown below. Align the holes for the cables on the Husco control valves and center the Danfoss valve on the valve plate. Then align the holes on the valve with the plate holes and secure the lift valve on top of the mounting plate. Route the hydraulic lines from the lift valve to the hydraulic cylinders as noted on the lift valve page of the Úarts Ù^ction. Install the control cables to the valve and the mounting plate on the Husco valves. On the Danfoss valves, attach the electrical control cables. (ASM-JD7X30-0001)



#### JOYSTICK CONTROL MOUNTING

The joystick control will require that the right armrest be modified and an additional bracket attached that will accommodate the joystick. In doing this, the armrest must be removed by sliding off the plastic cover and removing the capscrew from the lower right side of the seat. After the capscrew is removed the armrest should be loose from the seat and able to be removed at this point. Once the armrest is removed, then place the joystick holder under the armrest, so that the indentation on the outside of the armrest is lined up with the hole in the armrest bracket for the capscrew to pass through. Once the correct placement is achieved, then mark on the armrest where the hole passes through the armrest bracket. At this point a 1/2" hole must be drill through the armrest so that the bracket can be secured to the armrest. After the hole is drilled, then on the inside of the armrest the 1/2" hole must be cut to a larger diameter up to the metal plate in the armrest so that a spacer and hex nut can be fastened to the capscrew that secures the armrest bracket. Install the armrest bracket on the armrest with the hardware as shown in the parts section. Once the bracket is installed on the armrest then reattach the armrest back onto the seat using the existing hardware previously removed. Then install the joystick in the bracket with the machine screws as shown in the parts section. After installation, route the lift valve wires from the switchbox through the cab and out the back window. Cover with conduit and secure with ties or clamps as necessary.(ASM-JD-0082)



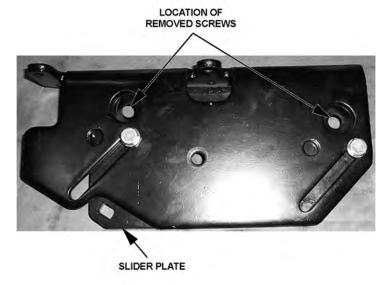
**BRACKET** 

### IVT JOYSTICK MOUNTING

To mount the Tiger joystick you will first have to remove the armrest with the IVT controls to access the slider assembly along the side of the seat.



After removing the armrest, remove two screws from the IVT bracket/Slider assembly. You may have to adjust the slider assembly as shown below to obtain access to the screws.

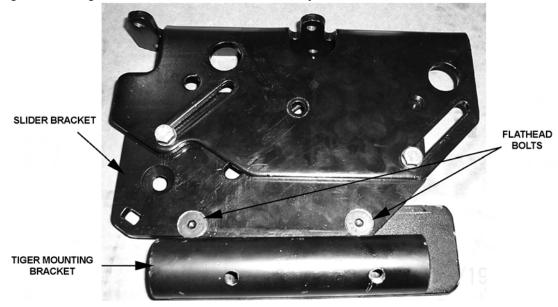


Mark the rear hole 2 inches from the back and 1/2 inch from the bottom of the Slider Plate as shown below. Use the Tiger mounting bracket as a template and locate the second hole. Drill the 3/8" diameter holes. Use a 90° c'sink or drill attachment to allow the screws to mount flush with the Slider Plate. Note the orientation. (ASM-JD IVTJYSTK SEAT MNT-0002)



# **IVT JOYSTICK MOUNTING (Continued)**

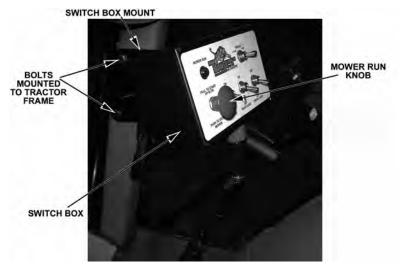
Install the bushings in the Tiger Mounting Bracket as shown in the Parts Section. Bolt the Tiger Mounting Bracket onto the Slider Assembly as shown below.



Reinstall the Slider Assembly to the seat. Reinstall the Armrest onto the seat. Install the Formed Rod into the Tiger Mounting Bracket and then assemble the Joystick as shown in the Parts Section. (ASM-JD IVTJYSTK SEAT MNT-0003)

### **JOYSTICK SWITCHBOX MOUNTING**

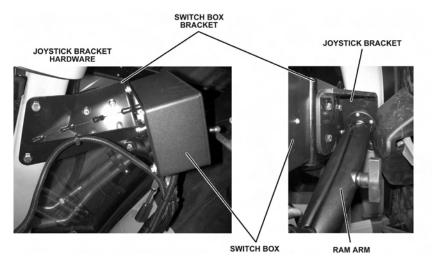
Locate the 2 holes in the right front corner of the cab frame. These will be the mounting holes for the 2 mounting bolts of the switchbox bracket. See picture below. Mount the bracket using the hardware supplied, as noted in the Úarts Ùection. (ASM-JD-0081)



# **IVT JOYSTICK MOUNTING (SWITCHBOX)**

Install the joystick mounting bracket to the side of the switch box bracket. Use the materials in the parts section and the pictures below to assemble the joystick assembly for the IVT.

After the joystick has been mounted final adjustment can be obtained by use of the knob on the mounting bracket. Note the mounting components must be located so not to interfere with other controls. Route the joystick cable from the control box to the joystick. Be sure to leave enough slack in the cable to allow for movement of the joystick. Secure the cable to the mounting bracket with cable ties. After installation, route the wires from the switchbox to the lift valve through the cab and out the back window. Cover with conduit and secure with ties and clamps as necessary. (ASM-JD IVT SWTCHBX-0001)

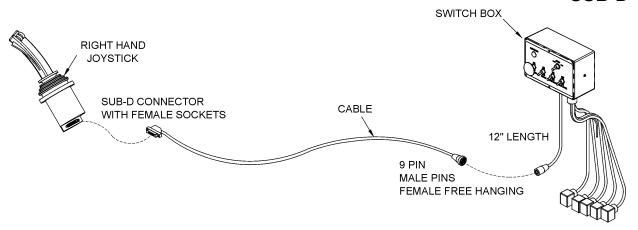




JOYSTICK AND SWITCH BOX

## **BOOM JOYSTICK CONTROL CALIBRATION**

SUB-D



This Electronic control valve is now equipped with higher-resolution actuators on Main Boom, Secondary Boom, Deck Roll, and Swivel functions. These actuators have "active fault monitoring". The Deck Shield section does not have "active fault monitoring". The joystick is unchanged and provides a ratio-metric voltage signal. The neutral signal voltage is half or 50% of tractor supply voltage. A 25% signal voltage will shift the valve spool to full "A-Port", and 75% signal voltage will shift the spool to full "B-Port" in the Main, Secondary, and Swivel valve sections. On the Deck Roll function a 34% signal voltage will shift the valve spool to full "A-Port" and a 68% signal voltage will shift the spool to full "B-port". If an actuator with active fault monitoring receives a signal from the joystick that is less than 15% or greater than 85% of supply voltage the actuator will "fault out" and shut down. Also, if there is an internal failure in the actuator or if the spool position is greater than that specified by the signal voltage from the joystick, the actuator will "fault out" and shut down. An "active fault" condition causes the actuator to drive the spool to neutral, shut down, and activate a "red" LED on the top of the actuator. The active fault can be canceled by simply cycling the Master Switch "OFF" and then "ON", which resets the fault monitoring, and causes the LED on top of the actuator be "green" again.

**A** CAUTION

The joystick control is equipped with signal adaption potentiometers.

These provide the capability to individually adjust the oil flow to each boom function. It is important that the boom functions do not travel too fast. Excessive boom speed can reduce the stability of the unit and decrease operator control.

Note: Use a Phillips screw driver and be sure to adjust the screws carefully! DO NOT turn the potentiometers beyond their stopping point, potentiometers are very delicate! Turning the "A" or "B" port potentiometers clockwise increases the oil flow to increase the boom function speed, and turning them counterclockwise decreases the oil flow to decrease the boom function speed. See the graphic on the next few pages for help in adjusting.

# **BOOM JOYSTICK CONTROL CALIBRATION (CONTINUED)**

Run tractor at normal operating RPM to adjust the settings as follows.

#### Set the dead band compensation potentiometer first.

Set the dead band compensation potentiometer at 50%, or halfway between full clockwise and full counter-clockwise.

#### **Setting Signal Adaptation Potentiometers:**

Disconnect the Deutsch connectors from the actuators of the valve. Use a Volt/Ohm meter to measure signal voltage and adjust the signal adaptation potentiometers as needed. Pin #4 is tractor supply voltage. Pin #1 is signal voltage from the joystick, and pin #3 is ground. First, measure supply voltage between pins 4 and 3. Then measure signal voltage between pins 1 and 3 while indexing the joystick function fully in both the "A" and "B" port direction. Divide the signal voltage by the supply voltage to get signal voltage as a % of supply voltage. This percentage should not be less than 25% or greater than 75% for the Main Boom, Secondary Boom, or Swivel function. This percentage should not be less than 30% or greater than 62% for the Deck Roll function. Note these initial settings for the Deck Roll function should prevent the spool from shifting into float. After making this first adjustment to deck roll if the spool still goes into float, adjust the "B" port screw additionally counterclockwise.

Reconnect Deutsch connectors on control cables to actuators on Electronic valve. Run tractor until hydraulic system is at operating temperature. Now refine the adjustments of the signal adaptation potentiometers for both "A" and "B" ports for all proportional functions to achieve the following function times. Note: turning potentiometer clockwise increases the flow or the function speed, and turning them counter-clockwise decreases the flow or the function speed. Note, if during this procedure the trim potentiometer is set to full "counterclockwise" but the function is still too fast, use the mechanical stops at the manual actuator end of the valve section to further limit flow. Turn limit screw in or clockwise to limit flow. The upper limit screw limits flow to "B-port", and the lower limit screw limits flow to "A-port". However DO NOT adjust the limit screw on "B-port" of deck roll function. Limiting "B-port" will prevent "float" function.



# **BOOM JOYSTICK CONTROL CALIBRATION (CONTINUED)**

MAIN BOOM: "A" Port, Boom Up: AWWWW HE€ Seconds

(Note: Extend secondary boom completely; roll deck to be level with ground, and lower main boom until deck is on ground. Now index main boom "up" function and determine the time required for main boom to rise completely.)

"B" Port, Boom Down: 6-8 Seconds

(Note: Extend secondary boom completely, roll deck to be level with ground, and raise the main boom to "full up". Then index the main boom "down" function to determine the amount of time required for the deck to contact the ground. CAUTION: Stop the boom just as the deck contacts the ground.)

#### **SECONDARY**

**BOOM**: "A" Port, Boom Out: 8-10 Seconds

(Position main boom full up, roll deck out until deck cylinder is fully retracted, and bring secondary boom in completely. Then index the secondary boom "out" function and determine the time required for boom to extend out completely.)

"B" Port, Boom In: 8-10 Seconds

(Position the main boom full up, roll deck out until deck cylinder is fully retracted, and extend secondary boom completely. Then index the secondary boom "in" function and determine the time required for boom to come in.)

**DECK ROLL:** "A" Port. Deck Out: 7-9 Seconds

(Raise main boom to vertical, extend secondary boom out slightly so that deck can be articulated without contacting the main boom, and roll deck in until deck cylinder is completely extended. Then index the deck roll "out" function and determine the time required for the deck to roll out.)

"B" Port, Deck In: Target 7-9 Seconds (but DO NOT use Limit Screw) (Raise main boom to vertical, extend secondary boom out slightly so that deck can be articulated without contacting the main boom, and roll deck out until deck cylinder is completely retracted. Then index the deck roll "in" function and determine the time required for the deck to roll in.)

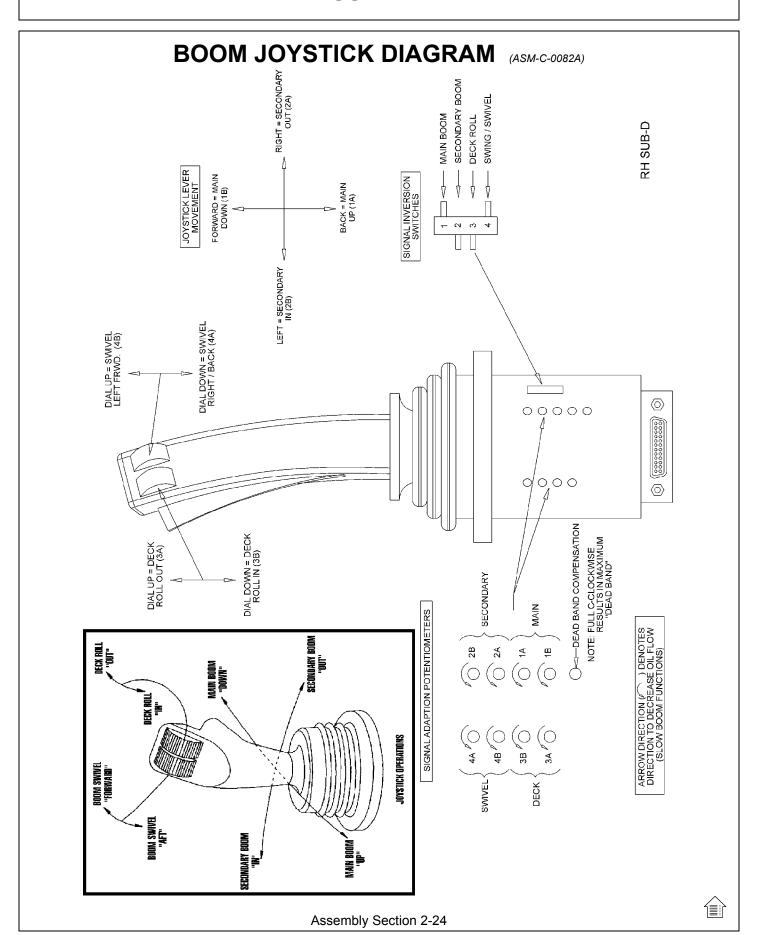
#### **BOOM**

**SWIVEL:** "A" Port, Boom Aft: 6-8 Seconds for SS; 14-16 Seconds for 3PS & 3OS (Extend booms completely; rotate head to be level with ground, lower main boom until deck is just above ground, and swivel boom full forward. Then index the boom swivel "aft" function and determine the time required for the boom to swivel full aft. Use caution when doing this, stop boom before main boom contacts tire.)

"B" Port, Boom Forward: 6-8 Seconds for SS; 14-16 Seconds for 3PS & 3OS (Extend booms completely, rotate head to be level with ground, lower main boom until deck is just above ground, and swivel boom aft until near tire. Then index the boom swivel "forward" function and determine the time required for the boom to swivel full forward.)

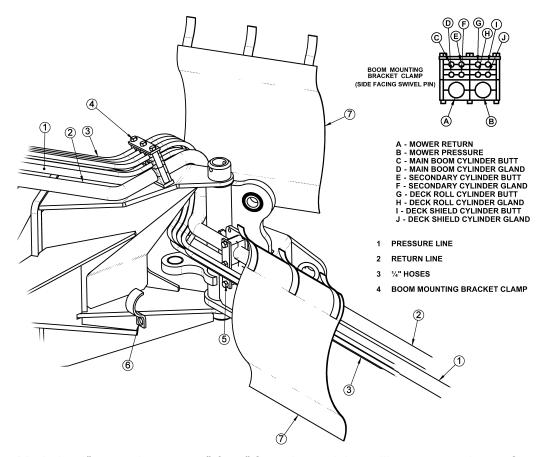
(ASM-C-0082)





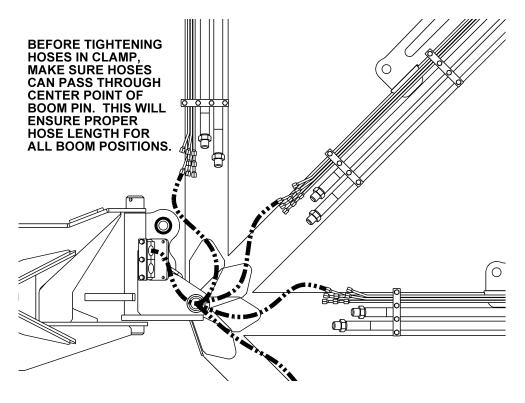
#### **REAR STOW BENGAL HOSE ROUTING**

**WARNING NOTE:** The sudden release of hydraulic pressure could cause the sudden movement of very heavy parts. Anyone in the way of these parts could be severely hurt or killed. DO NOT ALLOW these hydraulic hoses to BREAK or BURST in order to prevent hydraulic failure. Make sure the hoses do not pinch or stretch as boom moves. Measure TWICE, check TWICE then proceed with caution.



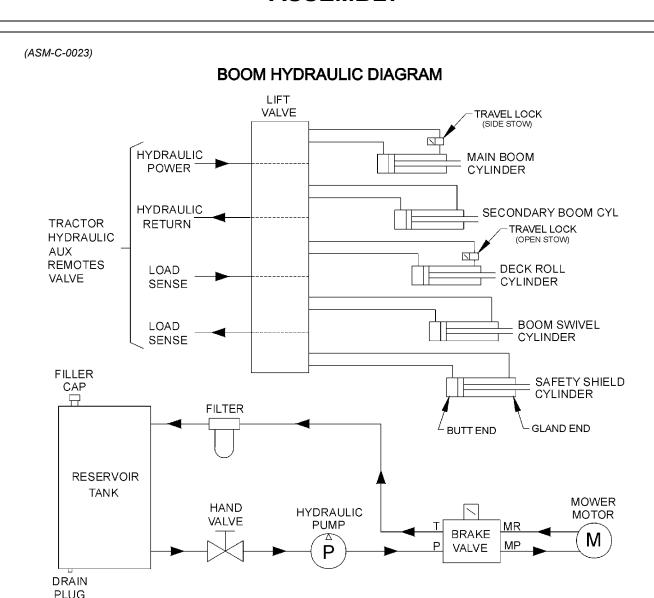
Mark the 1" return hose at 33" & 56" from the end that will connect to the preformed tube. These marks will be placed in the hose clamps. The 1" pressure hose should be routed to follow the return hose. Route the hoses through the space between the swivel and the boom mounting bracket. Connect the hoses to the preformed tubes and move the boom arm to a few feet from full forward. Assemble the swivel clamp and place the return hose for the motor on top and the pressure line on the bottom. Place the ¼" hoses in the "C" clamp and add it to the bottom screw of the swivel clamp. Next, make sure there is enough slack for all hoses to pivot at the joint where the main boom arm bends in the swivel, as shown in the next image, and tighten the hoses in the clamp. (ASM-3OS, 3PS

# REAR STOW BENGAL HOSE ROUTING (CONT.)



Arrange the hoses in the clamp that attaches to the boom mounting bracket as shown above, with the 1" motor hoses closest to the bracket and the return hose closest to the boom arm. Pull the hoses snug from the swivel to the mounting bracket clamps, when main boom is still forward, and tighten the hoses in the clamp.

Make sure the 1" motor hoses do not kink as the boom arm is moved into the stowing position. If this happens the motor hoses will have to be shortened, because there is too much hose between clamps. (ASM-3OS, 3PS HOSE ROUTING-0001B)



## SIDE HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

1320 BOOM HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM

Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in the Parts Section illustration. Insert tank sight glass into front side of tank.

Place the tank in the mounting bracket on the main frame as shown in the Parts Section. Secure the tank with the tank channel mount by placing the channel mount on top of the tank and the washers over the holes. Thread the tie bolts through the washers and holes to the threaded holes on the main frame. Tighten the tank channel mount by using the hex heads on the end of the tie bolts.

Install the filter gauge into the filter housing so that it points to the rear of the tractor and is clearly visible to the operator. The tank breather cap is ready for use as the tank is filled. Some of the for^me} tioned items may be already installed. (ASM-MOTOR HYDRO-0001)



#### FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the T aintenance Ùection for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

#### INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Installing straight, 45° and 90° O-rings requires that the O-ring and washer be up against the swivel body. Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the desired direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten. (ASM-C-0056)

#### INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS

Whenever installing a pipe fitting, wrap the threads clockwise (looking at the end) with teflon tape. In this way, the tape will be tightened when installed. NOTE: It is not necessary to tape Oring fittings, or those installed in swivels. (ASM-C-0088)

#### PREFORMED TUBE INSTALLATION

Lay booms on floor so that the side with the clamp plates is up. Locate all tube clamps and install them loosely onto the clamp plates.

Arrange the tubes and hoses as outlined in the Common Parts Section. Install the tubes closest to the boom arm first, being careful not to pinch the tubes. Place the other tubes outside of the first tubes. Snug all clamp bolts, but do not tighten. Check all tubes for correct alignment and that none are pinched or bent. The clamp bolts can now be tightened. (ASM-C-0085)

## **GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION**

Refer to the Úarts Ùection for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application. (ASM-C-0011)

## **HOSE COVERING**

Secure hoses together with zip ties wherever loose. Wrap the hoses between the swivel and main boom with the hose cover provided. Wrap the hoses between the main boom and secondary boom with the hose cover provided. Where hoses may contact the frame or other edges, wrap with split hose and secure with hose clamps or zip ties.

On non cab units, the pressure and return hoses from the control valve will also need to be routed inside the protective clear hose wrap. Cover the valve, valve fittings with the yellow hose cover and secure with black string provided. (ASM-C-0058)

#### **ACCUMULATOR INSTALLATION**

Install the accumulator bracket on the right main frame mast or lift valve mount, if applicable, with the capscrews, lockwashers and spacers, if applicable, as shown in the Parts Section. Install the accumulator in the bracket and secure with the hardware shown. Install fittings and hoses to the cylinder and control valve as shown in the Parts Section. **Use teflon tape on all pipe fittings (except O-rings).** (ASM-C-0012)



### **SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE**

Install a solenoid valve on the mounting bracket with the supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section in this manual. While installing the fittings to the brake valve, the electical coil on the spool may have to be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60in. lbs.) torque. WARNING: OVER TORQUE TO THE COIL WILL RESULT IN HYDRAULIC FAILURE OF SPOOL. (ASM-C-0025)

## TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank. (ASM-C-0051)

#### WHEEL WEIGHT MOUNTING

For all tractors using a boom mower, a wheel weight will be required for the rear left side wheel. It will be necessary to mount the weight in the wheel using the long capscrews, lockwashers, flatwashers, spacers (if applicable), and hex nuts per the diagram in the parts section.

Installation is most easily done with a fork lift, inserting a fork in the center slot of the wheel weight. The head of the capscrews is to be toward the OUTSIDE of the weight, with flatwashers on both the inside and outside of the assembly.

The left rear tire may also be filled with a mixture of water and calcium chloride at about five pounds per gallon. Tire air pressure should be maintained according to the Maintenance Section. (ASM-C-0055)



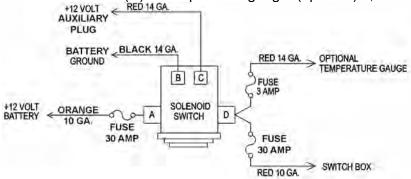
## CONTINUOUS DUTY SOLENOID SWITCH

To mount the solenoid switch, use the existing holes in location shown below. The bottom hole may need to be ground to obtain the correct hole spacing to match the solenoid switch mount. Secure with provided 3/8" x 1" capscrews, lockwashers, and hex nuts.



Route wires to and from the Continuous Duty Solenoid Switch as shown below.

- A.) ORANGE 10 GA. wire from terminal (A) to +12V battery fusible link.
- B.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (B) to tractor plug in cab.
- C.) BLACK 14 GA. wire from terminal (C) to -12V battery post.
- D.) RED 10 GA. wire from terminal (D) to switchbox.
- E.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (D) to temperature gauge. (optional). (ASM-JD-0083)



# **COOLER MOUNTING - SIDE TANK**

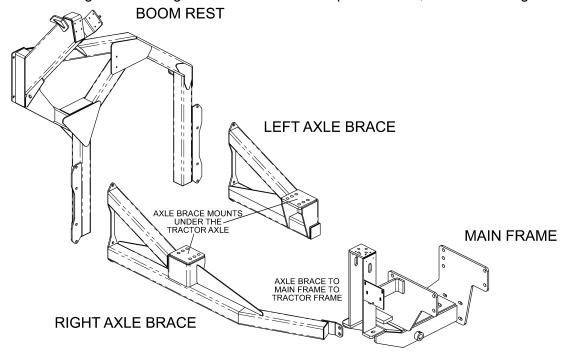
Mount the cooler mounting brackets on the top rear side of the side hydraulic tank. Locate the bolt plates on the top of the tank and secure the appropriate cooler bracket to the tank with the hardware provided. Attach the screen and cooler to the brackets. Refer to the Parts Section to attach the hoses and adapters to the cooler. (ASM-C-0092)





#### RS AXLE BRACE MOUNTING

The rear stow axle braces are to be mounted under the rear axle of the tractor. The other end of the axle brace mounts on the outside of the lower rear corners of the mainframe. After attaching the boom rest, it should fit tightly and level under the tractor. Attach the axle brace(s) to the main frame with hardware shown in the Parts Section and tighten. Attach the axle braces to the rear axle using the mounting hardware shown in the parts section, but DO NOT tighten.



## RS BOOMREST MOUNTING

Carefully raise the rear stow boomrest and align the holes with those of the axle brace. Now install all attaching hardware as shown in the Úarts Ùection loosely, to allow for the alignment with the left and right axle brace. Tighten / torque all hardware on the brace and the boomrest. Finally, add the rest strips to the boom rest as shown in the Parts Section. (ASM-JDBOOM-0001)

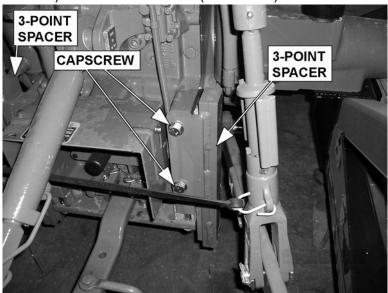
## **DECK ATTACHMENT**

The pivot assembly is used to attach the head to the secondary boom. Install the deck pivot cylinder using the pins and hardware, which is illustrated in the common section.

Connect the fittings and hoses from the pivot cylinder to the small preformed tubes on the boom arm. Connect the fittings and hoses from the motor to the large preformed tubes on the boom arm. Connect all remaining hoses from the control valve to the cylinders and / or preformed tubes on the boom arm. Refer to common section for diagrams. (ASM-C-0018)

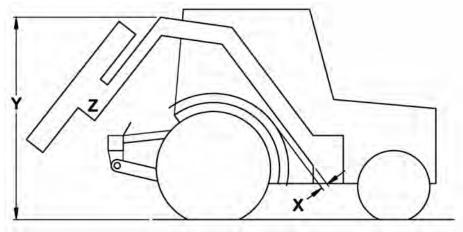
#### **3-POINT SPACER BLOCKS**

To help stabilize the 3-point arms on your tractor for Open Stow, Legal Rear Stow or Triple flail applications, 3-Point Spacers (P/N 06370088 & 06370089) need to be installed. To attach the spacer blocks on JD6430 and JD7130 Standard tractors, 20MM capscrews (P/N 24860) and 3/4" flatwashers (P/N 33880) will be used. On JD6230 and JD6330 Standard tractors, 16MM capscrews (P/N 06530524) and 5/8" flatwashers (P/N 33764) will need to be used. (ASM-C-0036)



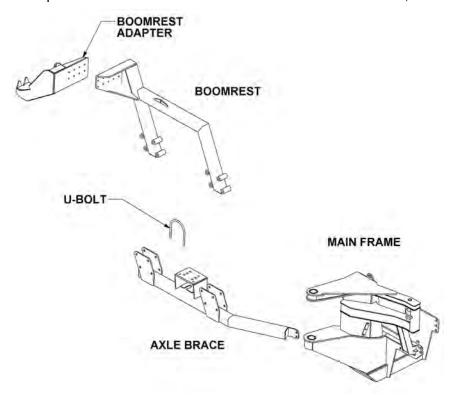
### **3-POINT BOOM REST MOUNTING**

Install the boom rest onto the 3-point hitch using the pins as shown in the parts illustration. Adjust the bottom arms so the boom clears the tractor fender (X), adjust the top link so that the boom saddle is approximately level with the ground. Re-adjust once the boom is completely installed and operable. Adjust the top link until the boom is properly seated in the boom rest (Z) and no part of the boom (including hoses) comes into contact with the tractor cab. Next, using the side turnbuckles, adjust the boom and boom rest all the way to the right for proper width restrictions. Check your local width regulations before transporting your mower. You may need to adjust the boomrest for overall height as well (Y). (ASM-C-0054)



#### SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST MOUNTING

Carefully lower the boomrest and align the holes with those of the axle brace. Now install all attaching hardware as shown in the Úarts Ùection loosely, to allow for the alignment with the axle brace. Tighten / torque all hardware on the axle brace and the boomrest.. (ASM-JD-0084)



## MAIN BOOM INSTALLATION

Install the boom swivel into the mainframe as shown in the Úarts Ùection using a hoist. Line up holes in swivel and mainframe for large swivel pin and insert pin. Secure with hardware as shown.

Attach the inner end of the main boom to the swivel bracket with the cylinder anchors positioned upward, and at a right angle to the tractor. Secure it with the horizontal hinge pin. Secure the hinge pin in the boss with capscrews, etc. (see Parts Section).

Attach the butt end of the main boom cylinder to the swivel with the cylinder pin and roll pins shown in the Parts Section.

Install the travel lock on the rod end of the main boom cylinder. This should be facing the butt end of the cylinder after installation.

Install the fittings and hoses to the main boom cylinder per Parts Section.

GREASE HINGE PIN ZERKS ON BOOM AFTER ASSEMBLY, ONCE UNDER LOAD WITH BOOM ELEVATED AND AGAIN AT REST WITH BOOM SUPPORTED (ASM-C-0013)

#### FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operator safety and operation decals on the steering column and side co • [ | where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the Ùafety and Uperation Ùection of this book. The decals are to be maintained in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

Finally, all bosses, pins and pivot points will need to be greased as instructed in the ÁT aintenance Ùection of this manual. The hydraulic reservoir can also be filled with the recommended fluid (see T aintenance Ùection) and the filter installed in the top of the tank. Double check all fittings and fasteners BEFORE starting tractor. Also secure any loose hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hoses where friction may occur on the hoses.



BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the AJafety and Uperation Dections of this manual completely.

**BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN!** Start tractor and allow instruments to stabilize. Using a piece of paper or cardboard as noted in the Ùafety and T aintenance Ùections, check all fittings and connections for hydraulic leaks.

If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor, set the cutter on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines.

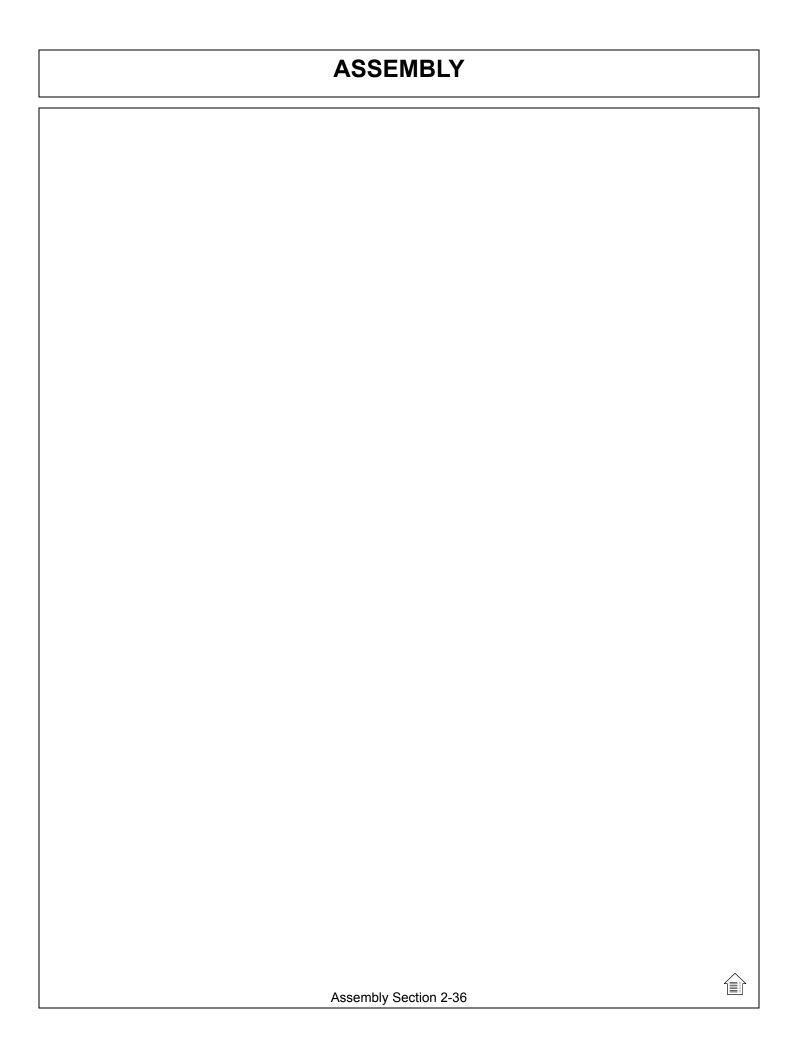
Before operating the mower, the cutter head and boom should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operators manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims, or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operators decal for the valve handles.

## **MOWER TESTING**

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the Uperation ÂJection to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued and once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this 5 ssembly Gection, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!(ASM-C-0010)







#### CD9F5HCB

# H; 9F'6CCA'ACK9F CD9F5HB; BGHFI7HCBG

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Q\'e} \hat{\textbf{A}} \hat{\textbf{A}}} \hat{\textbf{A}} \hat{\textbf{A}$ 

 $V@a^{h} \wedge \&ca_{1} \} \acute{h} - \&ca_{0} \mathring{h} - \&ca_{1} \} \acute{h} - \&ca_{0} \mathring{h} - \&ca_{$ 



A PELIGRO

Uãh, [A/^A\$] \* |^• Eh, ãã æAsê `åæAsaAse \* ã\} A `^A ãN[A/æA] æbæA`^A/^Adæå`: &æAæ {^åãaæ Aå^Á^\*`¦ããæåĒdòö⊞D



Ó[[{ U]^\\; \arangle \arangle \arangle \hat{\text{LG}} \\ \Ar\text{LG}

#### CD9F5HCB

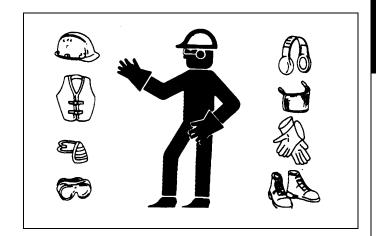
#### %CD9F5HCFF9EI ≠9A9BHG

 $\begin{array}{l} Q\hat{h}@A_{1}^{\dagger} - \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} &$ 

Ùæ^Á;]^¦æā;}Á;Á^``ā;{ ^} œÁ^``ā] { ^} œÁœæÁœÆÁ;]^¦æē;¦Á; ^æÁæð;]¦[ç^åÁÚ^!•[}æþÁÚ|[ơ\&æā;^ÁÒ``ā] { ^} œÁÇÚÚÒ[--{¦Ác@ÁşàÁs[}åāā;}•Á; @}Áæææ&@;\*ÉÄ;]^¦ææ;;\*ÉÄ-^¦çã&ā;\*ÉÆæ}åÁ^]æāā;\*Ác@Ár``ā] { ^} œÉÁÚÚÒÆæÁå^•ã\*}^åÁq ]¦[çãå^Á;]^¦æē[¦Á;|[ơ\&cā;}Áæ)åÁş&|å^•Áæ%Á[||[¸ā;\*Áæô¢Á;^æK

#### D9FGCB5@DFCH97H=J9'9EI =DA9BH'fDD9L

- ″ Off. æê•Á√^æhÁÛæ^cîÁÕ|æ•^•
- ″ PælåÆPænc
- " Ùc^^|Á/[ ^ÁÛæ^c ÁØ[ [ c, ^æl
- ″ Õ∥ç^•
- "  $P^{aba} = AU^{c} = 0.8ca$
- ´Ô|[•^ÁØãcã;\*ÁÔ|[c@3;\*



#### A DANGER

$$\begin{split} & + \text{OXOUA} \bullet \land \text{A}_{\text{a}}^{\text{i}} * \bullet \text{A}_{\text{i}}^{\text{i}} \land \text{Azel}_{\text{a}}^{\text{g}} \text{ (Q)} | \text{A}_{\text{a}}^{\text{g}} \text{ (A}_{\text{a}}^{\text{g}})^{\text{g}} \land \text{A}_{\text{a}}^{\text{g}} \land \text{A}_{\text{a}}^{\text{g$$



Ó[[{

 $U] ^{aea} A \hat{U} ^{aea} \hat{A} \hat{A} \hat{U}$ 

#### CD9F5HCB

#### &HF57HCFF9EI F9A9BHG

Q) Ásæååãtā[}Át[Átlæ&d[¦ÁQ|•^][, ^¦Áse}åÁsã^Ánã^Án~~~iā^åÁt[Át]^¦æ&^Ás@Ás[[{ Á'}ãtÊs@^Áslæ&d[¦Át]~'eósset•[Ásh^Á;¦]^¦^ ^``ā]]^åÁt[Á;¦[çãā^Át]^¦æt[¦Áj¦[ơ&cāt]}ÊÁt[Áset^¦ósset]]|[æ&@j\*Áç^@æV|^Ás¦ãç^¦•Átlæ&d[¦opÁ;¦^•^}&^Êset]åÁt[ ^}•`¦^Áslæ&d[¦ÁncæàāfācÁ,@}Á;[,ā;\*Á,ãt@Ás@Ás[[{ Á\*||^Ár¢c^}å^åÈ

#### HfUWcf'FYei ]fYa Yblg'UbX'7 UdUV]`]ljYg

- OEÙOEÒÁæł] | [ç^åÄÜ[||ËUç^\ÁÚ|; e^&æáp^ÁÚd\*&č |^ÁQÜUÚÙDÁ; |ÁÜUÚÙÁ&æàÁæ}åæ}åæ}åÁ^ææÁa>|dÈ

#### &"%FCDG'UbX'GYUh6 Yh

**AWARNING** 





#### <u>&"&"CdYfUncf"H\ fckb"CV"YWhiDfchYWncb</u>

OPS-B- 0001



Ó[[{

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}H\ddot{B}$ 

A DANGER

$$\begin{split} &\text{P}^c_{\Lambda}[A] \wedge |\text{ae} \wedge \Delta @ AV| &\text{ae}_{\Lambda}[Ae_{\Lambda}] &\text{ae}_{\Lambda}[AV] &\text{ae}_{\Lambda$$



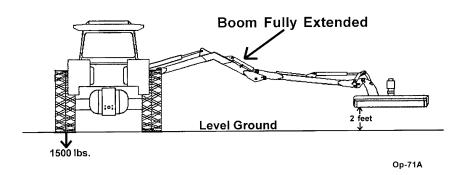
### &" 'HfUWrcf'@[\ hib[ 'UbX'GAJ'9a V'Ya

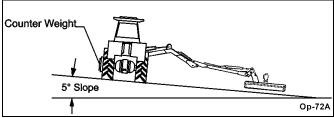
OPS-B- 0017Á



Ó[[{

### &"( 'HfUWrcf'6 U`Uqh





# <u>' "; 9HH+B; CB 5B8 C: : H<9 HF 57 HCF</u>

Ó^{; \^Á'^^ca} \* Á; } q Ác@ Ádæ&q ¦Êko@ Á; ]^; æq ¦Á; `• ÓÁ^æåÁæ) å Á&[{]|^^c\|^Á'} å^¦• cæ) å Ác@ Áq ]|^{ ^} óÁæ) å Ádæ&q ¦ []^¦æq ¦Á; æ) `憕 ĒÁQÁæ) ^Á; æ; óÁ; Ár ão@¦Á; æ) `æ; áþ[ óÁæ] Á; [ óÁæ] { ]|^^c\|^Á'} å^¦• q [ å ĒÁæ]}• `|óÁæ) Áæ` c@; lã ^å Áå^æ; Á; [ óÆ] { ]|^^c\|^Á'¢]|æ) æ; áþ EÁØ|} Æ; OPS-U-0007

**AWARNING** 

 $O[A_{i}[\alpha_{i}]^{2}] \alpha_{i} A_{i} a_$ 



Ó[[{

 $U] ^{a}$   $A\hat{U}^{a}$   $A\hat{U}^{b}$   $A\hat{U}^{b}$ 

### ' '%6 cUfX]b[ 'I\ Y'HfUWcf

### A DANGER

$$\begin{split} & \text{Phich Phich Phic$$



A DANGER

 $\begin{array}{ll} & \text{$| \hat{A}_{0} = \hat{A}_{0$ 



**AWARNING** 

 $\ddot{O}[\dot{A}][\dot{A}[\dot{A}]$ 

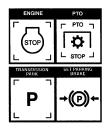


### '"&8]qacibhlb[h\YHfUWrcf



 OOQUUOA/ræţā; \* As@ Ad æ&q | Ar ^ æææq; æê • Ar ^ As@ Aj æk ]ā; \* Asl æk ^ Asæj å即 | Ar ^ c

 c@ Ád æ&q | Ád æj • { ã• • ãi } Áāj Áj æk ]ā; \* Ár ^ ææÊæåãr ^ } \* æ# ^ Ác@ ÁÚVUÊÁ• qī ] Ác@ ^ } \* āj ^ ÊÁn { [ ç^Ác@ Án ^ Êææj å Áj ææán [ Áæþl Á, [ çā] \* Áj æb • Áī Áq ] ÈÁÚ | æ&n Ác@ Ád æ&q | Ár ^ ææh Ág Áj | Ár ^ ææh Ág Áj | Ar / ææh Ág Áj | Ar / ææh Ág Ar / ææh / ææ



Ó[[{

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}H\ddot{B}$ 

### <u>("GH5FH+B;"H<9"HF57HCF</u>

V@Á[]^læq[lÁ( ˇ•oÁ@æç^ÁæÁs[{]|^cvÁ'}å^l•cæ)åā;\*Á[-Ác@Á]|æ&^{^}dÉ^`}&da;}ÊÆæ)åÁ[]^læaā;}ædÁ'•^Á[-Áæ|dæ&d[lÁs[}d[|•Áà^-[l^Ácæd;\*Ác@Ádæ&d[lÁs[]^læq[lqÁ(æ);\*ædá)åÁs[}•ˇ|oÁæ)Áæčc@lã^ååå^æd^!Ás[}•ĭ|oÁæ)Áæčc@lã^ååå^æd`#Ás[}•ĭ|oÁæ)Áæčc@lã^å

- " Š[ &æe^Ás@^Ást} ãtā] } Á^^Ð ãt&@Á
- "Š[&æe^Áo@^Á^} \*ā,^Á @ oÁ, -Á&[}d[|
- ″ Š[&æe^Áo@Á@妿ĕ|æ&Ás[}d[|Á/^ç^¦∙Á
- Š[&æe^Áo@^Áat@Á&[}d[|Á/^ç^|
- ‴Š[&æe^Ás@^Ás¦æ\^Áj^忆•Áæ)åÁ&|ĭc&@Á
- ‴Š[&æec^Áo@•ÁÚVUÁ&[}d[|Á
- "Š[&æe^Ás@^ÁHÁ,[ã,cÁ@ãs&@Ás;}d[|Á^ç^;
- ‴Š[&æe^Ás@^Áa[[{Á[]^¦æeā]\*Á&[}d[|•ÁQQî^•œã&\Á[¦Áçæqç^Áaæ)\D

Ó^{ | ^ Á cæd cã \* Ás@ Ád æ&d | Á\*) • ` | ^ Ás@ Áf || [ . ã \* KÁÁ

- ‴Ô[}å`&oÁse||Á,¦^Ë=cæboÁ,]^¦æeā[}Á§,•]^&cā[}Áse}åÁn^¦çæ&^Áse&&[¦åā]\*Áq[Ás@^Áslæ&d[¦Á[]^¦æe[¦q•Á;æ);ĕe)ÈÁ
- Τæὶ ^ Á ˇ ¦ ^ Áæl Á ˇ æð å ÆÁ @ð |å Ææ) å Á c@ ¦ Á æ ^ ĉ Áå ^ çãð Λ Áæ ^ Á ^ & ˇ ¦ ^ [ Á§ Á |æð ^ È
- $^{\prime\prime}$  V@\Ajad\aj\*\Asi\ad\Asi\Aj\BA
- "  $V@As[[{Ai}]^{\adata} *As[]d[] \bullet Ase^{As} As@A^{\adata} aAi \sim Ai[ \bullet aai] È$
- ″ V@^ÁÚVUÁ&[}d[|Á/\ç^¦ÁsaÁsaa^}\*æ\*^åÈ
- $\sim$  V@ Á@ ålæ lað Á\\\ [c\Asi\}d[|Á\\c\|• Áse\^Ás\As@ Á\\`dæ Á\[• ãaā]}È\

Ü^^¦Á[Á@Ádæ&d[¦Á[]}^¦qÁ(æ) \*æÁ[¦Ádæ&d[¦Árææd]\*Á]¦[&^å\*|^•ÈÁU}|^ÁcædóAc@Ádæ&d[¦Á;@q/Ár^æc^åÁæ)å
à^|c^åÁ§Áo@Ádæ&d[¦Á[]^|ææ[|qÁr^ædÉÁp^ç^¦Áà^]æ•Áo@Áå§ãā[}Ár\_ã&@Áà^Ár@|dó&ã&\*ãā]\*Ác@Árææd¦Ár[|^}[ãàÈ
Œe\Ác@Ádæ&d[¦Ár]\*ā]^ÁārÁ\*}}ā;\*Éææ[ãáÆ&&ãå^}ææ\Á[}ææ&d;åæ&d[¦Ár]æ&d[¦Ádæ)•{ã•ā[}Át[Á]¦^ç^}óÁr\*åå^}
æ)åÁ}^¢]^&c^åÁæ&d[¦Ár[c^{^}}^6]^&c^3∂Eæ&d[¦Ár]æ\$.

A DANGER





Ó[[{

U]^\aea[} AÛ^&ca[} AHÊ

# ) '7 CBB97 H=B; '5 HH57 <=B; '< 958 G'HC'H< 9.6 CCA'

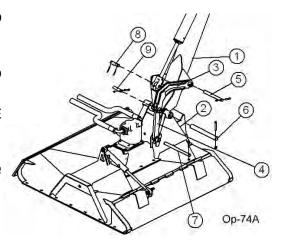
FÉÁÁÚ cæd cÁà^ Ásæc cæ& @ j \* Ác@ Áj ãç [ cÁà læ&\ ^ cQ-DÁq Ác@ ^ Áà [ [ { QFD ` • āj \* Áj āj QÎ DÁæ) å Á@ eb å , æb ^ EÁÁÞ ^ ¢ cÁæcæ& @ hc@ Ásc | āj å ^ l Áq Ác@ | ãç [ cÁa læ&\ ^ cQ-DÁ • āj \* Áj āj QÎ DÁæ) å Á [ ||Áj āj • È

OĐÁÁ/@\}Áæacæ&@Ác@ Áå[\*|^\*Ç DÁ(Ác@ Á([¸^¦ÇODÁ(•ā)\*Á)ā,Ç D æ)åÁ@ædå,æt^È

$$\begin{split} &\text{HEAW} \land \text{AscHQ} \; \tilde{\textbf{a}} \; \text{cAt} \; \text{A}[\;\; \land \mid \text{Ac@As}[\;\; \mid \; \text{GFDAs}[\;\; \mid \; \land \mid \text{Ac@As}[\;\; \mid \; \land \mid \text{CATE}] \\ &\text{Q.} \bullet \land \mid \text{cAt@As}[\;\; \mid \; \land \mid \text{Ac@As}[\;\; \mid \; \mid \; \land \mid \text{Ac@As}[\;\; \mid \; \mid \; \mid \text{Aca}] \\ &\text{Aca} \; \text{Aca} \;$$

$$\begin{split} & | \dot{E}V@ \} \dot{A} = 1 \ \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} = 1 \ \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} = 1 \ \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} = 1 \ \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A}$$

Í ÈÁOB; æ||^Á( æà^Án`¦^Áæ||Áa[|o•ÉÁ, ັo•ÉÁæ) åÁ;ā,•Áæd^Áæð @c^}^åÁ[ ¦^&[{ { ^}å^åÁq[|``^ÈÉOPS-B-0004\_D



### **AWARNING**

### **AWARNING**



# \* 'DF9!CD9F5H-CB'-BGD97H-CB'5B8 G9FJ-79

 $\begin{array}{l} & \left( -\frac{1}{4} \cos(\frac{1}{4}) - \frac{1}{4} \right) - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4}$ 

Ó[[{

U]^{aea[}}ÂÛ^&a[}}ÁHËJ

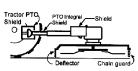
### **AWARNING**





A DANGER

à^Á`•^åÁsa) åÁ(ænā) cænā,^åÁā) Á\*[[åÁ, [¦\ā]\*Á&[}åãnā[}ÈÁACH]Áræ^cÂá^ça&^•Á•@[`|åÁà^ sắt āj•]^&c^åÁsæò^~||^ÁsæÁ\æoÁsæò Ásāā^Á;¦Á;ā•ā,\*Á;¦Ás¦[\^}Á&[{][}^}œEÁTā•ā,\*Êsà;[\^}Ê [¦ÁÁ,[¦}Ásc^{•Á;`•Ósà^Á^]|æ&^åÁsæÁ;}&^Áqā\*&^Ác@Á][••ānājācÁ;Ásjb¦^Áşb^æc@ = -¦{Ác@[,}Á;àb^&oÉA>;cæ)\*|^{^}ÖÉA;Ás|æå^Ás[}cæ&oÉA;ö⊤#d



### \* '%HfUWrcf'DfY!CdYfUhlcb'=bqdYWnlcb#GYfilWY

- ‴ Val^Á&[}åãqa[}ÐæalÁ|¦^∙∙`¦^.
- " Y  $@^{A}$  \* A [ O A
- ″ Ùc^^¦ā, \* Áā, \æt^
- ″ÚVUÁn@An|åÁ
- "  $\dot{U}T \times \dot{A}(a^*) \dot{A}(a) \dot{A}(a)$
- $^{\prime\prime}$  V¦æ&d[¦q•Áæ] @•Áæ}^Á&|^æ) Áæ) åÁ $^{\prime}$ } &da[}æ]
- $^{\prime\prime}$  V¦æ&d ¦ÁÛ^ææÁà^|øÆáÁå Á† [ åÁ&[ }åãæã }Á
- ″ V¦æ&dૄੈ¦ÁÜUÚÙÁ\$eÅ\$JÁ\*[[aÅ&[}aٌãã[}
- ″ ÜUÚÙÁ Á Á Á Á Ó Áæ Á Å [• ã Á ]
- ″Þ[Áda&kd¦ÁnálÁn∕æd.∙Á
- ″Üæåãæe[¦Á¦^^Áj-Áå^à¦ã•Á
- ‴Ò}\*ãj^ÁjāÁ∱\ç^|Áse)åÁ&[}åããã[}
- $\tilde{}$   $\tilde{O}$   $\tilde{a}$   $\tilde$
- "Ú[¸^¦Ás¦æ\^Á∤`ããÁ/\ç^|Á

- ‴Ùĭ~-3821\}oÁ;à¦382eea[}Àseex5e|Á;à^Á;[ā]o∙
- ″ OEāÁādo∿¦Á&[}åãdā[}ÁKOPS-U-0030



Ó[ [ {

U]^¦æda[}ÁÛ^&da[}ÁHËF€

### \* "&6 cca 'I b]hDfY!CdYfUhcb`=bqdYWhcb'UbX'GYfi]WY

Q•]^&cÁæ) åÁ•^¦çã&^Ác@Áà[[{Áæd{Áæ) åÁ@æåÁ|¦ā[¦Á([Á[]^¦æā]) ÈÁÁÖæ{æ\*^åÁæ) åÐ;¦Áà;[\^}Á]æðoÁ•Q`|åÁà^ !^]æã^åÁæ) åÐ;Á¹^]|æ&^åÁā[{^åãææ^|^ÈÁÁ\V[Á^}•`¦^Ác@Á`}ãÁã Á¹^æå^Á;¦Á[]^¦ææā]}ÊÁ&[}å`&óÁc@Á;[|[¸ā]\*K OPS-B-0020Á

### **AWARNING**

U^{ataabaeh^Aa.o.]^&cAaehA.[ca.\*A] adorA.[lA,^adAaeahA.]|a&cA.@}
}^&c.o.A.f.|A,^adAaehA.]|a&cAaehA.@}
}^&c.o.A.f.|A,^adaehA.a.f.|A.[ca.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.]|a&cAaehA.a.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.]]|a&cAaehA.a.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.]]|a&cAaehA.a.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.[co.A.f.|A.





 $\label{eq:continuous} $$V@A_1^{-1}=a_1^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a_4^{-1}a_3^{-1}a$ 



### ØÜCET ÖÁCEÙÙÒT ÓŚŸ

- $(Q \bullet)^{8}$   $(A \bullet)^{8}$   $(A \bullet)^{8}$   $(A \bullet)^{8}$   $(A \bullet)^{8}$



Ó[[{ U]^ $\alpha$ [ $\alpha$ [ $\alpha$ ]} Á $\alpha$ [ $\alpha$ ] Á $\alpha$ [ $\alpha$ ]

# **AWARNING**

# **AWARNING**

Þ^ç^¦ÁŚ^æç^Ác@^Á([, ^¦Áš] \*æœ^} å^åÅ, @¾^Ác@ Á@ æåÅæã Åä, Åc@ Á'æãa^å
][•ãαã] ÈÁÝ/@^Á([, ^¦Á\$[ ˈ|åÁæ|Á\$æě•ā] \*Ár^¦á[ ˇ•Áā] Ď ¦^Á([Áæ)^[}^Á, @[
{ ã @Áā; æåç^¦c^} q^Áár^Á} å^¦Ás@ Á([, ^¦ωκρότ # D



#### OUUT ADEUT ADEUUOT OSY

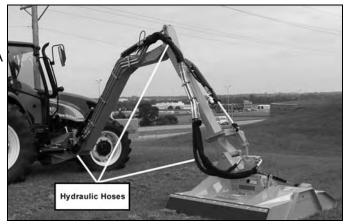
- $(0, -1)^{80}$  (0,
- Ö) ˇ ¦ ^ Áæqi Áå [ | o• ÊÂ, ˇ o• Áæqì å Á [ | ] ∄, Áæqì ^ Á, ¦ [ ] ^ ¦ | ^ Á
   ã, cæqi ^ å È



**AWARNING** 

### PYOUOENSOOASO OAD UUOOVOU Þ

- "Q•]^&oÁs@Á&[}åããã[}Á;Ás@Áçædç^Á;[`}cãj\*È
- Ö) ˇ ¦ ^ Áaccaj \* Áace ^ Áj ; [] ^ ; | ˆ Á8[} } ^ &c ^ å È
   OPS-B- 0023\_D



Ó[ [ {

U]^\aea[\}\A\\\^&a[\}\A\\\\\\\

### **AWARNING**

Ö[Á;[ớ[]^!ææ^Ác@áÁÒ` ¾ { ^} ớA ãc@Á@å!aĕ | ã&Á; āÁ; ¦Á~ ^ |Á^æð ¾ ĚÁÚā æð åÁ~ ^|Áæð ÁÖ; | [•ãç^Áæð åÁœã áÁ; !^•^} & A&Ø åÁ; !^•^} oÁæð ææ æð ÈÁÖ[ } [ ơÁ&@ & Á; ¼Á¸ æð • Á ãc@á[ ` 'Áæð åÁÁÆ æð æð ¦ Aæð åÁææ • ^Áæ • `Áð æð • ÁH; { à ha hæð Áæð • ÁÁæ • Áð æð • ÁH; { à hæð • Áð Áæð • ÁÐ Áæð • ÁÐ Æð • ÁÐ Æð • ÁÐ Æð • ÁÆ • ` Áðæ • Æð • ÁÐ Æð åÁæ • \* Áæð • \* Áðæ • \* Áð



### PŸÖÜŒŃŚŒÄÜWT ÚÐJŒŠÄÜÓÚÓÜXUŒ

- ´ Ô @a) \*^Á@ 妿 |a& Á, ã Á ã A c \ Á æ) å Á@ 妿 |a& Á, ã Á æ& & [¦å ā] \*Á [Á, æā] c^}æ) & ^Á & @ å ĭ |^È
- ``` |^ Ás@ |^ Áse}^ Á, [ Á; ā¼^ æà Áse} å Áãicā, \* Áse}^ Á
   | | | | | ^| Ás[ } } ^ &c^ å
- ‴ Q.•]^&oÁ,ç^¦æ∥Á&[}åããa[}Á,-Á@妿ĕ|a&Á,`{]È
- "Q•]^&oÁ, "{ ]Ásilãç^Án @eedÈ



Ô@&\Ác@Áļ~ãāÁ^ç^Ág Ác@ÁP~ 妿ĕ jæÁAæ)\Áj}Ác@ V¦æ&q!Êæ;åÁæååÁj āÞáÁ^~~ ã^åÈŒ Ác@ÁœāÁœë Áà^}Áj ko@Á V¦æ&q!Êæ;åÁæååÁj āÞáÁ^~~ ã^åÈŒ Ác@ÁœāÁœë Áà^}Áj ko@Á;āÁj cáj cæâ,Ác@ÁÔ^jā;å^!•Áæ;åÁP[•^•ÊánÁ\*[^•Áð;q Ác@ P^妿ĕ jæÁæ;\Áæ;åÁpååÁ°å\*&^•Ác@Áç[|\*{ ^Á; -Á;āÞÁTæā;cæā,Ác@Á;āÞÁ^ç^|Á;ãc@;Ác@Á\*æ\*\*^Áj &ææ^åÁ;}Ác@Á\*æã^ [-Ác@Á/^•^\cjē āÞÁP^ç^!ÁājÁc@Ácæ;\Áœà[ç^Ác@Á\*æ\*\*^Áj ÁæÅ|[,Á;IÁc@Á\*¢] æ;•āj}Áj -ÁcæÁ;āÞÁ æå { æā;cæā;•Áj!^••\*i/Ácæc\*¦Ác@Á([, ^!ÁœèAà^^}Á\*)ÈÁUæ;åÁj --ÁqÁj Áj }^Á\*æā^Á,@}Á'^{ [çā;\*Ác@Áà!^æc@!Á&æj ^|{ ^}c^}oÁ;Á;!^ç}oÁ;[••æi/Áş)Ď!^ĒÓOPS-B 0024\_E

### **AWARNING**

Ü^{ [ ç^Á&æ] Á|[ ] | Áq Á'^|ð ç^Á] |^••` | ^Áà^-{ | ^Á'^{ [ çð] \* Á&æ] Á&[ { ] | ^c^| ÈÀÙæ Á&|^æ|Áq ] |^ç^} œ\$a^ð \* Á &æ|å^å Å ãæ|¢Q of ālÁs@æn æ Á] | æ Áj ` of Áæ) kæ) \ Ás@æn æ Á æ|Áj | ^••` | ã ^åÁæ) å { æ Á&æ •^Á^|ā] \* Ág B | ^Á|Á Á A^• ÊÁæ&^ÊÁæ) å Ár¢] [ •^åÁ \ ð ÈÁQru/2223/OKE+

# **AWARNING**

Ó[[{ U]^\\ aaaaaaaaaaaaaaa}\) ÁÛ^&aaaaa}\) ÁHËH

### ÜUVŒÜŸÆPÒŒÖÆÐ ÙÚÒÔVŒÞ

¨O) • `¦^Á([q[ kâ[|o•Áæ) åÁ, `o•Áæ}^Áæ†@e^}^åÁ[ Á
o@ Áæ] || || || läæe^Á[ | ``^È



Q•] ^&o/so@ ÁS[} åããã[} Á; Áŝ^&\ Á\ ãã Á; Q; ^• Áæ; å Áœ; æ; Æ; Æ; OPS-B-0025

**AWARNING** 



A DANGER

U]^¦æqā[}ÁÛ^&qā[}ÁHËFI

Ý[[{

### ØŠOEŠÁP ÒOEÖÁDÞ ÙÚÒÔVOJÞ

- Q•]^8o/áa|æå^•Áæ; å Æa|æå^Æa[|œ·Áṭ¦Á[[•^}}^•••Á
  æ; å Ær¢& \*•ãç^Á; ^æ; ÆbÜ[ææ\*Æ; Áa]€»Æa; Æ; æà ^Á;¦Á
  &@& æ; ¾ Ææ; æ; ÆbÜ] |ææ\*Æa; æ\* ^åÆa; [;} Ææ; å Á
  { ã•ā; \*Áa; æå \*Æa; Æ; { ]|^৫^Æ; °æ; Æa; ææ; Ææ; Æ
  &`æ\*!•@ææÆaæ; & Æ; { ]|^৫^Æ; °æ; Ææ; ææ; Æ
  &`æ\*!•@ææÆaæ; & Æ
- ¨ Ò}• `¦^Á` àà^¦Ás^-∤^&q[!•Áse^ÁspÁ,[•ãtā]}Áse)åÁ
  }[oÁsæ{æ\*^åÈÁÜ^]|æ&A^Á,[¦}ÆÁse]åÁ
  {ã•ā]\*Ár^&aã;}•Ás[{ ^åãææ^|È
- ¨Ó) ˇ ĺ^Ás@^Á[ ĺ|^\ •Áse^Áş Á [ [ åÁs[ } åããi } Áse) åÁ └ [ cæe^Á₊^^ ] È
- Q•]^8c/sœe/sæ|/si[|œ/sæ) å/sk\^, •/sæ^/sij /j.[•ãaj} Á
   a) å/sæ^/j.[]^k[|~iia]
- "Q•]^8oÁs@Á8[}åããã[}Á;-Ás@Áå¦ãç^Áà^|o•È
- Ö) `¦^Ás@ Áå¦ãç^Áà^|oÁ @ã\|å•Áæd^Áa,Á,|æ&^Áæ) åÁ ã,Á\*[[åÁ^]æãÈ
- "Ü^{[ç^Áæ)^Át¦æ•Át¦Átc@¦Áå^à¦ãrÁ, @B&@ÁtæÁ à^Á; |æ] ^åÁæ[ĭ} åÁs@Á&ïœ\•@æærÁn}å•È
- "Q• j ^ 80 kg ( ) å åãã ( ) Å √4 kg 8 kg ( à 6 kg ) å Á
  @edå æb △EÁOPS-B-0026\_B





A DANGER

 $\ddot{A} [ \dot{A}_{i} ] \circ \dot{A}_{i} ] \circ \dot{A}_{i} = \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} \circ \dot{A}_{i} ] \circ \dot{A}_{i} = \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} \circ \dot{A}_{i} ] \circ \dot{A}_{i} = \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} \circ \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} \circ \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}_{i} \circ \dot{A}_{i} | \dot{A}$ 



A DANGER

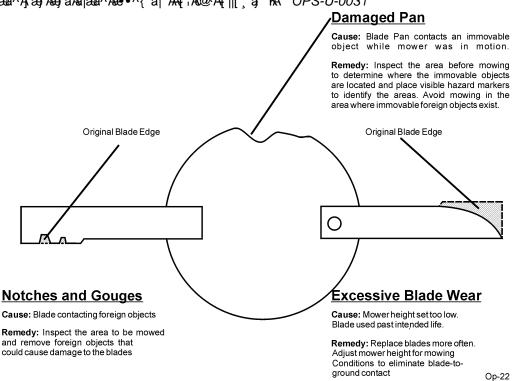
CΠΑὑæ^¢ Αὑ@^|å•ΕΑΘˇ æå•Αæ)åΑ[c@\Α˙•æ^¢ Αå^çæx^•Ᾱβ,&|ˇåβ, \*Α˙Çā κ^åΑ˙ξ ΔΑ˙ΕΑ΄ ΔΑ˙ΕΑ΄

 $U] ^{aea} A \hat{U} ^{8a} \hat{A} \hat{I} \wedge \hat{A} \hat{I} \hat{I}$ 

Ý[[{

### \* " 7 i Hilb[ 7 ca dcbYbh=bqdYWicb

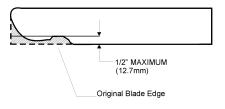
Q•]^&oÁa|æå^Ájæà^Ájæà,Áæà,åÁa|æå^Áæ••^{a|^ÁÁ;¦Ás@^Á;||[¸ã;\*KÁ OPS-U-0031



A DANGER

Q.•] ^&AO;@ AO|æå^• Aåæåî A[ | Aæà} [ | { æþA¸ ^ætÆUOUSOEOOAOUVP AOSOEOOUA[ } As@æa&æ| | æð\ QTT ÖÖQQ\$/ÒŠŸ Á\$Á\*\*ão@ | Á\$ |æå^Á@æ K

- ″Ó^&[{^Ásì^}ơÁ;¦Ásì^-{¦{^åÁ;|{Ásōq Á;¦ãtājæþÁ;@æ}j^Á;¦
- "OE, ^Á&, aæ&\ Áæd, ^Áçã; ãã | ^ÊÁ; ¦Á
- Ű^^]Á\*[ \* \* ^ Á§ Ás@ Ás|æå^q Á \* ¦ ~æ&^ Ásd^Á, ¦^ ^ } dÉÁ, ¦
- ~ Õ[ \*\* ^• Á; | Á&@aj ] ^ å Áæb ^ ææ Áā; Ás@ Á&\* ccāj \* Á\\* å\* ^ Áæb ^ Áæb \* ^ I Ás@æð; ÁFEDG-ÆF CEË { □ DÃ; | Á
- ″ V@^Á, æc^¦ãæ4Á;}Ás@~Á^æåā;\*Án°å\*^Á@æ•Ás^^}Á;[¦}Ásę æ°Ás^Á;[¦^Ás@æ;ÁrEDQFGÈi{{D-



NOTE: Replace Blades in pairs after no more than 1/2" (12.7mm) wear  $$O\,p\mbox{-}23$$ 

U]^¦æaā[}Áû^&aā[}Á<del>h∐≐</del>Î

Ó[[{

# **Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection**



Fcy<"""aaaaaaaaaaaaaa U

U khv aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

<b>AWARNING</b>
-----------------

6 YZcfY'WcbXi Who is in Y' bodywho za U\_Y' gi fY'h Y' lf Uwrcf' Yb [ ]bY' ]g'c ZZz U``fchUho b ug'ghcdd YX' UbX'h Y' lf Uwrcf' ]g' ]b' dUf\_'k ]h 'h Y' dUf\_]b [ 'Vf U\_Y' Yb [ U[ YX" A U\_Y' gi fY h Y' a ck Yf' ]g' fYgh]b [ 'cb' h Y' [ fci bX' cf' gYW fYm V'c W\_YX' i d'UbX' U``' \ mXfUi `]W df Yggi fY' Ug' VYYb' fY ]Y j YX"

<b>K</b> go	Eqpf kkqp"cv"Uctv" qh"Uj khv	Ur gekhke 'Eqo o gpvu'' kh'pqv'Q0M0
Vjg'hncuj kpi 'nki j vu'hwpevkqp''r tqrgtn{		
Vj g'UOX''Uki p'ku'engcp''cpf ''xkukdng		
Vjg'\ktgu'ctg'\kp''i qqf 'eqpf kkkqp''y kj 'r tqr gt'r tguuwtg		
Vjg'yjggn'nwi "dqnui'ctg"\kijv		
Vj g'\tce\qt'dtcngu'ctg'\p'i qqf 'eqpf k\qp		
Vj g'uvggtkpi 'rkpnci g'ku'kp'i qqf 'eqpf kkqp		
Vj gtg"ctg"pq"xkukdrg"qkdrgcmı		
Vjg'j {ftcwke'eqpvtqnu'hwpevkqp'rtqrgtn{		
Vj g'TQRU'qt'TQDU'Ecd'ku'kp'i qqf 'eqpf kkqp		
Vj g'ugcvdgn/ku'kp''r rceg''cpf 'kp''i qqf 'eqpf kkqp		
Vj g'5/r qkpv'j kej 'ku'kp''i qqf 'eqpf kkqp		
Vjg"ftcydct"rkpu"ctg"ugewtgn("kp"rnceg		
Vj g'RVQ'o cuvgt''uj kgrf''ku'kp''r rceg		
Vj g''gpi kpg''qkt'hgxgn'ku'hwm		
Vj g'dteng'hnwkf ''rgxgri'ku'hwm		
Vjg'r qygt'uvggtkpi 'hnwkf' 'hgxgn'ku'hwm		
Vjg'hwgn'ngxgn'ku''cfgswcvg		
Vj g"gpi kpg"eqqrcpv"hnxkf "rgxgrlku"hwm		
Vj g'tcf kcvqt 'ku'htgg''qh'f gdtku		
Vi g'ckt 'hknyet 'ku'ko'i aaf 'eapf kykap		

Qr gtcvqtøu''Uki pcwtg<	,		

# **DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER**

# **Boom PRE-OPERATION Inspection**



O qy gt'**K**F %aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Ocng aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Fcvg<"""aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Ujkhy aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

**▲**WARNING

6 YZcfY`WcbXi Wijb[`h\Y`]bgdYWijcbza U\_Y`gi fY`h\Y`lfUWrcf`Yb[]bY`]g`cZZz`U``fchUrjcb`\ Ug ghcddYX`UbX`h\Y`lfUWrcf`]g`]b`dUr\_`k]h\`h\Y`dUr\_]b[`VfU\_Y`Yb[U[YX"AU\_Y`gi fY`h\Y a ck Yf`]g`fYghjb[`cb`h\Y`[fci bX`cf`gYWifY`mV`cW\_YX`i d`UbX`U``\ mXfUi `]WdfYggi fY`\ Ug VYYb`fY`]Yj YX"

### Table 1:

Kgo	Eqpfkkqp"cv"Uctv" qh"Ujkhv	Ur geldhe Eqoogpuu" khi'pqv'Q0M0
Vj g''Qr gtcvqtøt''O cpvcrlkt''kp''yj g''\tcevqt		
Cmluchgv( "f gecnu"ctg"kp"r rceg"cpf "rgi kdrg		
Vj g'o qwpvkpi 'htco g'dqnu'ctg'kp'r meg'cpf 'vki j v		
Vj g"dqqo "eqppgevkqp"dqmu"( "rkpu"ctg"vki j v		
Vj gtg"ctg"pq"etcemi"kp"dqqo		
Vj g'j {ftcwrke'e{rkpfgtu'r kpu'ctg'\ki j v		
Vjg'j {ftcwrke'r wor'j qug'eqppgevkqpu'ctg'\kijv		
Vjg'j {ftcwrke''xcnxg''eqpvtqnu'hwpevkqp'rtqrgtn{		
Vj gtg"ctg"pq"rgcmkpi "qt"f co ci gf "j qugu		
Vjg'j {ftcwke'qkd'gxgdku'hwn		
Vj gtg'ku'pq''gxkf gpeg''qh'j {f tcwke''ngcmı		
Vj g'dref gu'etg'pqv'ej krrgf. 'etcengf 'qt'dgpv		
Vj g''dref g''dqnu''etg''\ki j v		
Vjg"fghgevqtu"ctg"kp"r meg"cpf "kp"i qqf "eqpf kkqp		
Vj g"dqqo "uj kgrf u"ctg"kp"r rceg"cpf "kp"i qqf "eqpf kkqp		
Vj g'unkf ''uj qgu''ctg'kp''i qqf 'eqpf kkqp''cpf ''kki j v		
Vj gtg"ctg"pq"etcemu"qt"j qrgu"kp"dqqo "f gem		
Vj g'j {ftcwrke'o qvqt'o qwpvkpi 'dqnu'ctg'vki j v		
Vj g'dqqo 'j gcf 'ur kpf ng'j qwukpi 'ku' ki j v'cpf 'nwdtkecvgf		

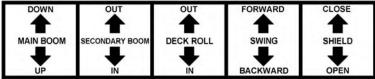
Qr gtcvqtøu'Uki pcwtg<

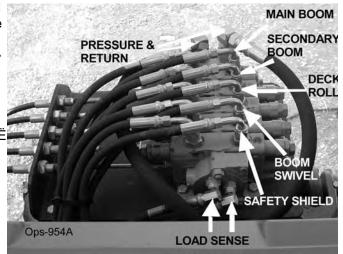
# DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

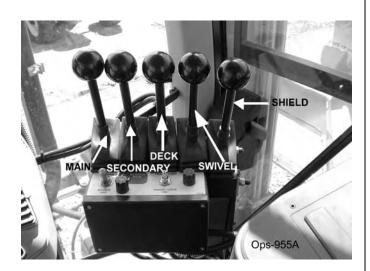
 $\acute{O}[\ \{\ U\ ]\ ^{\mid} aeaaa_{i}\ \}\ \acute{A}\grave{U}^{\wedge} \&ca_{i}\ \}\ \acute{A}H\ddot{\Xi}^{\perp})$ 

Ecdrg'Eqpvtqmgf 'O qy gtu

OE\$[}d[|Árç^\As^&adA`ā[abdÁ[Á@A;}^A`@],}As^|[,Á@`|aAs^A;^adAoAs[}d[|Áşædç^A[A^{a]aAs@A;]^\æd[\A;~c@Arc,AsA\@As[}d[|Áşædç^A[Arc,a]aAs@A;]^\æd[\A;~c@Arc,AsA\@As[}d[|Áşædç^A[Arc,a]aAs@A;]^\æd[\A;~c@Arc,AsA\@As[}d[|Áşædç^A[Arc,a]aAs@A;]^\æd[\A;~c@Arc,AsA\@As[}d[|ÁsA\A;AsA\@As[]]^\\æd[\A;Arc,a]\&cat[Arc,a]\&ca



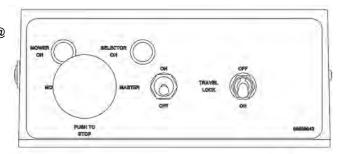




U]^¦æa**ā**[}ÁÛ^&aā[}Á<del>hÜ</del>"J

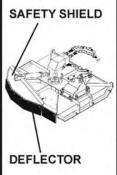
)]]Ò

### \* "( 'Gk ]hW VcI



# A DANGER

### SAFETY SHIELD & DEFLECTOR OPERATION



- Failure to close Safety Shield and Deflector may allow objects to be thrown outward with great force which can cause property damage, bodily injury, or death.
- Keep Safety Shield and Deflector fully closed when cutting grass and weeds to reduce possibility of objects being thrown outward by the Blades if persons are in the area.
- Before Cutting brush, trimming limbs, or other such operations, raise the Deflector and Safety Shield fully to allow the blades to contact the material if area is clear of passerby. Operator must stop cutting and close shield if passerby enters the thrown objects area or blade contact area.
- Repair or replace Safety Shield and Deflectors as needed.
- Always transport with Safety Shield and Deflector closed.

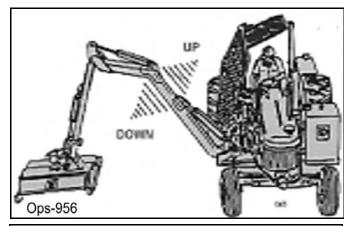
02967867

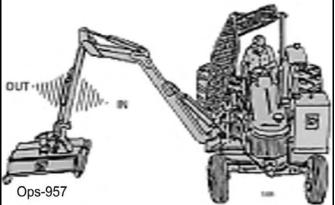
Ó[[{

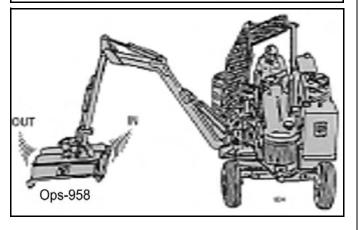
U]^¦æaā[}ÁÛ^&aā[}ÁHËG€

ŠÒXÒÜÂRÁT ŒÐ ÁÓUUT

ŠÒXÒÜÆÌGÁÙÒÔUÞ֌ܟÆÓUUT







ŠÒX Ò ÜÂ HÁ Ö Ò Ô SÁ Ü U ŠŠ

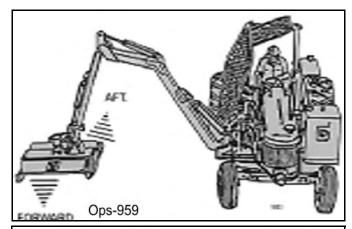
Ó[[{

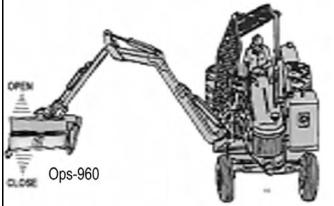
U]^\aeaaaaa\A\D^&aaaaa}A\HEGF

# CD9F5H€B

ŠÒXÒÜÂN ÁÓUUTÁÙY QXÒŠ

ŠÒXÒÜÂÁÍ ÁÓUUT ÁÙP QÒŠÖ





Ó[[{

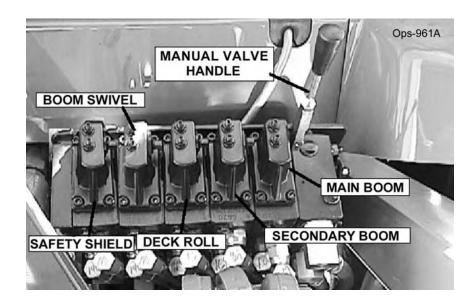
U]^\aeaa[}ÂÛ^&aa[}}ÁHËGG

# +">cmghtW '7 cbffc"YX'Ack Yfg

 $V@\dot{A}_{0}[{\{\dot{A}^{*}\}}8ca_{1}\}\bullet\dot{A}_{0}^{*}Ak_{1}\}c[||^{\dot{A}}\dot{A}_{0}^{*}\dot{A}_{0}^{*}Ak_{1}^{*}Ak_{1}^{*}Ak_{2}]+ca_{1}^{*}Ak_{1}^{*}ak_{2}^{*}Ak_{1}^{*}ak_{2}^{*}Ak_{2}^{*}$ 

**A** CAUTION

A CAUTION 8 C'BCHÁseec^{ ] OÁ[Á;] ^ læe^Ás@ Áşæbç^Á; æð `æd|^Á[lÁ; [, ā]\*Á;] ^ læeā[} • Â

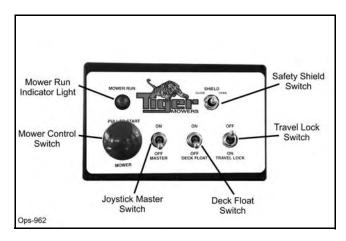


U]^\aeaa[}ÁÛ^&ca[}ÁHËGH

Ý[[{

### +'%Gk ]hW( '6 cl 'UbX'>cmqhiW '7 cblfc'

V@Áåãæť¦æ(•Áà^[[¸Áæ)åÁ[}Áœ)Á;^¢oÁ]æť^Á•@[¸Áœ)Á; }&a[}•Áœ)æóA\* }&a[}\*Áœ)Á;^¦-[;{ ^åÁœ[`\*@Áœ)Á;^Á;-Áo@ Ib^•aæ\Á&[}d[||^¦EÁ



V@ÁÜæ^ĉÁÜ@P\åÁ; ã&@Á]^>•Áæ} åÁ&|[•^•ÁæA;@P\åÁ|&æ\*°åÁ|; Áæ Á+[; ơÁ; Áb@Á&; œ^\Á@æåÈÁY @}Á; [çã; \*Áæc [¦Áj,^æÁ;@Á\*|[\*] åÉæd; æê•Á@æç^Ác@Á\*@P\åÁj,Ác@Á&|[•ãá];ÈÁY @}Á; [çã; \*Áj,Áà; \*•ØÁ; lÁj,Ád;^•Áæ}[ç^\*\*![\*] åÁY·ç^|Ár@Á\*@P\åÁ; æÁx^Á;]^}^åÁ; l\*æÁx^Á;]^}^åÁ; l\*æÁx^Á;]^}^åÁ; l\*æÁx^Á;]
\*\*![\*] åÁY·ç^|Ár@Á\*@P\åÁ; æÁx^Á;]^}^åÁ; l\*æÁx^Á;]
\*\*I[\*] É&Scbchfibh YW HYYT]bhca UhYYTU "Uf[YY'N Ub'\*Î X]Ua YHYY"

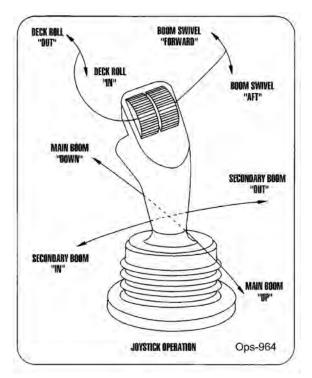
# **A** DANGER

#### SAFETY SHIELD OPERATION

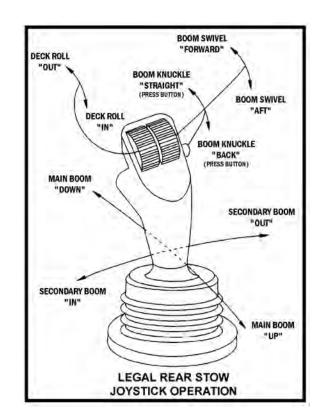
- Failure to close Safety Shield may allow objects to be thrown outward with great force which can cause property damage, bodily injury, or death.
- 1.Keep Safety Shield fully closed when cutting grass and weeds to reduce possibility of objects being thrown outward by the Blades and to prevent contact with the Blades if persons are in the area.
- 2.Before cutting brush, trimming limbs, or other such operations, raise Safety Shield fully to allow the blades to contact the material if area is clear of passersby. Operator must stop cutting and close shield if passerby enters the thrown objects area or blade contact area.
- 3.Repair or replace Safety Shield as needed. 4.Always transport with Safety Shield closed. Ops-963

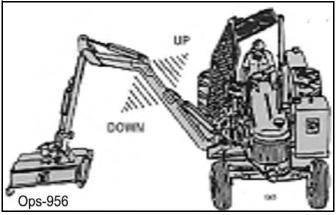
 $O[[\{U]^{\kappa}] = O[U]$ 

# >cmghjW\_'7cblfc'



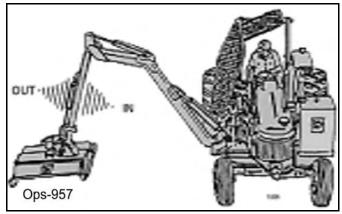
RUŸÙVÔSÁØY ÖÐÓÐSÁT UXÒÙÁT ŒÐ ÁÓUUT



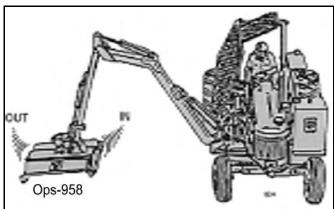


# CD9F5H€B

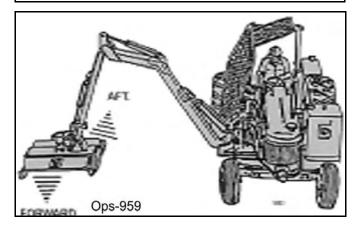
RUŸÙVÔSÁŠÒØVÐÜŐPVÁTUXÒÙÁÙÒÔUÞ֌ܟ ÓUUT



ŠÒØVÁRUŸÙVØĴSÁÜUŠŠÒÜÁT UXÒÙÁÖÒÔSÁÜUŠŠ



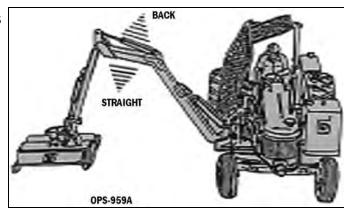
ÜŐPVÁ RUŸÙVÓDSÁÜUŠŠÒÜÁTUXÒÙ Á ÓUUT ÙYOXÒŠ



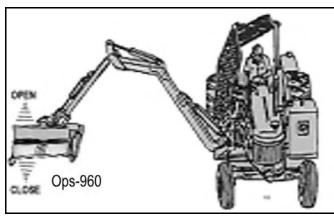
Ó[[{

U]  $^{\text{l}}$  ascā[ }  $^{\text{h}}$   $^{\text{h}}$   $^{\text{h}}$   $^{\text{h}}$   $^{\text{h}}$   $^{\text{h}}$ 

ÜŐPVÁRUŸÙVÓSÁÜUŠŠÒ ÜÁY POŠÒÁÚÜÒ ÙÙOÞŐ ÓWVUÞÁT UXÒÙÁÓUUT ÁSÞWÔSŠÒÁJÞÁŒŠÕÕŒŠ ÜÒŒĴÁÚVUY ÁÓUUT



ÙPOÒŠÖÁ ÙY QYÔPQ }Á•, ãã&@Áà[¢DÁ UÚÒÜŒVÒÙ ÙŒVÒVŸÁÜPOÒŠÖ



# <u>, '8 F = J = B; 'H < 9 'H F 5 7 H C F '5 B 8 ' = A D @ 9 A 9 B H</u>

Ùæ^Ádæ&q[¦Ádæ)•][¦ơÁ^ˇã^•ÁœÁ]^¦æq[¦Átá][••^••ÁæÁœQ¦[ێ\*@Á];[¸|^å\*^Á;Áœ^Á[åa\Áà^ã;\*Á]]^¦ææ^å
æ)åÁj¦^&æĕæ¶]•Át[Áææ^Á @\$p^Áå¦āçā;\*Á ãœÁæ)Áæææ&@åÁā[]|^{ ^}œĎ}•ˇ¦^Ác@Ádæ&q¦Áææ-ÁœÆæ}æ&ãcÁt[
œe)å|^Áæ@Á; Åæ @Á;ÁœÆá[[{Áæè-ÁœÆæ]æ&ãcÁt]}^lææā;\*Á&[}d[|•Áæ¢^ÁrôÁ;¦Áæ∞Ádæ}•][¦dĚÁv[Ár}•ˇ¦^Áæ^c
@\$p^Áå¦āçā;\*ÁœÆæ[¦Á;ãœÁæÁa[[{ÉÁ^çãr,ÁœÆf]][;ā;\*È

 $S^{-}] \stackrel{\text{depl}(A)}{\wedge} ^{-} \bullet [ ] \stackrel{\text{C}(A)}{\wedge} ^{-} \bullet [ ] \stackrel{\text{C}(A)}{\wedge} \circ A \stackrel{\text{depl}(A)}{\wedge} \circ A \stackrel{\text{depl}(A)}$ 

U]^¦æaa[}ÁÛ^&aa[}ÁHËĞ]

Ý[[{

### A DANGER

 $\begin{array}{l} \label{eq:proposed_property} & \text{Proposed_property} & \text{Proposed_proped_property} & \text{Proposed_property} & \text{Proposed_property} & \text{Proposed_proped_proped_property} & \text{Proposed_proped_p$ 

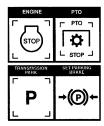


**AWARNING** 

 $CF_{i} = \hat{A}_{i} =$ 

### A DANGER

OOQUUOA/\agai \* As@ Ad as&q ! A\^aeEaq ae • A\^o\@\A ad\ii \* As! ab \Asp atp ! A\^c
c@\Ad as&q ! \Ad ag • { \vec{a} • \vec{a} \alpha \vec{a} \



Ó[[{

 $U] ^{+}$ aæa $\bar{a}$   $A\hat{U}^{-}$ 8ca $\bar{a}$   $A\hat{H}\ddot{E}G\hat{A}$ 

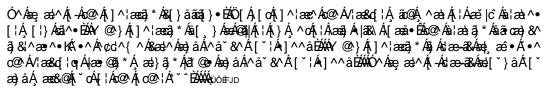
AWARNING N



@, ÁngÁ@a) å|^•Ánà^-{ |^Ánda)•][|@;\*Án} Ánd^^o Ána) åÁ@#@ æê•ÉÁTæh^Án` |^Án@ Á/læ&d[|Ánc^^|å;\* æ) åÁna|æh^•Ána^Án;Án[[åÁs[}åãnā[}Ána) åÁn]^|æc^Á;|[]^||È

Ó^{; |^Ád;æ}•][|cā;\*Ác@ÁV|æ&c[;Áæ;åÁQ;]|^{^}dÉå^c^;{ ā,^Ác@Á;|[]^;Ád;æ;•][;ó4;]^^å•Á[; ^[`Áæ;åÁc@Á```ā;{ ^}dÉÁTæ;^Á:`|^Á[`Áæàãå^Áà^Ác@Á;||[;ā;\*Á`|^•K

U}|^Ád;æ}•][¦oÁc@^Á/¦æ&d[¦Áæ}åÁQ]|^{^}oÁæÁc@^Á;]^^å•Á;@B&@Áæ|[;Á[\*Áq[Á;![]^:|^Á&[}d[| c@^Á\*\*\*ā]{^}cÈ





### <u>. "%GHUfHib["H\Y'HfUWfcf</u>



Ó[ [ {

U]^\aea[}ÂÛ^&@[}ÂHËGJ

### <u>, "&"6 fU\_Y"UbX"8 ]ZZYfYbHJU" @cW "GYHHJb[</u>

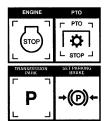
Ot, æ•Áaā^} \* æ\*^Ác@ Ádæ&d; lÁåā~\'^} cãæþÁ[&\Á,@}
c`!}ā,\*ÈÁY@}Á^} \* æ\*^åÁc@ ^Áåã-^!^} cãæþÁ[&\Á,ā]
]'^ç^} cÁ[!Á|ā; ãcÁc@ Ádæ&d;!Á+[{Ác`!}ā,\*ÈÁÖ`!ā,\*
}[!{æÁ&`ccā,\*Á&[}åãāā}•ÊÁ[&\ā,ā,\*Ác@Áåā-^!^} cãæþ
]![çãā^•Á,[Æa^}^ā-^åoÁæ)åÁ;@`|åÁ,[oÆa^Á•^åÈÁ

OPS-U- 0013



Ó^Áæ; æ⁴^Á; Æ@Á;]^!ææ³ \*Áɛ[}åããá]}•Äö[Á;[óÁ]^!ææ²Áæ@Á/!æ&£;!Á;ãæ¾^æà^Éæ² |c Ás!æà^•È
Y @}Á;]^!ææ³ \*Áē[;}ÁæÁ@AÁ;!Á;Á, ^oÁ;!Áæ³Á;Á;æå Á!æð Áiææ•Éðæ^Ás!æà ³ \*Ásã cæ; &^Áj;&!^æ^•□
•^Á^¢d^{{^Á&æ^^Áæ}}åÁ^å &^Á[`;Á\*]^^åÁð;Ác@•^Á&[}åãã;}•ĔŸ @}Á[]^!ææ³ \*Áð;Ásææ³£
æ¸æê•Á•^Áæ@Á/!æ&æ;IqÁ|ææ;Ø;\*Á;æð;ð;\*Áð;ææ³&Áæ;åÁ^å\*&^Á[`;Á\*]^^åĚÓ^Áæ;æ⁴^Á;Ædææ³&Áæ;`}åÁ[`Áæ)å
æ&ØÁ;°ÓÁ;¦ÁæÆ;Æó^Áæ;Æó^Á;Æó\*æ;Æó^Á;Æó\*æ;æ⁴^Á;Ædææ³&Áæ;`}åÁ[`Áæ)å

A DANGER



)]]Ò

U]^¦æaā}}ÁÛ^&aā}}Á<del>h∐⊟</del>€

### <u>, "'8 f]j ]b['l\Y'HfUWcf'UbX'6 cca</u>

\[ \( \hat{A} \) \( \hat{A} \)

OPS-B- 0006





U]^¦æaa[}Áù^&aa[}Á<del>lÜF</del>

### **AWARNING**

Þ^ç^¦ÁŠ^æç^Ác@Á([¸^¦Á'}ææc^}å^åÁ¸@Ā/Ác@Á@æåÁæiƸÁc@Á!ææn^å ][•ãαā[}ÈÁÁv@^Á([¸^¦ÁS[`|åÁæ|ÁSæč•ā]\*Án^¦ā[`•Áā]b`¦^Áq[Áæ)^[}^Á,@[ { ā @Á\$Jæåç^¦c^}d^Áà^Á'}å^¦Ác@Á[[¸^¦ωκριότἄρ



### A DANGER



### - "CD9F5H+B: "H<9'6CCA'I B+1'5B8'5HH57<98'<958

H<9 ^ CD9 F 5 HC F ^ A I GH ^ C A D @ H9 @ M I B 8 9 F GH 5 B 8 ^ < C K ^ HC ^ CD9 F 5 H9 ^ H< 9 ^ HF 5 7 HC F ^ 5 B 8 A C K 9 F 5 B 8 5 @ @ 7 C B HF C @ G 6 9 : C F 9 5 HH9 A D H=B ; HC ^ A C K "  $\acute{A}$  @  $\acute{A}$ ]  $^{\dot{A}}$  a  $\acute{A}$   $^{\dot{A}}$  a  $\acute{A}$   $^{\dot{A}}$  a  $\acute{A}$  a

 $\begin{array}{l} V[A^*] \bullet^* |^A A \otimes A^* \wedge A^* \otimes A^* |^A \otimes A^* |^A \otimes A^* |^A \otimes A^* \wedge A^* |^A \otimes A^* |^A$ 

U}|^Á[]^¦æe^Ác@Á([¸^¦Á@æåÁ¦[{Ác@Ádæ&q[¦Á[]^¦æe[¦qÁ+^æé¸ãc@Ác@Á+^æèà^|cÁ+^&`¦^|^Áæe'c^}^åÈÁdU}|^ []^¦æe^ÁæÁs[[{Ásè¸åÁr`ĭā]]^åÁ@æåÁ;}Ásæàà^åÁdæ&q[¦Ás@æóÆnÁ°ïā]]^åÁ¸ãc@ÁsÁ,[|^&æàà[}æe^Áæ^c'Ë;¦[c^&c^å ¦ã @Áaã^Á;ājå[¸Á;¦ÆæÁ;[}Ææàà^åÁdæ&q¦Ár`ĭā]]^åÁ¸ãc@ÁsÁÜUÚÙÁæ}åÁ;]^¦æe[¦Áræ^c'Ár&¦^^}ÈÁ

**AWARNING** 

O[A,[o4,[, A, ac@Ac, [A, ac@Ac@Ac, A, ac@Ac, A, ac, A,

### **AWARNING**

)]]Ò

U]^¦ædai}ÂÛ^&dai}ÁHËHG

### **AWARNING**

### **AWARNING**

Þ^ç^lÁ[]^læc^Ác@Á[[¸^lÁ@æåÁcād^åÁa[¸}Á¸@l^Ác@Á[]^læt[lÁ&æ}Ár^^Ác@Áa]æå^•Á;Ác@ {[¸^lÈÁV@Áà|æå^Á&[ˇ|åÁc@[¸Áæ)Á;àb^&cÁt[¸æåáÁc@Á[]^læt[lÁ&æ\*•ã;\*Á•^lātˇ•Áā]bŏl^Á[l å^æc@ÁÞ^ç^lÁ[]^læc^Ác@Á([¸^lÁ¸āc@`cÁæ)ÁU]^læt[lÁÚ![c^&cāç^ÁÙdˇ&cŏl^ÈÁOT¸æê•Á¸^æ •æ^cÂÁ|æ•^•Áæ)åÁæÁæåÁæætÄÇU]•ËEE€ÉËT QÙÔD

### - '%: cfY][ b'8 YVf]q'< UhUfXq#Cj Yf\ YUX'C Vqlfi Wf|cbq

# **AWARNING**

 O¢d^{ ^ A8æd^A\* @`|äAà^Aæà^} A
 @} A; ] ^ |ææā \* A; ^ædA[[•^A; àb\*8œ A\* \*&@ Z

 æÁ ! æç^|Æ|[8\•Æ] ā^ÊAæ) åÁ[c@|Áå^à|ãÆÁQ•] ^ 8cÁc@ÁæAæ^æAà^-; | ^

 { [¸ā]\* ĚÁO[!^ã] Á; àb\*8œ Á\* @`|åÁà^Á; [ ç^åÁ; [ ç^åÁ; [ ćo@ Á\*ã\*Á; Á] '^ç^} c

 { æ&@3 ^ Áææ; æ\* ^Áæ) åÐ|Áà[åā; Áā] b`|^Á; |Á^ç^} Áå ^ ææÆÉÓÇ; ^Á; àb\*8æ Áœæ

 &æ) } [ œÁA^Á^{ [ ç^åÁ; \*•æAæ) ÅB| A; æ| ^ åÁæ; åÁæ; 寿A\*

 [] ^ |æē[ |ĒÁÁÛq] Á; [ ¸ā]\* Áā; { ^åææc] ^ Áææc] Áæ

 Ü^] æāÁæ|Áåæ; æ\* ^Áæ; åÁ; æ\* ^Á8^!ææ; A

 ā \* Á; [ ¸ā]\* ÉÆjöT⊞D



### **AWARNING**

 $\begin{array}{l} T\text{ as} ^{\hat{A}}\text{ Acces} \text{ as A}_{\hat{A}} \text{ as both } \text{ as EA8-as }_{\hat{A}} \text{ Acces}_{\hat{A}} \text{ as CA8-as }_{\hat{A}} \text{ Acces}_{\hat{A}} \text{ acces}_{$ 

Ó[ [ {

U]^\aeaa[} \(\hat{A}\hat{U}^\&aa[} \) \(\hat{A}\frac{\pi}{\pi} \) H

### **AWARNING**

### - "&'CdYfUfib[ 'GdYYX'UbX'; fci bX'GdYYX

Õ¦[`}åÁ•]^^åÁæ̃kæðs@ðç^åÁà^Ádæ)•{ã••ã}Ár\*>æÁ•^|^&æā;Áæ)åÁ;[oÁà^Ác@Ás}\*ä¸^Á[]^\ææä;\*Á•]^^åÈÁV@
[]^\ææ[¦Á;æíÁa^Án^´ ¾å^åÁq[Ár¢]^\ä;A¸øýåæýå-°ç^\æþÁr>æÁæ)\*^Á&[{àā;ææā;}•Áq[Ás^c\¦{ā;^Ás@Ás^•oÁr^ækÁæ)å
|æ)\*^Á;@æ@Á;|[çãå^•Ás@Á;[•oÁs^æþÁ;^\-[¦{æ;8^Á;[{Ás@Ás]]|^{^}oÁs@Ás^•oÁræðq;¦Áj]^\ææā;}ÈÁQē
c@Ár^ç^\ãcÁ;—Á&`œā;\*Á&[}åãæā;}•Ás;&\^æ•^ÉAs@Át;[`}åÁn]^^åÁ;@V`|åÁs^Ás^&\^æ•^åÈOPS-B-0009

### **AWARNING**

### - " CdYfUhlb[ h Y5 HUW YX Ack Yf < YUXg

Ü^-^¦Áq[Ác@ÁCE•^{à|^ÁÙ^&cā[}Á, Ác@áÁ, æ) ĕæþÁq[Ár}•`¦^Ác@éÁ@æåÁánÁ,¦[]^¦|^Áæncæ&@åÁq[Ác@Áa[[{ Ác@á&@Áæ)å @妿ĕ|æ&Áa}^•Áæ¦^Á,¦[]^¦|^Á&[}}^&cåÈÁÁOPS-B-0010

### A DANGER



Ó[[{

U]^\aea[\}\A\\^&a[\}\A\\\

### - '( 'Ack Yf'CdYfUhcb

V@Á[œæā,\*Á;æto•Áā,Ás@āÁ;æ&@ā,^Á@æç^Áà^^},Áå^•ã;}^åÁç•àåÁç•¢^åÁf;¦Á\*\*\*^åÁ;•^ÈŘP[\_^ç^¦ÉÃc@^Á&[\*|åÁæā; ˇ][}Áāi]æ&oÁ,ão@Á@æç^Ár[|ããÁiàló%o•ɰ%@ÁæeÁr⊙^|Á\*\*ælåÁæa‡•ÉKS[}&¦^⊙Áæà\*q'^}o•Êx&ÉÉ&æĕ•ā;\*Áo@{ÁgÁà^ c@[; } ÁæaÁæáç^¦^ Á@ã @Áç^|[8ãc ÈÁÞ^ç^¦Áæ|[;Á&`œ^¦Á@`æåÁ[Á&[}ææ\$cÁ\*`&@Á;àb^8æ•ÈÁQ•]^&æj\*Áœ@Á&`œāj\*Áæ}^æá{;¦ • X@Ánàb^&orÁsa)åÁ^{ [çā]\*Ás@}{Á;!ā|!Ás[Á; [,ā]\*Ásæ)Á@|]Á^|ā;ā;æe^Ás@•^Á;[cã}}cãs)cãsa)Á@e ælå•È

U } &^ Á; } Áj &ææāj } ĒÁj ; ^¦Ás@^Á; [ ^ ¦Áå^&\Án |ā @ā^Áæà[ç^Ás@ Á; ææ°¦ãæþÁj Áà^Á&`dĒA-[Ás@ Á; [ ^ ¦Áå] ^ • Á; [ cÁ@æç^Áj • œekoÁ}å^¦ÁæÁ[æeåÈÁYão@Áo@Ádæ&d;¦ÁæeÁæ)Ásã|^ÊÁ\}\*æ\*^Á;[¸^¦ÈÁÓ¦ā]\*Ádæ&d;¦ÁÜÈÚÈTÈÁ]Á[ÁFJ€€Ë⊙G€€ÁÜÈÚÈTÈÁæ)å g`ck`mÁ| ^¦Á&^&\Á(fÁ';| `}åÁ\^ç^|È

OZÁJæjáÁ, [¸^¦Ás^&\Á @`jåÁs^Ásæ¦ð°åÁ[ÁsœeÁs@Ájædók\_Ás@Ás^&\Á¸^ð @Ás Ásæ¦ð°åÁs^Ás@Ás[[{Ásæ}åÁjædóksæ¦ð°å -{||[.•Ás@-Á&[}d[`¦Án-Ás@-Át¦[`}åÁn[¦^Án æ-ān^Áa`¦ā,\*Án[.ā,\*Án]^¦ææān]•È

V@Á[œc^Á;[¸^¦Ás^&\Á;@,`|åÁse,æ°•Ás^Ásæc¦ā°åÁæœ@¦Ásœe)Ás¦æ\*\*^åÁ;}Ás@Á\ãaÁ@,^•Á;@}Á;[¸ā;\*Á;}Ás@ \*¦[ˇ}åÈÖ¦æŧ\*ą̄\*Ác@Á[œá^Á[gæ^Á;[¸^¦Áå^&,Áq&,Áq&,Aæ^•Ác@Á•ãå^Á[æå•Á;}Ác@Áà[[{ÊÁå^&;^æ•^•Ác@Á@;•^][¸^¦ ægæajææi/^Áf Ás@ Á&` cc^¦Á@ æåiÊæn) åÁ^å` &^• Ás@ Ásæàjããĉ Áj Ás@ Ásæ&&` { ` |æg | Ás@ Ásæb¦^Áj æb Ój Ásæb¦^Áj æb Ój Ás@ Á @Áj Ás@ Ás[ [ { å ˈ{ā̞ \* Á̞ [ ā̞ \* Á̞ ] ^ ¦æeā[ } ● È

**AWARNING** 

Y @ } Á [ cæcā, \* Á, æd • Áæb ^ Áā, Á, [ cā, } ÉÉ • ^ ¦ā, \* • Áā, Ď ¦ ^ Á, æ Á, && ˈ ÁæÁ&æ cā, } Æ Á, [ cÁ • ^ å Á, ¦ Áåæ) \* ^ ¦Æ }[oÁ\^&[\*}ã^åĚÞ^ç^¦Áæ||[¸Áà^•œa)å^¦•Á¸ão@a,Á'\$\$:ZYYhÁ[Æó@:Á(æ&6@a,^Á¸@)}Áā;Á[]^¦ææā[}È Ò¢d^{ ^Á&æd^Á•@^ĭ|åÁà^Áæd•^}Á; @^}Á;]^¦ææðj\*Á;^ædÁ[[•^Á;àb^&•ǰ&@Áæ•Á\*¦ææ,^|ÉÁ[&\•ÉÆa);å å^à¦ãa ÈÁV@∿•^Á&{}}åããã}}•Á∗@|`|åÁsà^Áæq;[ãå^åÈ

### -") ") \$Î / '\* \$Î '6 cca 'FchJfm

V@ÁÍ €-ÁBÁÎ €-Áà[[{ Á¦[œa^Áঠ• @Á{ [ ^¦Á ;æ• å^• āt} ^åÁ-{¦Á& cca} \* Áঠ• @Áæ} åÁ-{ |ãæ\* ^Á ] Áḍ ÁÎ ā & @ • Áā Áå ãæ ( ^ c^ \ Á; \ Á; ~ | cā | | ^ Áa | æ) & @ • Ác@æ Á@æ ( ^ Áa e d cæbÁ&¦[••Á•^&cā]}Áæb^æÁ^~ ãçæb^}cÁd Á[}^AÎAā]&@ à¦æ}&@È

Ö`¦āj\*Á;[ˌ^¦Ár]^¦æeāi}ÊÁc@\Á@æ)åÁc@([od^Á; ˘∙oÁà^ ઁ•^åÁq Áq æang œang Án}\*āj^Án]^^åÁsæÁrJ€€ËGG€€ÁÜÈÚÈTÈ V@ãÁ]¦^ç^}o•Á¦æåå&æþÁ&@æ)\*^•ÁājÁ[[^\Á•]ājå|^• •]^^åÊA\^å~&aj~\*Ás@^Á,[••ãàājāc^Á;~Á&~cc^\Aæ••^{à|^ åæ{æ\*^È

 $V@AQ[\tilde{a}[]cedA][\bullet \tilde{a}\tilde{a}] \hat{a} * Accesal[]A[Ac@Aa[][ Accesal[] Accesal[$ å^•āt}^åÁq[Áµ[•ãαã[}Áx@ Á& coā]\*Á@ æåÁæ)åÁμ¦[çãå^Áæ |ã ãc^åÁ| ¦^•• `¦^Á|^|ã ~Á @} Á ¢&^• ãc^Á| ¦^•• `¦^Áã æ]]|aðáÁ[Ác@Áa[[{ ÈÁÖ[Á][cÁ[¦&^Ác@Á&cæ]\*Á@æå ãid Á@ anc^Ána¦aa) & @ • Án¦Án č { ] • ÉAÖ and and Án∮Án@ Á }ãnÁ an Án• ĭ loÈ



A CAUTION

Ö[Á;][oÁ[;^¦Ác@^Á;[;^¦Á@^æåÁå[;;}Áåãl^&d^Áājd;ÁæÁd^^Á[¦Á+cč;]EÁV@^Á;[;^¦Áà|æå^•Áæb^. å^• å } ^ å Áq Á& oÁ, ão@Ác@ Ár } å ÉÁæ) å Áq ãr • ^ Á&æ) Á&æĕ • ^ Áåæq æt ^ Áq Ác@ Áa |æå ^ Áæ) å ÁæÁ@æ æt å [ ` • • ãc ǎæaã[}Á[¦Áo@^Á[]^¦æe[¦È

**A** CAUTION

Ú[ ` ^¦ā] \* Ác@ Áà[ [ { Áå[ ` } ÉÁ; | &ā] \* Á; [ ` ^¦Áå^&\Á; ð[Á\*\[ ` } åÁ; æ Áåæ; æ \* ^Á; [ ` ^¦Áå^&\Áæ) åÁæ; 

V[ÁY}•`¦^ÁœÁ&|^æ}Á&`dÊY}\*āj^Á\*]^^åÁ\*@|`|åÁà^Á| æājæāj^åÁæÁæj;||[¢ājæe^|`ÁFJ€€Ë30€€ÁÜÈÚÈTÈÆQÁs@•Ádæ&d;| •|[¸•ÁqÁ^••Áx@à,ÁrÌ €€ÄÜÈÜÈT ÈÉÁ @àÁqÁx@Á,^¢AÁ[¸^¦Á\*^æèÄÖUÁ>UVÁ;ãa^Áx@Ás,`c&@Éx@àÁ, ā|Ásæě•^Á;¦^{æč¦^ &\`&@Áæaj`¦^ÈH\Y`Yb[]bY`g\ci`X`bch'VY`cdYfUhYX`Uh`Ub mihjaY`Uh`acfY`h\Ub`&(\$\$`F"D'A"cb`h\Y`hfUWrcf HJWV ca YhYf"

)]]Ò

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}H \hat{B}H$ 

 $\mathcal{Q}[ | A\& caj * Aa| * \bullet @ Aa aA * \bullet cAq Aa * \bullet cAq$ 

**A** CAUTION

8 C B C HÁ • ^ Á^ ¢&^ • āç^ Á[ ¦&^ Á @} Á] [ • āūā[ ] ā] \* Á&` coā] \* Á@` æå Áā] q Á@` æç^ Áà ¦æ) &@ • Á[ ¦Á• č { ] • È Öæ{ æ\* ^ Áq Ás@` Á } ãuÁ; æê Á^ • ` | dæðaða Áà ^ • cóq Ár cós@ Á&` co² ¦ Á@` æå ÁshææÁæ; æê +Á |[ ¸ | ^ ÁsæÁ@` æç^ Á&` coā] \* tý à • È

A CAUTION

ÁQÁ([ãæ\*^Áæ||•Á(])Á(])Á(])Á([, ^\(\) [, ^\\áa^&\Á&æ\*•ā]\*Ádæ&d(\Á(A^\&\&))•œæ\|^É\([, \chi^\) [( \ch

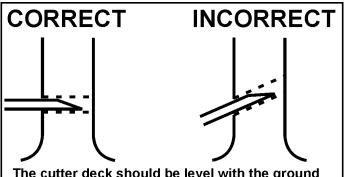
**≜**WARNING

QÁàˆ• cæ) å^¦• Áæ] ] ¦[æ&@Á¸ãc@3, ÁH€€Á^^cÁ¸@3^Á([¸^¦Áē,Áā,Ái]^¦ææā;}Áč¦}Á([¸^¦Á•¸ãæ&@Ád∂Ø+ ã[{^åãæe^|^ÂλCE¢¦Ár@ cå[¸}ÊÁ,^ç^¦Áræç^Ás@ Ásæ&d[¦Á;¦Áæ||[¸Áàˆ• cæ) å^¦•ÁqíÁæ]] ¦[æ&æÁ¸ãc@3,Á\$\$ :99HÁ,-Ás@ Á;}ãóÁ;∂āÁælÁ;[αā;}Á•d;]•Á&[{]|^c¢|^È

CEc^¦Áo@Áđ•ơấà æ Á[-Áː]^¦æða[}ÊÁæd|Áá[|ơÁ•@; |åÁà^Á&@&\^åÁæ)åÁæd;åÁæð;åÁæð;åÁæ\*\&;'^|ÈÁV@ðaÁa@[`|åÁà^Áå[}^ ]^¦ðiåðæd|^Áq[Ár}•`¦^Áo@Áa[|ơÁa[Aý[ơÁa^&[{ ^Á[[•^Áæ)åÁ&æ\*•^Áaæ{æ\*^Áq[Ác@Ádæ&d;lÁ;lÁ;[¸^¦ÊÁ;lÁş|ö¦^Áq[Ác@ []^¦æði¦È

)]]Ò

Y @^}Á&`ccāj\*Ác¦^^•Áad;åÁa;¦`•@Áad;];[æa&@Á;æac^¦ãad; q Áà^Á& oÁ, ão@Áo@ Á@ æåÁ,^¦]^} åã& |æÁ Áj Á; ææ\¦ãæþÈ V@^Á&`ccāj\*Á^å\*^Á[-Ác@^Áà|æå^•Á•@[`|åÁà^Ác@ [}|^Án|^{ ^} @^Áa; Á&; } cæ&oÁ; ão@Á; æe^¦ãædÉÁV@^Áa;|æå^ àækÁn @[ `|åÁn [ oÁ&[ } cæ&oÁ, ão@Án ææ^¦ãæþÉÁV @ Án [ , ^¦ ]^{]^}å&&`|æd|^Áqaq (Ác@)Á(æe^\;ãæd)Áæc@\;Á[,^;qi;\*  $c@A[[ ^{\dot{}}A@aaaA[]A[]A[]A[aac^{\dot{}}aac^{\dot{}}Bacc^{\dot{}}A@Aa]aaa^{\dot{}}$ àælÁ\å\*^•Áæl^Át[`\*^ålÁ;\Á[`}å^åÁ\[{ Á, ^ælÊÁc@ æà`•ãç^Á(æ)}^¦ÈÁV@^Áà|æå^Áàæ;ÁãrÁ,[oÁā;c^}å^åÁ[ & oÁ, æe^¦ãæþÁ;¦ÁqíÁà^ÁæÁ, ^ædÁãe^{ Áå,^Ác@^Áà|æå^•È Ö[ÁÞ[ơÁæ|[ Ác@ Áà|æå^•Á; Áà|æå^ÁàæÁ; Á&[ }æ&c  $c@A^*|[`]$  å EA[&] • A[A] [ A[A] à A[A] à A[A] à A[A] à A[A] à A[A] à A[A] A[A]c@\A\*; [ ` } å A&aa) A\^ • ` |o\Aa A\[ &\ • Aaa) å A\[ [ |\aa A\[ \angle \angle \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \angle \cdot \cd @\$&@\$&æ)Á&æě•^Á•^¦ā[\*•Áā]bŏ¦āN•Á[Ác@^Á;]^¦æe[¦ æ) åÁàˆ•œ) å^¦•ÈÁV@ãÁĉ]^Á;-Á[]^¦æeã[}Á&æ)Á∱æå q[Áà^} qÁ; lÁà; [\^} Áà|æå^Áàæ• ÉÆà; [\^} Áà|æå^Áà[|σ• æ) å Áà¦[\^} Áà|æå^ Áàæ Áæ•^{ à|^ Áà[|o• Á, @&&@Á&æ) à^Áåæ)\*^¦[ˇ•Áq[Ás@^Áq]^¦æq[¦Ásæ)åÁà^•œæ)å^¦•È



The cutter deck should be level with the ground to reduce the work required by the cutter and tractor to minimize equipment wear and damage.

Ops-1480

(OPS-R-220)

# <u>- ''\* ') \$Î '6 cca ': `U]`</u>

V@Á €Áà[[{ Á JæáÁ[], ^1Á, æ Áå^• ã} ^åÁ[ |Á& cæ]\*
àl'• @Áæ] åÁ-[|ãæ² ^Á'] Ác[ÁHÁB, &@•Áæ] Áåãæ; ^c\lÁ[!
{ `|cā| |^Áà!æ) &@•Ác@æA@æ; ^ÁæÁc[ cæjÁ&|[••Á•^&cā]}
æ\^æÁ^` ĭā;æ\^} cÁc[Á] } ^ÁHÁB, &@Áà!æ) &@ÉÂÔ` cæ]\*
{ `|cā| |^Áá] à•Áæ6@Á@Áæ; ^Áæ[, ^Á; æ Á; c^!|[æåÁœ]\*
{ `|cā| |^Á[ā] à•Áæ6@Áæ; ^Áe[, Áæ], Áæ] &@ÁÔ` cæ]\*
[ ] ^!Á&æ •ā]\*Áæ6@Áæ; ^Á[, Ác] ææ²!æáAåa, ā]\*Á& cæÃc@\*
& cœ!Á\*@æ6Á\*] ^^åÁ[ \*6æAá\*A[ææ²] \*Á& cæ3[ cæ3] ^åÉM[ÁY] \*Óæ6æ\*
& cœ!Á\*@æ6Á\*] ^^åÉMEÁ\* AæA \* []Áæ6 \*Æ] \*ÁæÁ \*Æ] \*Á\$ []ā\*
[] ^!ææā] •ÉÆA6@Á& cœ!Á\* Æ\*] Aæ6 \*Æ[], •Á; Áæ6 Å[]ā cÆææ\*
æ§Á![{ Ác@Á[]ãæ\* ^Áæ3 åÁæ4|[, Åc@Á\$ cœ!Á\* @æ-cÁc[] ^!Áæā Aæ3 Æ\* [] ^Aæā Aæ4|[], Ác@Á\$ cœ!Á\* @æ-cÁc[] ^\*\*æā Á\* ||Á\*] ^^åÈ



**▲**WARNING

U]^\aea}\*Ác@Á([¸^\Áā,ÁæÁ(aè)}^\\Ác@æÁæH[¸•Ác@Á)}āç^•Áq[Á&[}cā,\*æH^Á;|åÁaæ&\Á;\ÁæH[¸ā,\* \}āç^Á;\*•Áq[Á&[}cæ&cÁ[|ãæ\*^Á,ā|Á&æ\*•^Á,^\{aè}^}chåaæ(æ\*^Áq[Ás@/Á&\*cc^\Á;@æchå\;{ĒÁ}}āç^•ĒÁæ)å \}ā^Áæaææ&@(^}ch!ædo\*È

**AWARNING** 

V@Á €-Áa[[{Á-|æajÁ&`cơ\Á-|œeó-Áa^A-^a}}^aÅ-^að}|`Á-|cæajåæåÅ[cæaj}Á-ÿæá^Á[cæaj}}Áæó-Ác@Ádæ&d;¦
@^|•Áa`¦ð;\*Á[;æååÁdæç^|DÉABYjYf`cdYfUhY`h\Y`WiHhYf`g\UZhi]b`fYjYfgY`fcHUhjcb"ÁU]^¦ææð;\*
cχÁ;[¸^¦ÁsjÁ^ç^¦•^Á[cæað;}Á;æÁ&æŏ•^Á;àb^&o-Á[àb^&o-Á[Àa^Áœ],}Á,ŏóœÁ¦[}o4,-Ác@Á;[¸^¦ÁoæåÈ

**AWARNING** 

Ó[[{

 $U] ^{a}$   $(A)^{a}$   $(A)^$ 

**AWARNING** 

Ö[Á,[ơÁch|[,Á}ãç^•Át[Á&cóhá[,}Át[Ác@Át|[\*) å ÉÁU[•ãcāt] Át|[\*) å Á[||^¦Át[Á;æā]cæāt]Á}ã^Ácæá&ÁæcÁce {ājā; \*{Át,ÁcÁs,&@•Ácœá[ç^Ác@Át|[\*}å ÉÁs}ã^Á &[}cæ&cÁ;!Á;\*Á&[}cæ&cÁ;āc@Át|[\*}åÁ;ā|Á&æĕ•^ ]^¦{æ}^}chácæ{æ\*^Át[Á&cc^!Ác@ccÉÁ}ãç^•Éæa}åÁ}ã^^

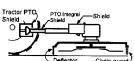
# <u>- "+'\*' Î '6 сса ': `Uโ`</u>



A DANGER

A DANGER

OE||AUæ^c^AU@^\|å•EAO`æ\å•Aæ}åAUæ^c^Aå^ç&&^•A\$;&|`åā;\*AQa`oA}[c |a[ão^åÁq[DÁEÁs@^ÁÖ^4/8&q[+•EÁÔ@æ\$jÁÕ`æ\å•EÁÙc^\|ÁÕ`æ\å•EÁŬ^^æ\å[¢ Ù@&\|å•EÁÚVUÁ\$jc^\*¦æ\Á@&\|å•ÉÆæ}åÁÜ^dæ&cæ&|^ÁÖ[[¦ÁÛ@&\|å•Á@^|å•Á



**A**WARNING

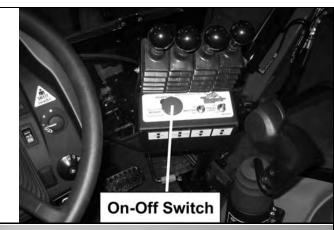
 $\begin{array}{l} T\text{ as} ^{\hat{A}} \wedge A \Rightarrow \hat{A} \wedge \hat{A} \hat{A} \Rightarrow \hat{A} \wedge \hat{A} \Rightarrow \hat{A} \wedge \hat{A} \Rightarrow \hat{A} \Rightarrow$ 

Ó[[{

U]^{aea[}}ÂÛ^&aa[}ÂHËH

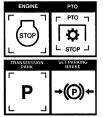
### - ", 'G\ i Hilb[ '8 ck b'h\ Y'5 HUW YX'< YUX!': cf'GHUbXUfX'9ei ]da Ybh

Úæl\Ác@Átæ&q[¦Á[}ÁæÁ|^ç^|Á\*; -æ&^ÉÅ]|æ&^Ác@ dæ)•{ã••ã[}Áā]Á]æl\Á[¦Á}^`dæḥÁæ)åÁæ]]|^Ác@ ]æl\ā;\*Áa¦æb^ÉÁ•@ cÁa[;}Ác@Á^;\*āj^ÉÁ'^{{ [ç^Ác@ \^^ÉÆn;åÁ;æñÁ;¦Áæþ|Á;[cã[}Át;Á&[{^Át;ÁæÁ&[{]|^c^ •q[]Áa^-{¦^Ár¢ãā]\*Ás@Átæ&q[¦È OPS-B-0011\_D





A DANGER



Ó[[{ U]^\aea[]}ÂÛ^&ca[}ÂÛ^&ca[]

### %"HF57HCFž6CCAž5B8 5HH57<98 <958 GHCF5; 9

Ú|[]^||^Á|^]æðā;\*Áæð;åÁnd[¦ā;\*Ás@Á}}ãúÁæÁs@Án}åÁ;Ás@Án^æe[}Æák&lããææÁk[Á;æājææājā;\*ÁāæÁæð;]^æðæò;&^Áæð;åÁ{@ @|]Án}•`'^Á^æð•Áj-Áå^]^}åææà|^Án^!çæ&^ÉÁV@Á;||[ā;\*Áæð^Á\*\*\*\*^•c\*åÁnd;æð\*^Á;![&\*å\*'^•K

Š à l a8æe Ásel Át l ^ æ ^ Á [ ā o Áse) å Áāl Á āÁ Ç | • Á æ & & [ å ā \* Áē Áse Á æ 6 c } æ) & ^ Á à l a8æēā } Á • & @ å | ^ È

"Vã @^}Áæ|Áa[|o•Áa[Áo@Á,¦[]^¦Áa[¦``^ÈÁÓ}•`¦^Á
æ|Á;ã•Áæ)åÁ;c@¦Á@æå,æb^Áæ^Áa;Á|ææ∧È

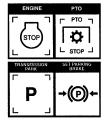
‴Ùq[¦^Ás@^Á;}ãóÁş,ÁsæÁs|^æ;Asæ;åÁs¦^Á/[&ææã[}È



A DANGER

### A DANGER

OOQUUOA/ æçā \* As@ Ad æ&q | A / œæÆæq aê • A / oAs@ Aj æb a \* As ab a \* As a \*



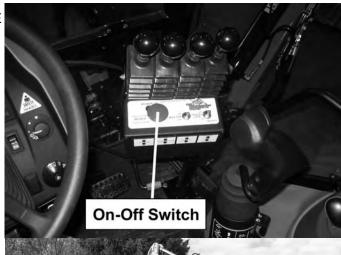
**A**WARNING

# %%HF5BGDCFH±B; 'H<9'HF57HCF'5B8'±AD@9A9BH

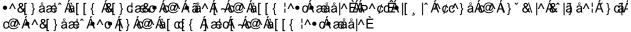
)]]Ò

U]^¦æaã[}Áù\^&cã[}ÁnHË€

#### %%%D`UMb[ '6cca '5fa 'cb'6cca '5fa 'F Ygh!': cf'GhUbXUfX'9ei ]da Ybh



- " Ü^dæ&dÖ^&\ÁÜ[||Á&^|ā¸å^\;Á&[{]|^c^|^È
- Ú @ÂÛ^&[} åæ Â& [ā] å^ | Áæ] ] | [¢ā[ææ^| ÁFEDA |
   æ Áj čÈ
- Űæãn^ÁTæã,Áà[[{Áæ}]¦[¢ã[ææ^)|^Á[ÁÌ€×È
- " Ù, ā, \* Áa[[{ Áa æ&\Áa[], |^Á} cāļ/āa/āa Áa dæāt@A à æ&\È
- Ø[¦ÁseÁnH][ā]oÁs[[{ ¦^•oÁ;|ÁseÁnā]\*|^ÁsQ[]\*{}Á
  à[[{ ¦^•oÊÁ;[•ãoā]}Ás@Án^&[}åæâ^ÁsJÁs@Á
  &¦æå|^ÉÁÓæó^~"||^Ásæç[ãoÁjā]&@ā]\*Áse)^ÁsQ[•^•È
- ØŢŀÁædŠ^\*ædÁUtŢÁncºſ^Áncº[{ \^•dÃ^\classoAnc@Á
  •^8[}åæd^ÁngàÁ}\*&\|^Á8cº[ajå^\•Á8c[{]|^c^|°ÈÁ\
  Š[¸^\Ánc@ÁTædAh[[{ Aj}tÁ^•dÈÁU][, |^Á
  ^¢c^}åÁn@Á^^8[}åæd^Ánc°Ánc



 $V@ \acute{a}[[{\acute{a}}_{a}\acute{A}[, \acute{a}_{b}\acute{A}@ \acute{A}; aa) \bullet][|of_{a}[\bullet \~{a}\~{a}_{a}] E\acute{A} \cap \mathring{A}[Ac] \wedge \mathring$ 

 $\begin{array}{l} V_{1} \ \triangle \\ A^{*} \ [ \ A^{*} \ [ \ A^{*} \ A^$ 

U]^¦æaaī}ÂÛ^&aaī}ÂHËF

Ý[[{

#### %%&:HfUbqdcfhjb[ 'cb'Di V']WFcUXk Umq





U]∧¦æna[}Áû∧&aa[}Á+HËG

 $Y @ \} A [] ^ | a = 3 * A [] ^ | a | a = 4 * A [] ^ | a | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 * A | a = 4 *$ 



A DANGER



**AWARNING** 

 $\begin{array}{l} T \stackrel{.}{\Rightarrow} ^{A} & ^{A} ^{A} &$ 



Ü^å\* &^Å]^^åA\$a^{-{|`^Ac\*|}} ā, \* Å | Åæ]]|^ā, \* Å @ Å\$i|æà^• È Ò}•`'\^Ác@æÁa[c@\$a|æà^Á]^åæ; Aæ\^Á|[&\^åA[\*^c@! @}A[]^\ææā, \* Á]}A[\*a&A[æå• È OPS-U-0023



U]^¦æeā[}ÁÛ^&cā[}ÁHËH

#### %" '<Ui `]b[ 'h\ Y'HfUWcf'UbX'=a d`Ya Ybh



A DANGER





Ý[[{

U]^\aeaa[}ÂÛ^&aa[}ÂHË|

OE; a) \* ^ Ác@ Á&@aa] • Á• [ Ác@aaÁ, @} Ácat @^} ^ å ÉÁc@ &@eda•Á ad-^Á,\*||ā,\*Áå[ } ælåÁ ælåÁ ætæal∙c c@{ • ^ |ç ^ • EÁÓ æ ^ ~ || ^ Áæt @ ^ } Ás@ Á ^ & ` | ā \* Ás@æā • Á | [c@\Áæec^}^\•Á\*•ā,\*Áà[[{ ^\•Á[\Áàā,å^\•Áq Áæ]]|^  $\{aacai^* \{ Ac^* \} \bullet ai \} EAAM \bullet \land Acc^* \}$ ægææ&@a \* Áæ) åÁ^{ [çā \* Ác@\Á\^&` |ā \* Áå^çã&^• Áæ• Ác@\ ][c^}c@adeÁqfÁspi-|a8koÁs^¦afi~eÁspib'¦^È

Y@A^Á@eĕ|ā]\*Ác@eÁdæ&d;¦Áæ)åÁā[]|^{^}dÊÁ{æ&^ [&&æ•ā]}æþÁ•d[]•Ád[Á&@&\Ác@æpÁc@Adæ&d[¦Áæ)å ā[] |^{ ^} oÁ@ec;^Á; [oÁ([ç^åÁ[¦Á•@ác^åÁæ;)åÁc@ecÁc@ • ^ & ` | ā \* Á&@æā • Á@æç ^ Á ; æā cæā ^ å Ác^ } • ā } ÈÁÓGÁå ` | ā \* daa)•][¦oÁaaÁ@adåÁaladaā)\*ÉÁr@ad]Ác`¦}ā)\*ÉÁ(¦Ár¸^¦çā)\* ascal} Á as Á ^ + | { ^ a É d ] Ásco A @ Á ^ ¢ O A as Á sacal} d Á\$ • ] ^ & A\$ @ Á ^ & ` ¦ ãC Á Á Â\$ @ Á | æå ÞÁ OPS-U- 0026



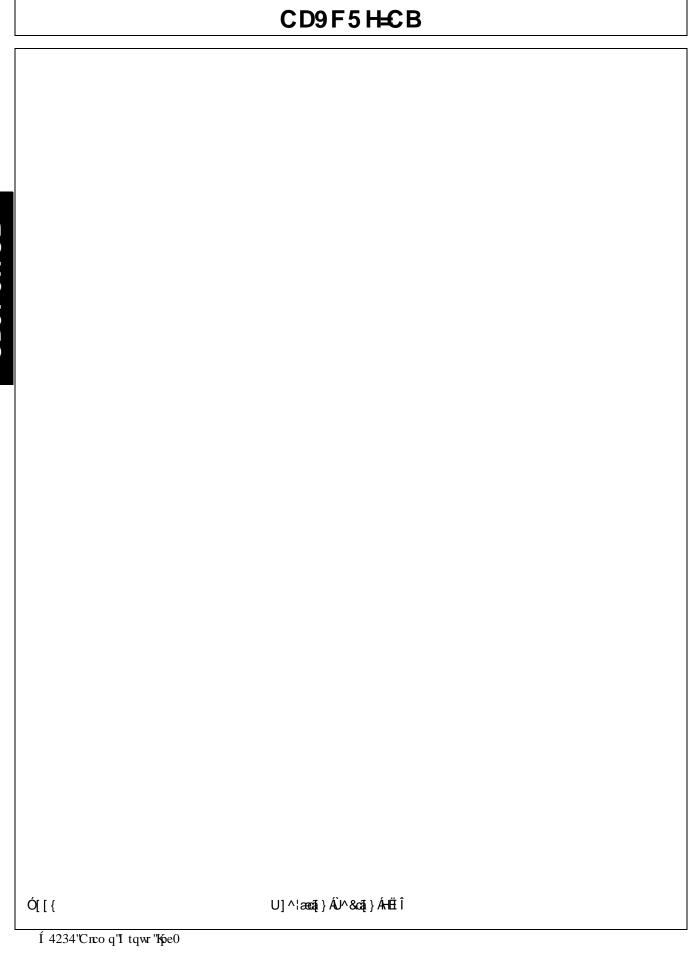
QÁdaaāh\ÁanÁ,[cÁ,^\&a^Ad^Án,c^\|Édo@Aá[[{ Á, ā|Án}}åÁd,Án,ā,\*Ád, æå.Aá@A(, ^\Áaa^EA)æa^Ád cæ;^Ád,c@; **▲ CAUTION** ]^|•[}}^|Á^æå^ÁţÁξ∫¢[|ÁsōÁ, ạ\*ạ\*Á, [ơạ}Á, @}Á&;|ạå^|Á, aþáA^{; [ç^åÈTæ}^Á`|^Áo@ ]^\•[}^|Áse^^Á;[œ´Aş, ÁseÁ;[•ãcā]}Áq[Ása^Á@ãcÁ;¦Ásk]\*•@^åÁsa^ÁseÁ;āj\*āj\*Ás[[{ÊÁ

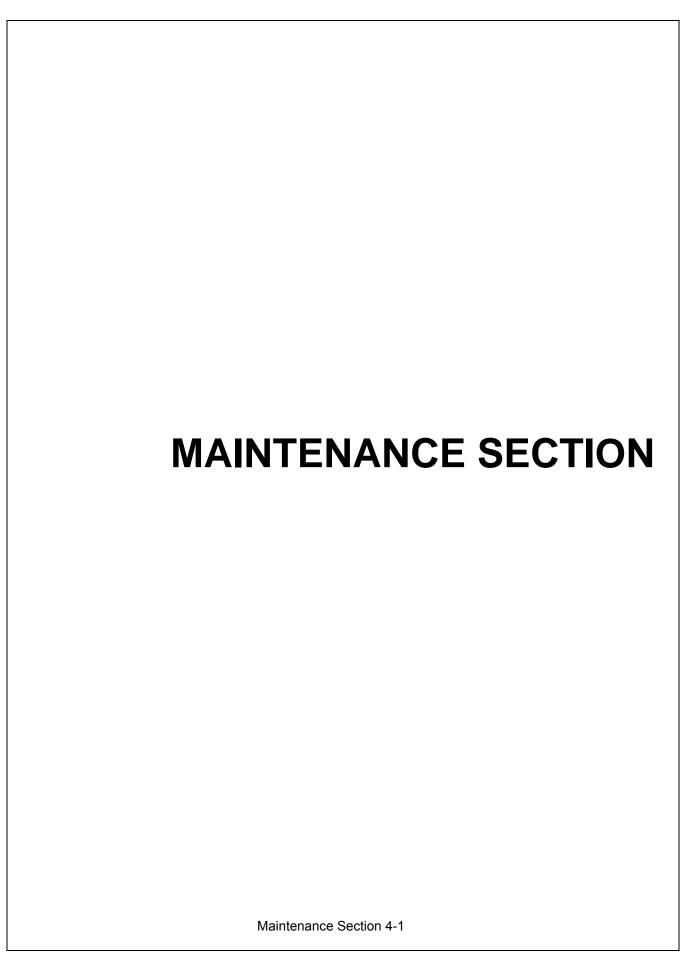
Ü^dæ&oÁ, ãç^|Á&`|ãjå^¦Áæg)åÁn^&`¦^Áq[Á;æāg]Á¦æq!^ÈÁÚãç[oÁa[[{Á[¦,ædåÁq[Áo@Á&^}c^¦Áq-Á-∤ææÁa^åÈÁS[,^¦Áa^&\Áq)}d[ c@ Át æilh l Áis ^ å Ébet) å Ár @ ót, ~Ác@ Át æ&t l ÉV @ Át æ&t l Áet) å Ác@ Át [ \_ ^ l Á@ æå Ár @ \* | å Ár [ \_ Áis ^ Ás@æil ^ å Ái[ \_ } Ár ^ & \* | ^ | ^ | of Áso@ Áslæaān\¦ÁnanàÈ

A CAUTION

 $Q\hat{A}$   $\hat{A}$   $\hat{A}$  \*} å^!• d[ a £Á8[ } cæ\$cÁ^[ \* | ÁVæ\* ^| Áa^æ#^| Á[ | Ác@ Áæ#å|^•• Á[ } Ác@ Á&[ ç^| Á[ -Ác@#Á; -æ\* æ#Á-[ | æ•ãæ}&^Â

U]^\aea[} AÛ^&ca[} AHË Í





#### **General Instructions**

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

#### **Maintenance Precautions**

- Be sure end of grease gun and zerks are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT overgrease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and lukewarm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses, relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.



DO NOT use hands to check for suspected leaks in hydraulic hoses! Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

#### **Break in Period**

In addition to following the break-in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. The reafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, which ever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.



Never work under the Implement, the fr amework, or any lif ted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



Boom



Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

### WARNING

Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6)



Always disconnect the wire le ads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on

without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)



Boom

### **Regular Maintenance**

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractors hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

Refer to the Det ailed Maintenance section for futher instructions on greasing. Copy and use the Daily Maintenance sheet located at the end of this section.

### **Daily or Every 8 Hours**

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft	Grease	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Pump Drive Shaft Coupler	Check and Lube	Insure driveshaft end play
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if damaged or missing
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it appears at end
Hydraulic Fittings	Check for leaks	Tighten when needed. Do Not use hands to check for leaks, see maint. precautions
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change as needed.
Spindle mouting bolts spindle to deck)	Check	Torque to 315 ft. lbs. lubricated Torque to 357 ft. lbs. dry
Knife mounting bolts (knife to disk or blade bar)	Check	Pre-lubricate threads with anti-seize torque to 800 ft. lbs.
Disk/Blade Bar mounting bolts (disk/blade bar to spindle)	Check	Torque to 180 ft. lbs. lubricated Torque to 204 ft. lbs. dry
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required
Main Frame and Deck	Check	Retorque bolts to torque specifications in this section
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per fluid recommendations
Rear Flail Drive(if applicable) Bear Flange and Shaft Coupler	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section

	WEEKLY OR	EVERY 40	HOURS
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS
Rotary Spindle	Lubricate		Every 40 hours or weekly
	WEEKLY OR	EVERY 50	HOURS
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS
In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter 10 micron filter)	Change		Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly
In-Line High Pressure Filter (10 micron filter)	Change		Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly
	MONTHLY OR	EVERY 1	50 HOURS
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check		Add as needed
Hyd. Tank Breather	Clean/Check/Repl		Clean or replace element as required
Rear Tire Type 480/80R38 18.4-34 18.4-38	Max P.S.I. 29 26 26		
	YEARLY OR I	EVERY 50	0 HOURS
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS
Spindle Grease Hyd. Tank Fluid In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change Change Change		
In-Line HP Filter (10 micron filter)	Change		Change when indicated by restriction indicator.
Hyd. Tank Breather	Change		
Boom	Maintenar	ce Section 4-5	

TROUBLESHOOTING						
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY				
Vibration	1. Loose bolts	Check all bolts and tighten to				
	O. Outton accombly.	recommended torque specs.				
	2. Cutter assembly	2a. Check for damaged blades, disc				
	unbalanced	or cuttershaft. Replace if needed.				
		2b. Check for wire, rope, etc. entangled in the cutter assembly				
		entangled in the cutter assembly				
Mower will not lift	1. Hyd. Fluid Low	Check and refill hyd fluid				
	2. Leaks in line ROU	2. Tighten or replace fittings and hoses				
	<ol><li>Faulty relief valve</li></ol>	3. Check pressure in line. Line				
		pressure in control valve should be				
		at least 2500 P.S.I.				
	5. Faulty cylinder	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder				
Mower will not start	1. Blown fuse	Check fuse between mower switch				
or run		and ignition/replace				
	2. Ball valves closed	2. Make sure valves are open				
	3. Low oil level	Check hyd. tank and fill     Check all fill are and lines.				
	4. Line leak	4. Check all fittings and lines,				
	E Flootropio	re-tighten or replace				
	5. Electronic	5a. Without the tractor running, turn				
	solenoid faulty	the mower switch to on. A low				
		audible click should be heard if the				
		solenoid is engaging the solenoid spool. If click is not heard, leave				
		·				
		switch in on position and with a				
		screwdriver or other steel object, touch the small nut on the end of the				
		solenoid. If the metallic object is not				
		attracted to the nut, check the fuse				
		and wiring for an open circuit. If the				
		object is attracted but no "click" is				
		heard, replace the solenoid.				
		<ol><li>Remove the four bolts holding the small block to the main block. Lift</li></ol>				
		and remove small block being				
		<del>_</del>				
		careful not to damage O-rings/filter. Clean filter and re-install.				
		5c. Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use				
		needle nose vise grip to pull spool fror				
		block. Check block and spool				
		for contaminants and scratches.				
		Clean parts or replace if scratched.				
		Clean parts of replace if scratched.				

Maintenance Section 4-6

Boom

	TROUBLESHOOT	ING (CONTINUED)
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Motor runs but will not cut.	1. Belts	Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed.
	2. Tensioner	<ol> <li>Adjust tensioner nut flatwasher washer is flush with top of guide.</li> </ol>
Mower turns slowly or not at all.	Contaminants     restricting spool     movement in     valve body.	1. Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches.  Clean parts or replace if scratched.
	Suction lines     obstructed	Check for kinks or obstruction in suction hose.
	3. Low oil level	3. Check hyd. tank level and fill.
Pump will not work	Excessive wear     on internal parts	Disassemble and repair.
Motor will not work	Excessive wear     on internal parts	Disassemble and repair.

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

Boom

				Т	orque	for St	andard	l Faste	ners				
Nominal Dia.	threads per			Grade 2		<b>&gt;</b>	Grade 5			Grade 8			Grade 9
Dia.	inch	Tig	htening Tor	que	Tig	htening To	rque		htening Tor		Tig	htening Tor	que
	IIICII	Lubed	Dry Plated			Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated		Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain
(in.)		K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20
					Unit	fied Coa	rse Threa	ad Series					
1/4	20	49 in-lbs	59 in-lbs	66 in-lbs	76 in-lbs	86 in-lbs	101 in-lbs	107 in-lbs	122 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	126 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	168 in-lbs
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	221	251	295	259	294	346
3/8	16	15 ft-lbs	18 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	31 ft-lbs	33 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs	38 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	51 ft-lbs
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42	49	52	59	70	61	70	82
1/2	13	37	44	49	57	64	75	80	90	106	94	106	125
9/16	12	53	63	70	82	92	109	115	130	154	135	153	180
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	159	180	212	186	211	248
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	282	320	376	331	375	441
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	455	515	606	533	604	710
1	8	187	225	250	483	547	644	681	772	909	799	905	1065
1 1/8	7	266	319	354	596	675	794	966	1095	1288	1132	1283	1510
1 1/4	7	375	450	500	840	952	1121	1363	1545	1817	1597	1810	2130
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462	1657	1950	2371	2688	3162	2779	3150	3706
						Fine T	hread Se	ries					
1/4	28	56 in-lbs	68 in-lbs	75 in-lbs	87 in-lbs		116 in-lbs		139 in-lbs	164 in-lbs	144 in-lbs	163 in-lbs	192 in-lbs
5/16	24	112	135	150	174	197	231	245	278	327	287	325	383
3/8	24	17 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	30 ft-lbs	35 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	42 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	58 ft-lbs
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	58	66	78	68	78	91
1/2	20	41	49	55	64	72	85	90	102	120	105	120	141
9/16	18	59	71	78	91	103	121	128	146	171	151	171	201
5/8	18	82	99	110	127	144	170	180	204	240	211	239	281
3/4	16	144	173	192	223	253	297	315	357	420	369	418	492
7/8	14	138	165	184	355	403	474	502	568	669	588	666	784
1	14	210	252	280	542	614	722	765	867	1020	896	1016	1195
1 1/8	12	298	357	397	668	757	890	1083	1227	1444	1269	1439	1693
1 1/4	12	415	498	553	930	1055	1241	1509	1710	2012	1768	2004	2358
1 1/2	12	734	880	978	1645	1865	2194	2668	3024	3557	3127	3544	4169

Torque values for 1/4 and 5/16-in series are in inch-pounds. All other torque values are in foot-pounds. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions
Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where

K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions
K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

D = Nominal Diameter F = Clamp Load

			Torqu	e-Tens	ion Re	elations	hip for	Metric	: Faste	ners				
			Class 4.6			Class 8.8			Class 10.9	3	Clas	s 12.9		
											<i>F</i>	$\neg$		
		· (	4.6	<b>)</b>	(	8.8	<b>)</b>	∢	10.9	<b>)</b>	<b>∣</b> ∢	12.9		
		· '	$\setminus$ $\land$	,			,			,		1		
Nominal	Pitch	Tick	ntening To	raue	Tio	htening Tor	nue	Tig	htening To	raue	Tighteni	tening Torque		
Nomina	ritori	Lubed			Lubed	Dry Plated			Dry Plated	Dry plain		Dry plain		
Dia.			K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20		K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.20		
(mm)		(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)		
3	0.5	0.28	0.32	0.38	0.73	0.82	0.97	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.6		
3.5	0.6	0.44	0.50	0.59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.2	1.9	2.5		
4	0.7	0.66	0.74	0.87	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	3.2	2.8	3.8		
5	8.0	1.3	1.5	1.8	3.4	3.9	4.5	4.9	5.5	6.5	5.7	7.6		
6	1	2.3	2.6	3.0	5.8	6.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	11	9.7	13		
6	1.25	2.1	2.3	2.7	5.3	6.0	7.0	7.6	8.6	10	8.8	12		
7	1	3.8	4.3	5.0	9.7	11	13	14	16	19	16	22		
8	1	5.9	6.6	7.8	15	17	20	22	24	29	25	34		
8	1.25	5.5	6.2	7.3	14	16	19	20	23	27	24	31		
10	1.25	11	13	15	29	33	39	42	48	56	49	66		
10	1.5	11	12	14	28	32	37	40	45	53	47	62		
12	1.25	21	23	28	53	60	71	76	86	101	89	119		
12	1.5	20	22	26	51	58	68	73	82	97	85	113		
12	1.75	19	21	25	49	55	65	70	79	93	81	108		
14	1.25	26	29	34	66	75	89	95	108	127	111	148		
14	1.5	28	32	37	72	82	96	103	117	138	121	161		
14	2	30	34	40	78	88	104	111	126	148	130	173		
16	1.5	50	57	67	129	146	171	184	208	245	215	287		
16	2	47	53	62	121	137	161	173	196	230	202	269		
18	1.5	73	82	97	187	212	249	268	303	357	313	417		
18	2.5	65	73	86	167	189	222	239	270	318	279	372		
20	1.5	101	115	135	270	306	360	374	424	498	437	583		
20	2.5	91	104	122	236	267	314	337	382	449	394	525		
					ad for spe	cified bolts.						nal Diamete		
			ed in foot-						ated, dry c		F = Clamp	Load		
Torque v	alues	calculated	d from forr	nula T=KDI	F, where		K = 0.20 f	or plain a	nd dry con	ditions				

Description	Application	General Specification	Recomended Mobil Lubricant			
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C MF M1135,M1141 FNHM2C134D (FNH201)	Mobilfluid 424			
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0° F Start-Up	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear-Low Temp	Mobil DTE 15M			
Normal Temperatures 10° F Start-Up		JD-20C MF M1135,M1141 FNH M2C134D(FNH201)	Mobilfluid 424			
Normal Temperatures 15° F Start Up		ISO 46 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE 25			
High Operating Temp. Above 90° F		ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE 18M			
Flail Rear Gearbox	Grease	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobil SHC 75W-90 Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear			
Cutter Shaft & Ground Roller Shaft(Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S			
Drive Shaft Coupler (Flail and Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S			
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-joint & Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S			
Boom Swivel Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary & Flail Boom)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex Extreme pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S			
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment Rotary & Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S			
Deck Spindle(Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant part number 06540000	Mobilith SHC 220			

Maintenance Section 4-9

©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

Boom

#### POLYCARBONATE CARE AND MAINTENANCE

The proprietry UV and Abrasion Resistant Surface coating on SHIELDS SUPERCOATED polycarbonate significantly improves performance. Periodic cleaning using proper procedures and compatible cleaners are recommended to prolong service life. Tiger Corp. polycarbonate is SUPERCOATED on both sides.

#### CLEANING THE SUPERCOAT HARD-COAT

- 1. Wash with a mild solution of soap or detergent and lukewarm water.
- Using a soft cloth or sponge, gently wash the sheet to loosen dirt and grime and rinse well with clean water.
- To prevent water spotting, thoroughly dry with chamois or cellulose sponge.
- 4. Avoid the use of abrasive cleaners, squeegees and/or other cleaning implements that may mar or gouge the coating.

CLEANING AGENTS W HICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE COMPATIBLE UNDER LABORATORY CONDITIONS:

Aqueous Solutions of Soaps and Detergents

Windex(1) Top Job(2) Joy(2) Mr Clean(2) Fantastik(3) Formula 409(4) Sumalight D12 Brucodecid

**Organic Solvents** 

Butyl Cellosolve Kerosene Hexel, F.O. 554 Naphtha(VM&P grade)

Neleco-Placer Turco 5042

Alcohols

Methanol Isopropyl

All residual organic solvents should be removed with a secondary rinse.

#### **GRAFFITI REMOVAL**

Butyl cellosolve (for removal of paints, marking pen inks, lipstick, etc.) The use of masking tape, adhesive tape or lint removal tools work well for lifting off old weathered paints.

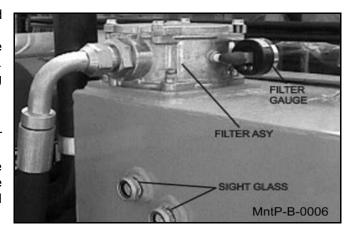
To remove labels, stickers, etc., the use of kerosene or VM&P naphtha is generally effective. When the solvent will not penetrate sticker material, apply heat (hair dryer) to soften the adhesive and promote removal.

IMPORTANT: If a material i s found to be incompatible in a short-term test, it will usually be found to be incompatible in the field. The conv erse, however, is not always true. Favorable performance is no guarantee that actual end-use conditions have been duplicated. Therefore, these results should be used as a guide only and it isrecommended that the user test the products under actual end-use conditions.

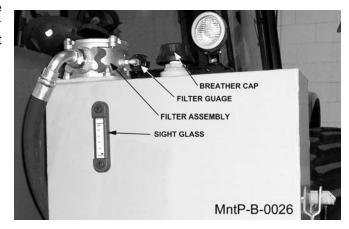
# RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface, shut OFF, and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reserv ior has two sight glasses: The reservior should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. The reservoir has been overfilled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



If your reservior has one sight glass/temperature gage: The reservior should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. If the t ank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



#### **DETAILED MAINTENANCE**

REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

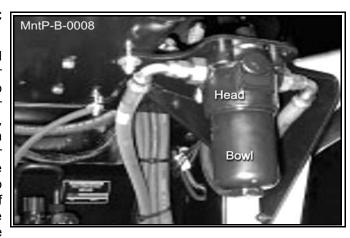
Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.



#### **DETAILED MAINTENANCE**

# REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

Ensure that the system has been shut down and de-pressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element that is about to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. *Example: V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model)* Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl. Using the appropriate spanner wrench or ratchet, turn in a counterc lockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) to remove the bowl from the head. The first couple of rotations will seem tight as the o-ring p asses the sealing flats. Once the o- ring has cleared the

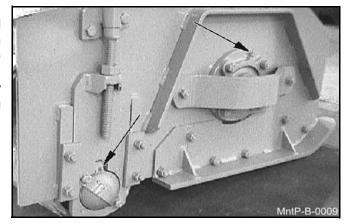


sealing flats the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head. **WARNING:** bowl will be full of oil!

Pour the oil from the bowl into a container. This oil should be considered contaminated because the flow direction through the element is outside-in. Clean the inside of the bowl if "dirt" is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element with oil. In stall the new element into and on the mounting boss within the head. Ensure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl and lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, ensuring that the bowl has not been cross threaded into the head. Continue to tighten the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench or ratchet. The rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, back-off the bowl by 1/6 turn. This ensures that the o-ring is seated properly with in the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area, checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. Replace the filter element first at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

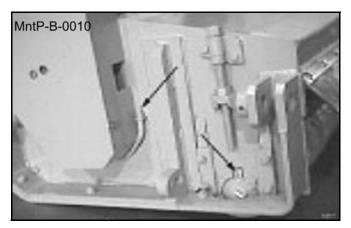
#### GREASING CUTTERSHAFT -- FLAIL MOWERS

Locate grease zerks on each end of cuttershaft(s), these are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease confirming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



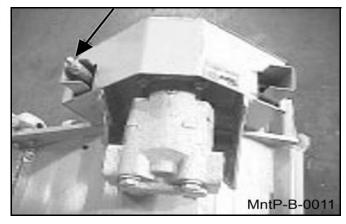
#### **GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-- FLAIL**

Locate grease zerks on eack end of roller tube at lower end of head. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be do ne with a standard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



#### ADJUSTING/CHECKING BELT TENSION

To adjust belt tension or replace belts on flail cutter head, remove four bolts that secure the belt cover and remove cover. The hex nuts shown below can be adjusted to in crease/decrease the belt tension as needed. (NOTE: Location of adjustment nuts may vary on flail cutter heads.) Be sure to replace the belt cover BEFORE operating mower!

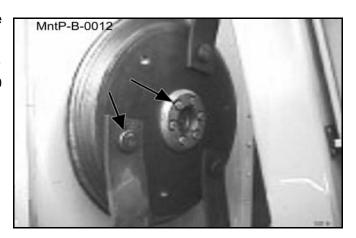


#### **TIGHTENING KNIFE BOLTS AND DISK BOLTS:**

After every 8 hours of operation or daily, the Knife Bolts and disk bolts should be tightened as follows:

Knife mounting bolts torque to 800 lubricated ft. lbs.

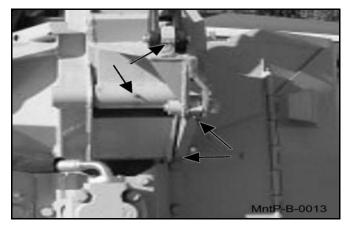
Disk mounting bolts (6ea.) torque to 204 dry or 180 lubricated ft. lbs.



Boom

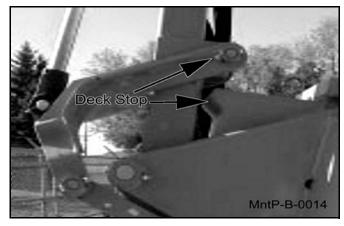
#### **GREASING POINTS ON BOOM AND PIVOT**

Locate grease zerks on deck pivot ssembly, on the deck end of secondary boom, at main/secondary boom joint, and at swivel end of main boom. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until grease begins to protrude from ends.



#### **DECK STOP ADJUSTMENT**

On boom flail, loosen locking nut. Turn adjustment bolt in, and run deck cylinder out to full extension. Adjust bolt out until the head just touches the boom, and tighten lock nut. **NOTE: Bolt should not hit boom before cylinder reaches full travel.** 



#### **GREASING SPINDLE**

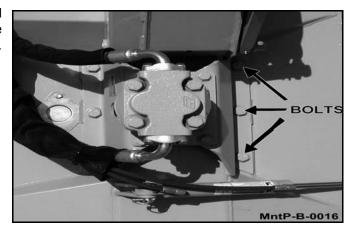
Locate grease fitting on inside of deck hou sing. Inject Tiger Spindle Lubricant, part number 06540000 into spindle housing. Fill with lubricant until lubricant weeps out of to p spindle seal. Lubricate spindle weekly or every 40 hours of use.



Boom

#### **TIGHTENING SPINDLE BOLTS**

The spindle mounting bolts should be checked and retorqued daily or every 8 hours of service. Torque the (6) bolts shown below to 357 dry or 315 ft. lbs. lubricated.



#### **GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER**

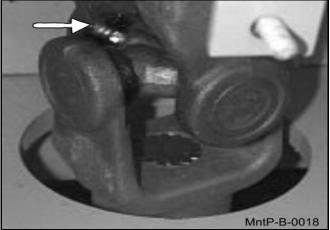
With engine stopped, ensure driveshaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slide freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crankshaft adapter. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.

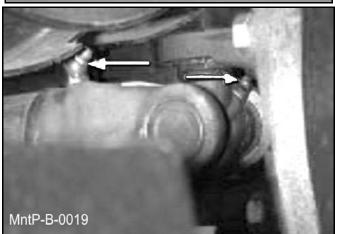


Boom

#### DRIVESHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT STUB SHAFT

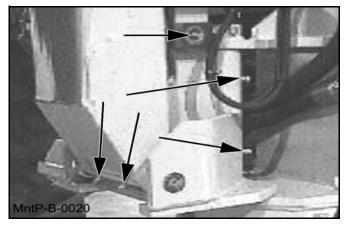
WIth engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.





#### **GREASING THE BOOM SWIVEL**

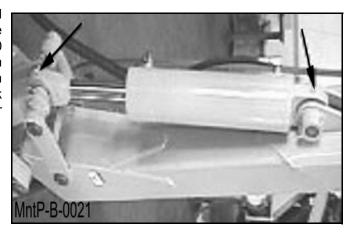
Locate the zerks on the main swivel boss (if applicable), main boom pivot boss (if applicable) and on both ends of the boom swivel cyl inder. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specification until grease begins to protrude from ends.



Boom

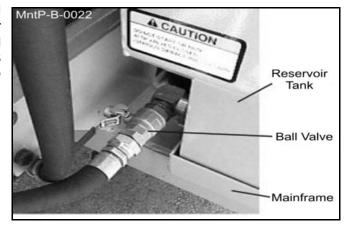
### **GREASING BOOM CYLINDER(S) PIVOT POINTS**

Locate the zerk on the butt end tang of cylinder and on rod end tang. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until grease begins to protrude from ends. This procedure is to be used on the main boom cylinder, secondary boom cylinder, deck pivot, and swivel cylinders daily or at 8 hour intervals.



#### **BALL VALVES**

The ball valve at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVES MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR PTO! Failure to do s o will result in component failure!



Boom

#### **Blades**

Check the Blades for cracks and wear and Blade Bolts for tightness, daily. Blades should be replaced when they are worn excessively, bent, deformed, or out of balance.

A CAUTION

Blades should always be replaced in pairs. Blades of different weights can cause serious imbalance and damage to the machine and personnel. When replacing blades, take care to replace the blade bolts, nuts, and washers.

**Important** 

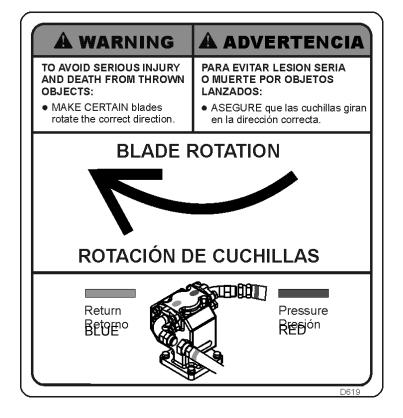
Make sure the mower blades are turning clockwise when looking down from the top of the mower. Follow the color coding on the hydraulic hoses and fittings to make sure the motor and hydaulics hoses are assembled properly. Connect the red hose connection only to red fitting. Connect the blue hose connection only to the blue fitting. The blade rotation on the leading edge of the mower should discharge the cut material away from the tractor and operator.



**AWARNING** 

If the leading edge of the mower blades are rotating backwards they can discharge material toward the operator. If this occurs discontinue mowing immediately and reverse the direction of the motor rotation by correctly installing the motor pressure and return hoses. Contact your dealer or Alamo Industrial for specific information on the hose routing.





Boom

#### ROTARY KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- Be sure you have a complete matching set of new knives for replacement.
- 2. Remove knives and inspect holes for damage. Also watch for cracks in the disk (if applicable) around the holes.
- 3. Lube threads with anti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk from bottom side of disk/blade bar. Install new self-locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.
- 4. The knives should swing freely to absorb shocks from impact when striking objects.

**≜**WARNING

WHEN CUTTING HEAVY BRUSH, KNIFE BOLTS SHOULD BE INSPECTED HOURLY AND RETORQUED TO 800 LUBRICATED FT. LBS.

#### REPLACEMENT OF ROTARY DISK/BLADE BAR

**A** CAUTION

Failure to follow the following warnings and instructions may result in serious injury or damage to the equipment or property!

- 1. The bolts that attach the disk to the spindle must be grade 8. These 5/8 inch bolts are to be torqued to 204 dry or 184 ft. lbs lubricated with Loctite 271.
- 2. A thread locking agent may be applied to threads of all mounting bolts before they are installed.
- Disks must be inspected daily for hairline cracks between spindle mounting bolts or around the knife mounting bolts. These cracks indicate metal fatigue caused by severe abuse. If cracks are present the disk must be replaced.
- 4. Inspect the disk mounting bolts daily when checking tightness of knife mounting bolts. If a disk mounting bolt is loose, it must be removed, threads cleaned, fresh thread locking agent applied, and tightened to proper torque value.
- 5. If a knife mounting bolt is loose, the self locking nut must be replaced as a safety precaution. Lubricate threads with an ti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk/blade bar from bottom side. Install self locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.

Boom

#### **Flail Blades Inspection**

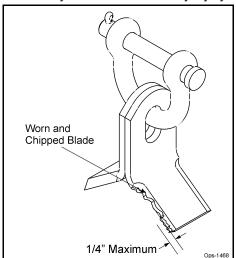
**A** DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- · Wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)

DO NOT straighten, sharpen, weld or hard-face blades

Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



#### Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Boom

#### **Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection**

Inspect Blade Pins and D-Rings daily for wear or damage as follows:

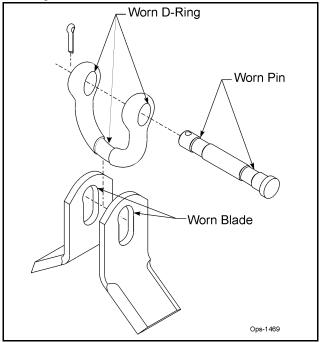
A DANGER

Inspect the Blade pins and D-Rings daily for abnormal wear. Make sure the cotter pins are in place and properly spread. REPLACE BLADE Pins and D-Rings IMMEDIATELY if they have:

- Visible cracks or
- · If a Pin or D-Ring has visible worn areas, or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has gouges or chipped areas

Failure to replace abnormally worn pins or D-Rings may lead to catastrophic failure and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace the pins and D-Rings whenever excessive wear is noticed.



**Important** 

If the cotter pins are broken by contact with other flail blades, remove the pin and reverse the direction the pin is inserted through the D-Ring so that the cotter pin is on the opposite side of the D-Ring. This will prevent the next set of blades from swinging back and hitting the cotter pin. *ops-u-0045* 

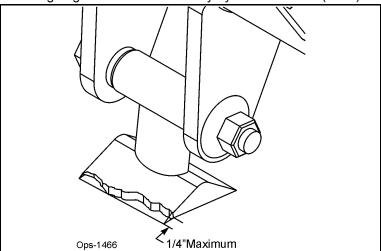
Boom

#### Flail Axe Blades Inspection

**A** DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for ab normal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- · Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Oval shape wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- · Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)



Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail Axe rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory.
  Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear, as compared
  to new blades, can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail Axe rotor. Always replace blades as
  complete sets.

**Important** 

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades, blade bolts and fasteners. Other blades and bolts may not meet the requirements of Alamo Industrial and may fail during operation, resulting in the part failing and being thrown out from under the mower.



Never attempt to sharpen blades. ops-u-0042

Boom

#### Flail Axe Blade Bolt Inspection

Inspect Blade Bolts daily for wear or damage as follows:

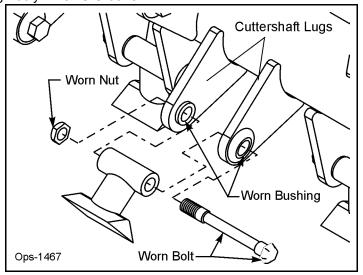
A DANGER

Inspect the Blade Bolt daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BL ADE BOLTS on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any bolts have:

- · Visible cracks or
- · If the blade bolt is worn or any recessed area is visible on the bolt, or
- · If Blade Bolt has gouges or chipped areas. or
- If Bushing fits loose in the Rotor Shaft.

Failure to replace abnormally worn bolts or bushings may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts and new bushings whenever replacing the Blades. To tighten bolts and nuts, first apply thread lock to nut. Make sure to tighten bolts and nuts just enough to allow the blades to swing freely and not bend the cuttershaft lugs. If cuttershaft lugs are bent together because of over tightening the blades will not swing freely. *OPS-U-0043* 



Boom

#### 50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.
- 3. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of the manual.
- Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 5. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- Torque nut to 50 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

#### 63" BOOM FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
- 2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of manual.
- 3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.



Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

# HEAVY DUTY SPINDLE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION AND BEARING ADJUSTMENT

**WARNING!** A press MUST be used to install bearing cups, bearing cones, and seals. DO NOT use a hammer to install races, bearings, or seals. The parts of assembly may be damaged.

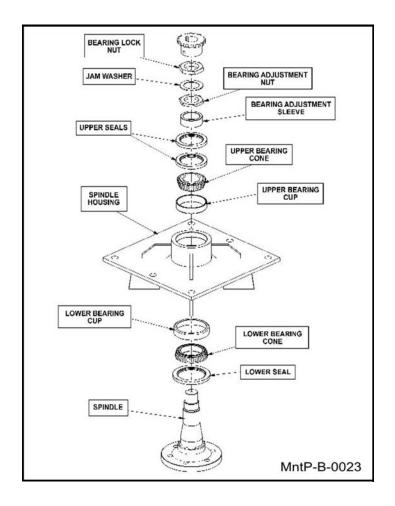
**NOTE**: The grease zerk and gussets are located on the top side of the spindle housing. Be sure the spindle is assembled correctly.

Be sure to wear eye protection and other protective equipment as needed when working on spindle assembly.

Boom

#### THE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

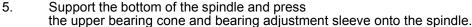
See the diagram below for identification of spindle parts, while servicing.



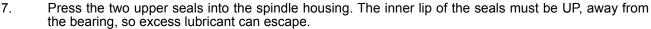
Boom

#### BEARING INSTALLATION

- Press upper bearing cup in to the spindle housing.
- 2. Turn the spindle housing over and press in the lower bearing cup.
- 3. Place the lower bearing cone in the bearing cup. Next press t he seal into the s pindle housing. The inner lip of the seal must be DOWN, towards the bearing, so lubricant is sealed inside the housing.
- 4. Install the spindle in the housing. Lightly press the spindle to seat the cone onto the spindle.







- 8. Install the bearing adjustment nut (thin nut) so there is 1-1/6" clearance between the nut and the sleeve. Install the jam washer, placing the tab into the key-way. Install the bearing lock nut (thin nut) and hand tighten against jam washer and adjustment nut. See the following section for bearing adjustment.
- 9. Position the spindle housing horizontally with the drain hole oriented "up". Grease through the zerk with Tiger Spindle Lubricant (part number 06540000) until the grease purges from the drain hole.

Spindle housing can turn freely

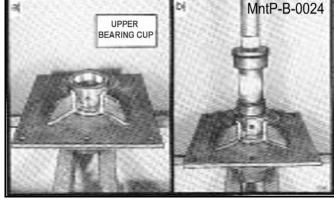
10. Install the plug into the drain hole.

#### **BEARING ADJUSTMENT**

- Clamp the bottom end of the spindle securely in a v ise so the spindle housing turns freely.
- Position a magnetic base dial indicator on the outer diameter of the spindle housing. Locate the end of the dial indicator against the flat end of the spindle shaft. The dial indicator will now measure ac curately bearing end play.
- 3. Tighten the bearing adjustment nut until there is .012 inch mov ement when the spindle housing is pried upward away from the vise jaws.
- 4. When there is .012 inch free play between the spindle and housing, install the bearing lock nut (thick nut). Hold the adjusting nut securely and tighten the lock nut to 300 ft. lbs. of torque.
- 5. After the lock nut is tightened, there must be .001 inch to .003 inch of free play when lightly prying up on the spindle housing.

If the end play is correct, .001 inch to .003 inch, bend tabs up on jam washer to prevent the lock nut from loosening.

If the end play is NOT correct, loosen the lock nut and turn the adjustment nut as required and re-tighten the lock nut. Repeat first part of step 5.



Dial indicator

end play

Maintenance Section 4-26

Boom

### **Boom Cylinder Removal and Replacement Instructions**

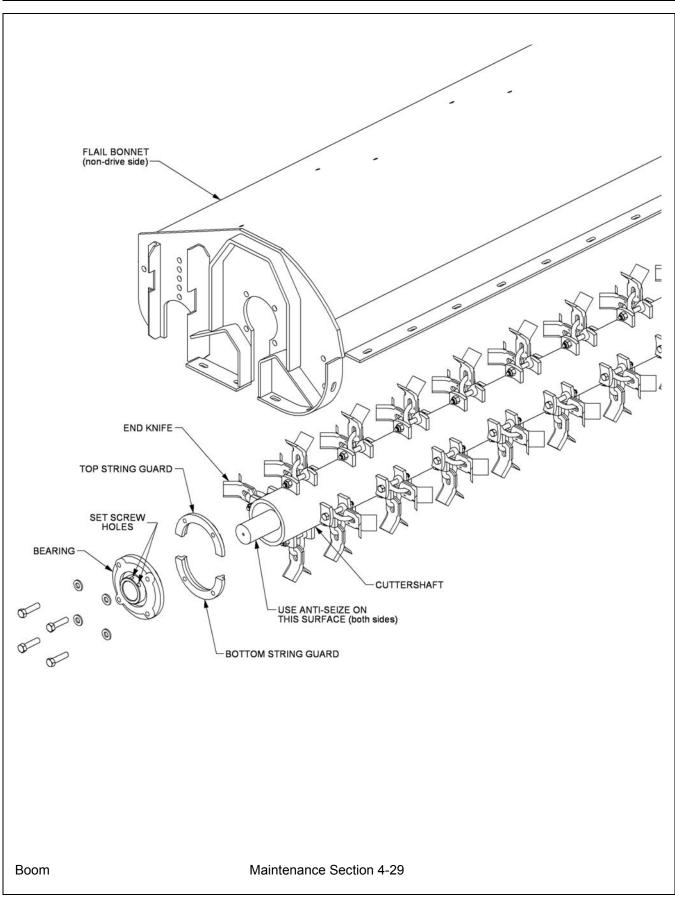
- 1. Clear the area of all personnel before lowering the boom mower head.
- 2. From the tractor seat with your seat belt fastened around you, lower the boom mower head to the ground. Extend the boom to the furthest reach and lower the mower head flat on the ground. DO NOT attempt to replace the cylinders with the boom in the raised or transport position.
- 3. Shut off the tractor, engage the parking brake, place the tractor transmission in the park position, and remove the key before dismounting.
- 4. Allow the system to cool to room temperature before removing any hydraulic components
- 5. Wear safety glasses and impenetrable gloves when working with hydraulic hoses and fittings.
- 6. Release all oil pressure from the hydraulic circuit by manually stroking each valve section with the tractor engine off. Utilize the manual override function if the unit is equipped with an electric over hydraulic valve.
- 7. Utilize blocks, jack stands or a suitable over head hoist to support the weight of the boom section and remove pressure form the cylinder mounting pins.
- 8. Check to see that the cylinder to be replaced is not under pressure by moving the cylinder pins by hand. The pins should be loose and should slide from the pin bore easily. If the pins are tight and cannot be moved, the cylinder may be under pressure. Make sure the boom components are properly supported and that the pressure is relived from the circuit.
- 9. Cylinder assemblies are heavy and can fall when the pins are removed. Support the hydraulic cylinder with a suitable hoist or jack.
- 10. Slowly loosen the hydraulic connections to the cylinder. Carefully unscrew hose fitting and allow any remaining pressure to bleed off. **Use extreme care.** Oil must be cool, and the technician should stand to the side to prevent exposure to any hydraulic oil. Always consult the Material Safety Data Sheet and wear any required Personal Protective Equipment. A catch pan may be required to retain any spilled oil.
- 11. Cap both ends of the fitting with suitably sized metal caps.
- 12. Remove the cylinder pins starting with the ROD end cylinder pin. Make sure the cylinder is properly supported, and remove the base end cylinder pin. The cylinder may be heavy-- use proper lifting techniques to lift and handle the cylinder. If needed, get assistance from another person to safely lift the cylinder from the machine.
- 13. Measure the distance between the cylinder pin holes and extend the new cylinder the correct length prior to attempting an installation.
- 14. Install the new cylinder in place and install both cylinder pins and retaining hardware.
- 15. Remove the metal caps and re-install the hydraulic hoses.
- 16. Check the hydraulic reservoir of the boom mower to ensure there is sufficient oil. Follow the manufactures recommendations for proper oil type and filtering techniques and requirements to add oil to the system.
- 17. Clear the area of all persons prior to starting the tractor.
- 18. Consult the Operator's Manual for instructions in regard to the proper operating procedure.
- 19. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, operate the boom to ensure proper operation of the boom function.
- 20. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, operate the boom controls to fully extend and retract the new cylinder several times to purge any trapped air from the system.
- 21. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, look for signs of an oil leak. If an oil leak is observed, shut the tractor down and follow the steps to remove pressure from the hydraulic circuit. Identify the source of the leak and resolve the issue.
- 22. Upon completion of the required repairs return to Step # 16 to recheck the cylinder for proper operation.

#### **CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT**

- 1. Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
- 2. Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are oriented as shown.
- 3. Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
- 4. Install non-drive side bearing first.
- 5. Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
- 6. Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
- 7. Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
- 8. Install, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
- 9. Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
- 10. Remove the other set screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
- 11. Replace the set screw in the bearing, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
- 12. Remove the other set screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
- 13. Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.
- 14. Grease both bearings properly.

### See illustration on next page

Boom



DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE
The following services should be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detailed maintenance instructions in the operator's manual.
Pump driveshaft: If required with drive shaft/coupler check for end play and lubricate at zerks.
Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or
damaged.
Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends.
Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses immediately.
Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.
Belts: Check/tighten/replace belts as needed.
Mainframe/deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this section.
Hydraulic fluid level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.
Rear flail drive, bearing flange and shaft couplers: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.
Cuttershaft and ground roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.
Meter: Maintenance Section **This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.
Boom Maintenance Section 4-30

# JD 6X30 BENGAL BOOM **PARTS SECTION**

# PART NAME INDEX

RCTVU'QTFGTIPI 'I WIF COMMUNIC	5
VTCEVQT'O QWP V'MKV00000000000000000000000000000000000	6
VTCEVQT"O QWP V"MKV"/"J [ FTCWNKEU000000000000000000000000000000000000	8
VTCEVQT'O QWP V'MKV.'NQCFGT000000000000000000000000000000000000	:
VTCEVQT'O QWP V'MKV.'NQCFGT"/'J [ FTCWNKEUIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	2
DQQO 'O QWP V'MKV"/'UKF G'UVQY (000000000000000000000000000000000000	4
DQQO 'O QWP V'MKV"/'5/RQKP V'QRGP 'UVQY0000000	6
CZNG'DTCEG.'QRGP'UVQY (MMMMMMMMMM)	8
DQQOTGUV."URP I NG"EQNWO POMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM	:
6"URQQN"ECDNG"EQP VTQN"O QWP VIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	2
$ECDNG'''O\ CP\ WCN+'NKHV''XCNXG''/'6''URQQN''UKF\ G''UVQY(000000000000000000000000000000000000$	4
$ECDNG"^*OCPWCN+"NHV"XCNXG"/"6"URQQN"5/RQIPV"I"QRGP"UVQY\\ (IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII$	6
7"URQQN"ECDNG"EQP VTQN"O QWP VIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	8
$ECDNG"^*OCPWCN+"NKHV"XCNXG"/"7"URQQN"UKFG"UVQY(000000000000000000000000000000000000$	:
$ECDNG"^*OCPWCN+"NHV"XCNXG"/"7"URQQN"5/RQIPV"I"QRGP"UVQY\\ (1000000000000000000000000000000000000$	2
IQ[ UVÆM'CPF'UY KÆJ DQZ'O QWP VIIIIIIIIIIII 54	4
IQ[ UVÆM'CPF 'UY KÆJ DQZ 'KXV'O QWP VIIIIIII) 56	6
$ GNGEVTQP \verb \ E' RTQRQTV QPCN' N EV' XCNXG' /U E G' UVQY(000000000000000000000000000000000000$	8
$ GNGEVTQP \verb \ E' RTQRQTV QPCN' N E' V' XCNXG' V' 5/RQ PV' T QRGP' UVQY  UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU$	:
VTCEVQT"TGO QVG"RQTVU"*RTGO KWO 4000000000000000000000000000000000000	2
VTCEVQT"TGO QVG"RQTVU"*UVCPFCTF-00000000	3
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+'NKHV'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P ''/'2872425: (000000000000000000000000000000000000	4
$ECDNG'''OCPWCN+'NKHV''XCNXG'DTGCMFQYP''/'2872425;\\ 000000000000000000000000000000000000$	6
$ECDNG'^*OCPWCN+'NHW'XCNXG'DTGCMFQYP''/'28724267(000000000000000000000000000000000000$	8
$ECDNG'^*OCPWCN+'NKHV''XCNXG'DTGCMFQYPU''/2872426900000000000000000000000000000000000$	:
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+'NKHV'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P ''/'287242790000000000000000000000000000000000	2
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+'NKHV'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P ''/'287242; 5000000000000000000000000000000000000	4
RQN[ ECTDQPCVG'UCHGV[ 'Y RFQY '*UVCPFCTF-00000000000000000000000000000000000	6
P Q V G U '3 (11111111111111111111111111111111111	7
$RQN[\ ECTDQPCVG'UCHGV[\ 'Y\ IPFQY\ '*RCPQTCO\ IE-000000000000000000000000000000000000$	8
UCHGV[ "UETGGP."Y QE000000000000000000000000000000000000	:
RWO R'FTKXGUJ CHV'CUUGO DN[ 00000000000000000000000000000000000	2
Y J GGN"Y GK J V00000000000000000000000000000000000	3
UCHGV[ 'NK J V'QRVKQP(IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	4
HTQP V'72'I CNNQP 'VCP M'O QWP VIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	6
P Q V G U '4 (11111111111111111111111111111111111	8
RÖÎÝH€ÁÓÒÞÕŒŠ	

### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

- The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
- 2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.
- 3. The pur chase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.
  - 4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
- 5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
  - 6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



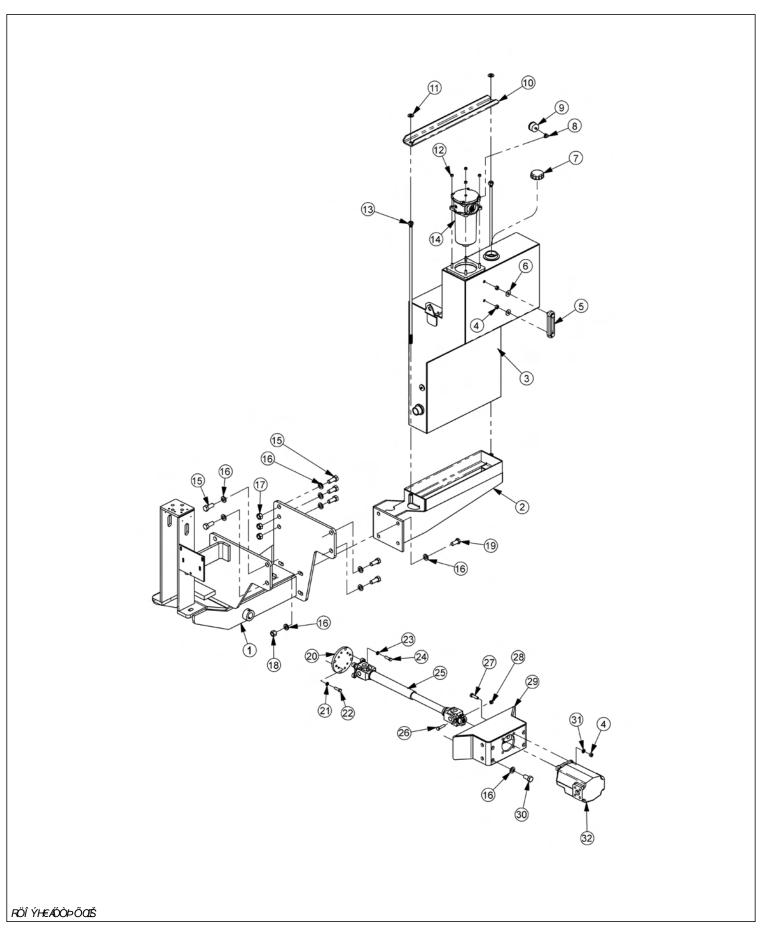
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation 3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

*R*ÖÎ ÝH€ÁÓÒÞÕŒŠ

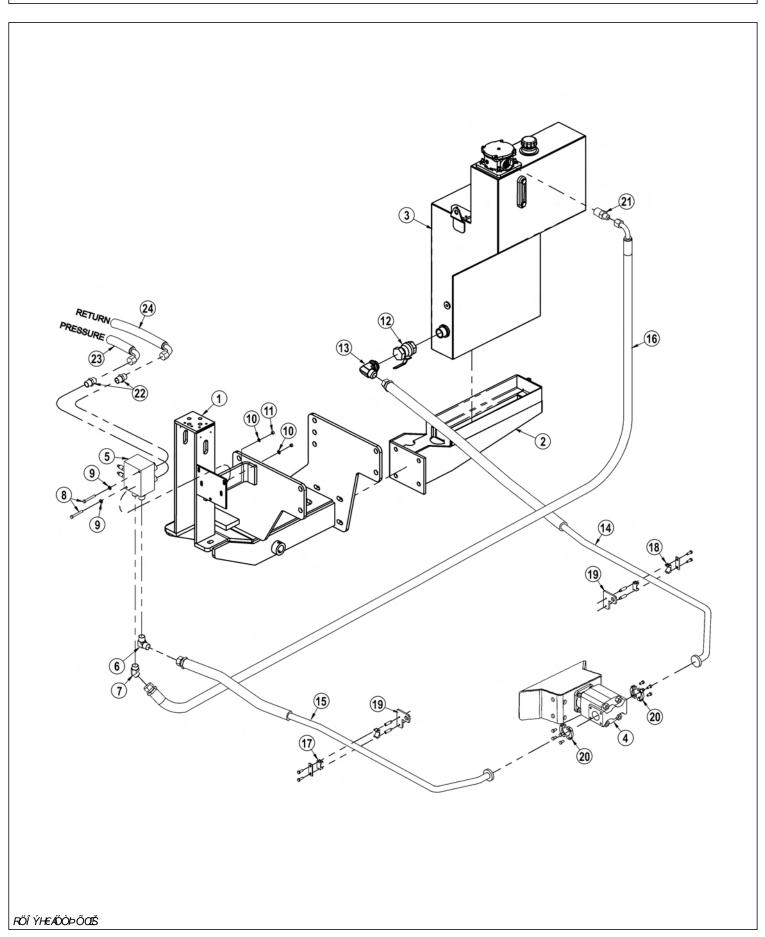
# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



### TRACTOR MOUNT KIT

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300059	1	MAIN FRAME,JD6000
2	06300060	1	MNT,HYDRO TANK,JD6000
3	06380012	1	TANK,RES,JD6000,34GAL
4	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
5	06505067	1	SIGHT GAUGE,JD6000,TANK,34GAL
6	22018	2	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
7	06505077	1	CAP,PRESSURE,3.0PSI
8	TF4888	1	STREET ELBOW,1/8" X 90DEG
9	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE
10	06410352	1	CHANNEL,MNT,TANK,TIE-BOLT
11	33764	2	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
12	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
13	06380014	2	TIE BOLT,SIDE TANK,HYDRO
14	06505044	1	FLTR ASSY,IN-TANK CPLT,SAE10MP
15	31731	10	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5 PITCH
16	33880	22	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
17	31722	8	HEX NUT,20MM,2.5 PITCH
18	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
19	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
20	34998	1	SPACER,DRIVESHAFT,JD72-7510/20
21	32691	4	LOCKWASHER,10MM
22	23113	4	CAPSCREW,10MM X 30MM,1.5 PITCH
23	21989	4	LOCKWASHER,7/16"
24	21680	4	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
25	34999	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT,JD62-7510/2
26	21658	1	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 2",NF,GR8
27	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
28	34848	1	HEX NUT,7/16",NF,GR8 (STOVER)
29	34993	1	PUMP MNT,JD,U DRIVE
30	24860	4	CAPSCREW,20MM X 40MM,2.5 PITCH
31	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
32	23152	1	PUMP,P350 - 1-3/4" GEAR

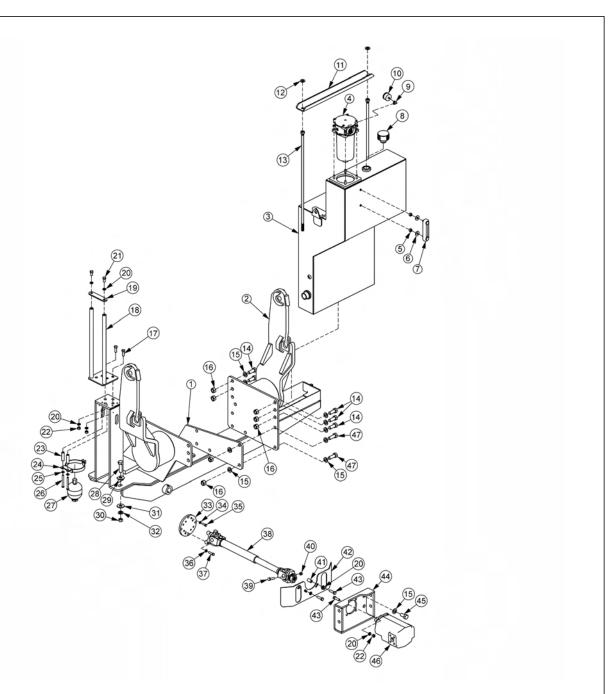
# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS



# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300059	1	MAIN FRAME
2	06300060	1	MNT,HYDRO TANK,JD6000
3	06700090	-	HYDRAULIC TANK
4	23152	1	PUMP
5	06510083	1	SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE
6	34117	1	ELBOW 1"MORB X 1"MORB90
7	33554	1	ELBOW 1"MORB X MJIC45
8	21644	2	CAPSCREW - 3/8" X 5"
9	22016	2	FLATWASHER - 3/8"
10	21988	2	LOCKWASHER - 3/8"
11	21625	2	HEX NUT - 3/8" NC
12	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2",FOR
13	06503054	1	ELBOW,1-1/2" ORB X 1-1/4" MJ
14	06500288	1	HOSE/TUBE,1-1/4" X 70" (20FLG X1 1/4 FJX)
15	34611	1	HOSE/TUBE,1" X 64"
16	34082	1	HOSE,1" X 89"
17	34076	1	CLAMP KIT,1"
18	34075	1	CLAMP KIT,1-1/4"
19	34626	2	TUBE / CLAMP BRACKET
20	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT,#20
21	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4" X 1"
22	33555	2	ADAPTER,1"MORB X 1"MJIC
23	34081	1	HOSE,PRESSURE (SIDE STOW)
	06500329	1	HOSE,PRESSURE (3PS/OS)
24	34081	1	HOSE,RETURN (SIDE STOW)
	06500328	1	HOSE,RETURN (3PS/OS)
	6T3200	4	SPLIT HOSE (NOT SHOWN)
	6T1823	24	ZIP TIE (NOT SHOWN)
	6T1822	14	ZIP TIE (NOT SHOWN)

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER

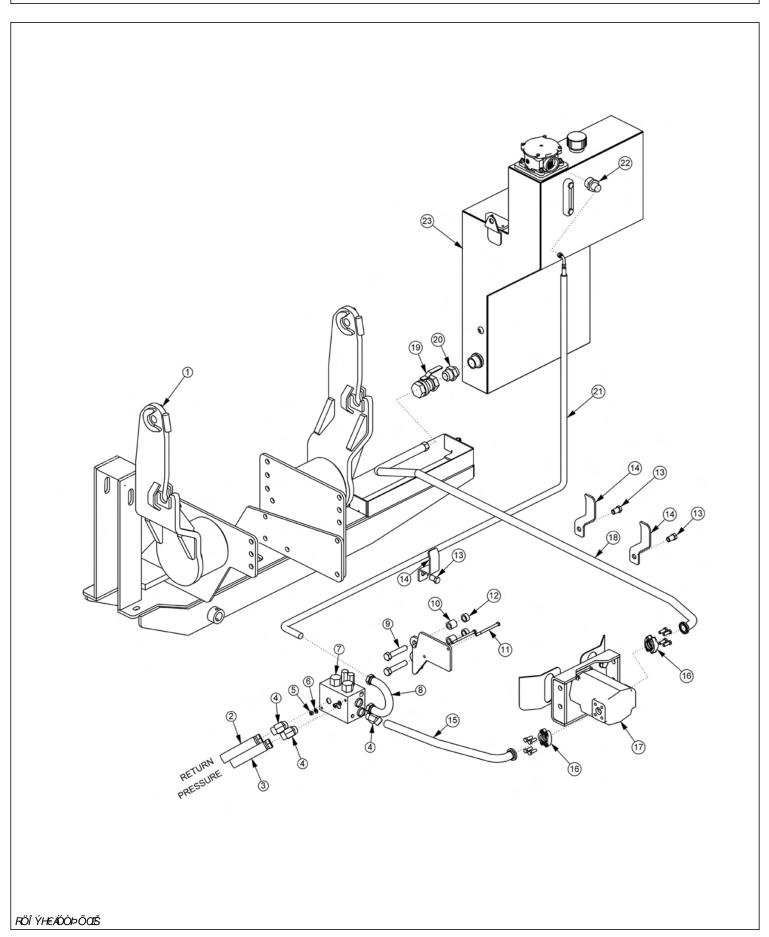


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300061	1	MNFRM,LDR,JD6430
2	06370078	1	MNT,LDR,BOLT ON,JD6430
	06700090	-	TANK,RES,JD6000,ASSY
3	06380012	1	TANK,RES,JD60004WD(34GAL)
4	06505044	1	FLTR ASSY,IN-TANK CPLT,SAE10MP
5	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
6	22018	2	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
7	06505067	1	SIGHT GAGE,JD6000,TANK,34GAL

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	06505077	1	CAP,BREATHER,O-RING
9	TF4888	1	STREET ELBOW,1/8"
10	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE
11	06410352	1	CHANNEL,MNT,TANK,TIE-BOLT
12	33764	2	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
13	06380014	2	TIE BOLT,SIDE TANK,HYDRO
14	31731	14	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5 PITCH
15	33880	28	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
16	31722	15	HEX NUT,20MM,2.5PITCH,CLASS 8
20	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
22	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
23	06420054	2	SPACER,.75" X .41" X 2.50"
24	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATOR
25	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
26	21640	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3-1/2",NC
27	24300	1	ACCUMULATOR
28	21835	2	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-3/4",NC
29	6T2607	2	FLATWASHER, CLIPPED, 3/4"
30	21825	2	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
31	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
32	21993	2	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
33	34998	1	SPACER,DRIVESHAFT,JD72-7520
34	32691	4	LOCKWASHER,10MM
35	23113	4	CAPSCREW,10MM X 60MM(2.0 PITCH)
36	21989	4	LOCKWASHER,7/16"
37	21680	4	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4",NC
38	06770048	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT,LOADER
39	21658	1	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 2",NF,GR8
40	34848	1	HEX NUT,7/16",NF,GR8 (STOVER)
41	32049	2	SPACER,3/4"OD X 1/8"WL X 1-1/4"
42	34992	1	COVER,FRONT,JD62-6410/20
43	21732	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
44	06380020	1	MNT,PUMP,LDR
45	24860	4	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5 PITCH
46	23152	1	PUMP,P350 - 1-3/4" GEAR
47	27282	5	CAPSCREW,20MM X 55MM

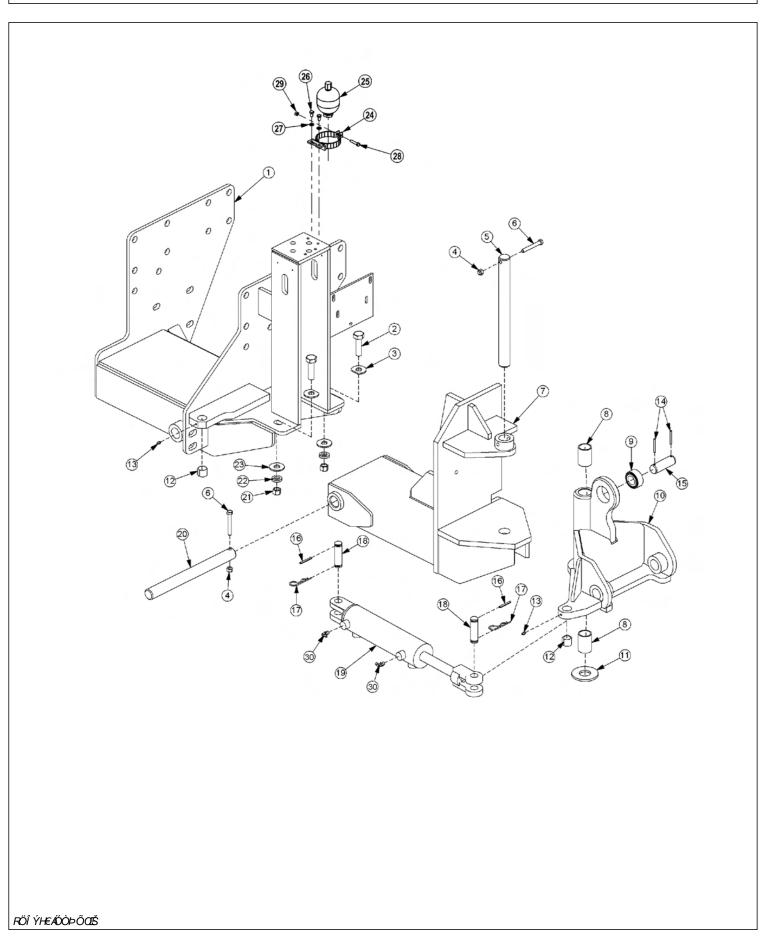
# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER - HYDRAULICS



# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER - HYDRAULICS

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS
2	06500362	1	HOSE,1" X 134"
3	06500363	1	HOSE,1" X 136"
4	33554	3	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJIC,45°
5	21625	2	HEX NUT,3/8"
6	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
7	06510083	1	SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE
8	06506012	1	PRFRMD,BRKVLV,4" X 1FJX X 1FJX(180°)
9	32703	2	CAPSCREW,20MM X 100MM,(2.5PITCH)
10	34229	2	SPACER,3/4"ID X 1-1/2"OD X 1-1/4"
11	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5",NC
12	24849	2	SPACER
13	06530522	3	CAPSCREW,20MM X 30MM,(1.5 PITCH)
14	32382	3	HOSE BRACKET
15	34611	1	HOSE/TUBE,1" X 64"
16	TF4852	2	KIT, FLANGE, #20
17		-	PUMP *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS
18	06500314	1	HOSE,1-1/2" X 80"
19	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2",FOR
20	34710	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2ORB X 1-1/2MJ
21	34082	1	HOSE,1" X 89"
22	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4MOR X 1MJ
23		-	HYDRAULIC TANK *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS

# **BOOM MOUNT KIT - SIDE STOW**



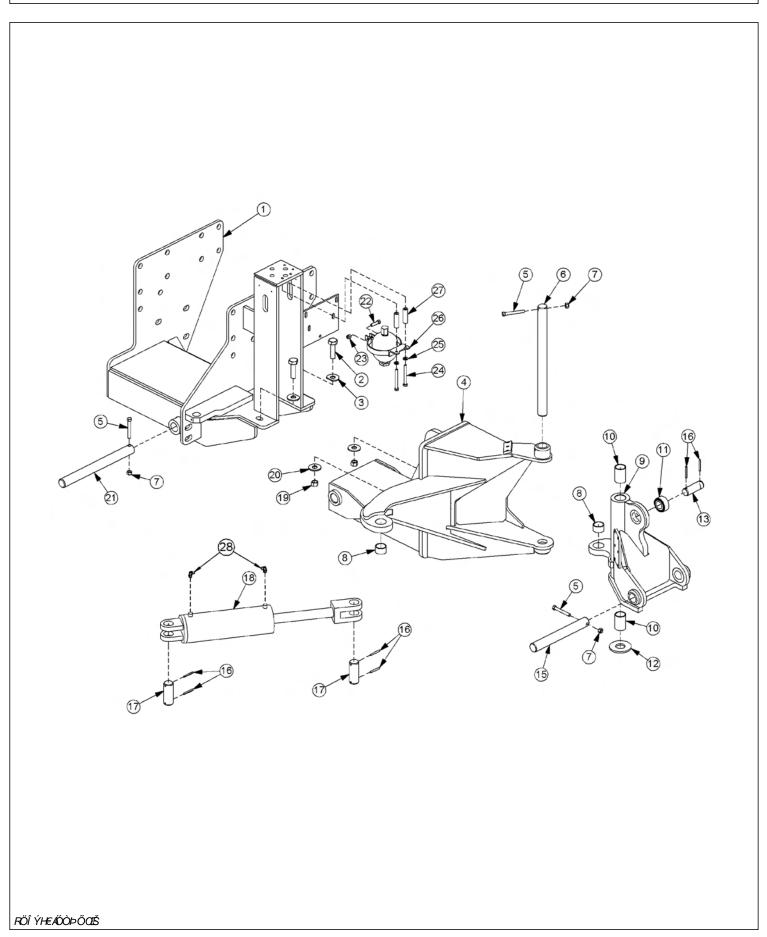
# **BOOM MOUNT KIT - SIDE STOW**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300059	1	M-FRM,JD6X30
2	21835	2	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-3/4",NC
3	6T2607	2	FLATWASHER,3/4",CUT
4	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
5	TB3014	1	SWIVEL PIN
6	21688	3	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
	TB3002B	-	BRKT,BOOM SWIVEL,REV ASSY
7	TB3001C	1	BRKT,TRB MTG,W/CUTOUT
8	06520411	2	BEARING,1.50"ID X 2.50"
9		-	BEARING,SPHERICAL
10	24514B	1	BOOM SWIVEL BRACKET
11	06520049	1	BEARING, WASHER, SWING
12	TB3010	2	BUSHING,1"
13	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK
14	TB1023	2	ROLL PIN
15	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4"
16	06537021	2	ROLL PIN
17	6T3004	2	R-CLIP
18	TB1033	2	PIN,CLEVIS 1" X 3.5"
19	06501021	1	CYLINDER,3" X 10"
20	6T3001	1	INNER DRAFT BEAM PIN
21	21825	2	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
22	21993	2	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR8
23	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
24	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATOR
25	24300	1	ACCUMULATOR
26	21629	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3/4",NC
27	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
28	21632	1	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
29	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
30	32810	2	ELBOW

RÖÎ ÝH€ÁÖÒÞÕŒŠ

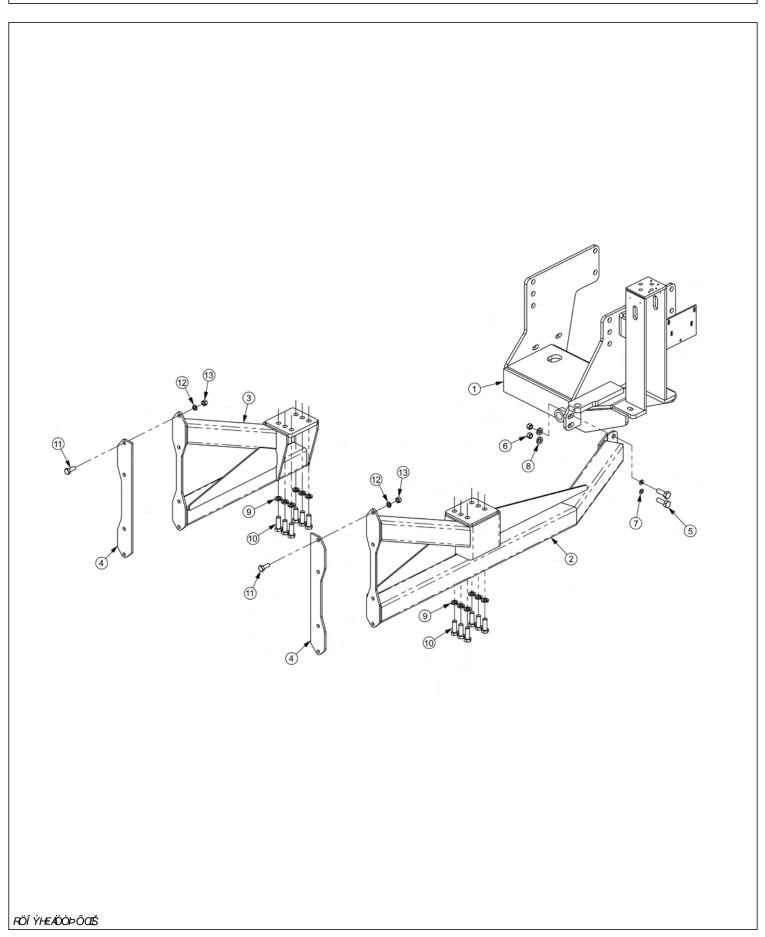
# **BOOM MOUNT KIT - 3-POINT OPEN STOW**



# **BOOM MOUNT KIT - 3-POINT OPEN STOW**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE
2	21835	2	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-3/4",NC
3	6T2607	2	FLATWASHER,3/4",CUT
4	06700040	1	MNT BRKT,BOOM,RS,ASSY
5	21688	3	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
6	06420013	1	PIN,1-1/2" X 18-7/8"
7	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
8	06520108	2	BEARING,1-1/2ID" X 1",COMP
9	06700017	1	SWIVEL,REAR STOW,ASSY
10	06520411	2	BEARING,1-1/2"ID X 2-1/2"
11		-	SPHERICAL BEARING *REFERENCE ONLY
12	06520049	1	BEARING,WASHER,SWING
13	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4" X 4"
15	06420022	1	PIN,1-1/2" X 12"
16	TB1023	6	ROLLPIN,7/32" X 2"
17	06420023	2	PIN,1-1/2" X 3-5/8"
18	06501019	1	CYLINDER,4" X 9"
19	21825	2	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
20	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
21	6T3001	1	PIN,INNR DRFT BM 1-1/2" X 15-3/4"
22	21632	1	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
23	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
24	21640	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3-1/2",NC
25	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
26	23888	1	BRACKET,ACCUMULATOR
27	06420054	2	SPACER
28	32810	2	ELBOW

# AXLE BRACE, OPEN STOW



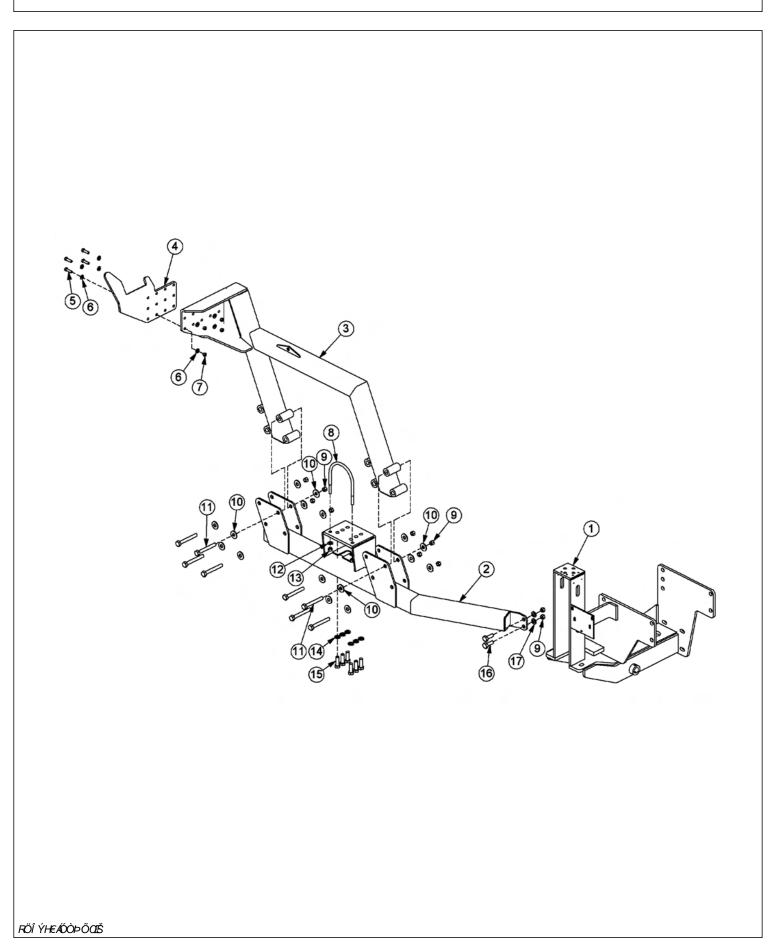
# AXLE BRACE, OPEN STOW

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT
2	06300019	1	AXLE BRACE, RIGHT, REAR STOW
3	06300030	1	AXLE BRACE,LEFT,REAR STOW
4	06310035	1	BOOMREST,REAR STOW
5	21833	2	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
6	21825	2	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
7	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
8	21993	2	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR8
9	24881	12	LOCKWASHER,20MM
10	27281	12	CAPSCREW,20MM X 60MM,2.5 PITCH
11	21782	8	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NC
12	21992	8	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
13	21775	8	HEX NUT,5/8"

RÖÎ ÝH€ÁÖÒÞÕŒŠ

# **BOOMREST, SINGLE COLUMN**



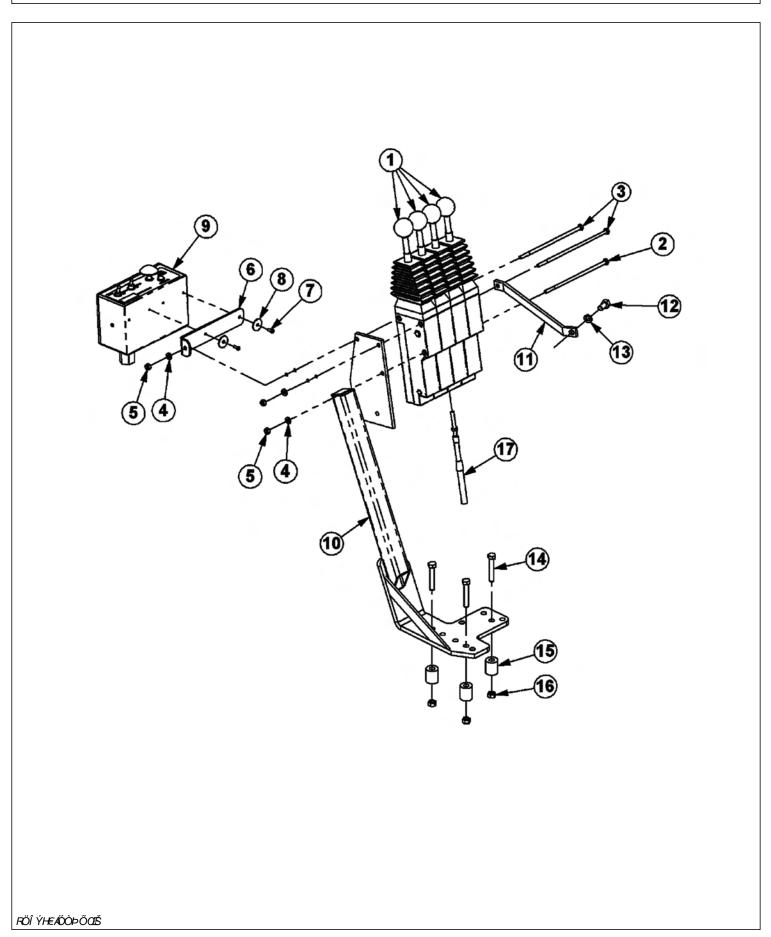
# **BOOMREST, SINGLE COLUMN**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MNFRM *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
2	06300131	1	AXLE BRACE,JD6X30,SC
3	06310074	1	BOOMREST,SINGLE COLUMN
4	06410968	1	BOOMREST PLATE
5	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
6	06533004	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,GR8
7	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
8	06420127	1	U-BOLT,5/8"
9	21825	10	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
10	22021	16	FLATWASHER,3/4"
11	21843	8	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 6",NC
12	33764	2	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR8,SAE
13	6T2408	2	HEX NUT,5/8",NF,GR8
14	24881	6	LOCKWASHER,20MM
15	27281	6	CAPSCREW,20MM X 60MM,2.5P
16	21832	2	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NC
17	33880	2	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR8,SAE

RÖÎ ÝH€ÁÖÒÞÕŒŠ

# **4 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**



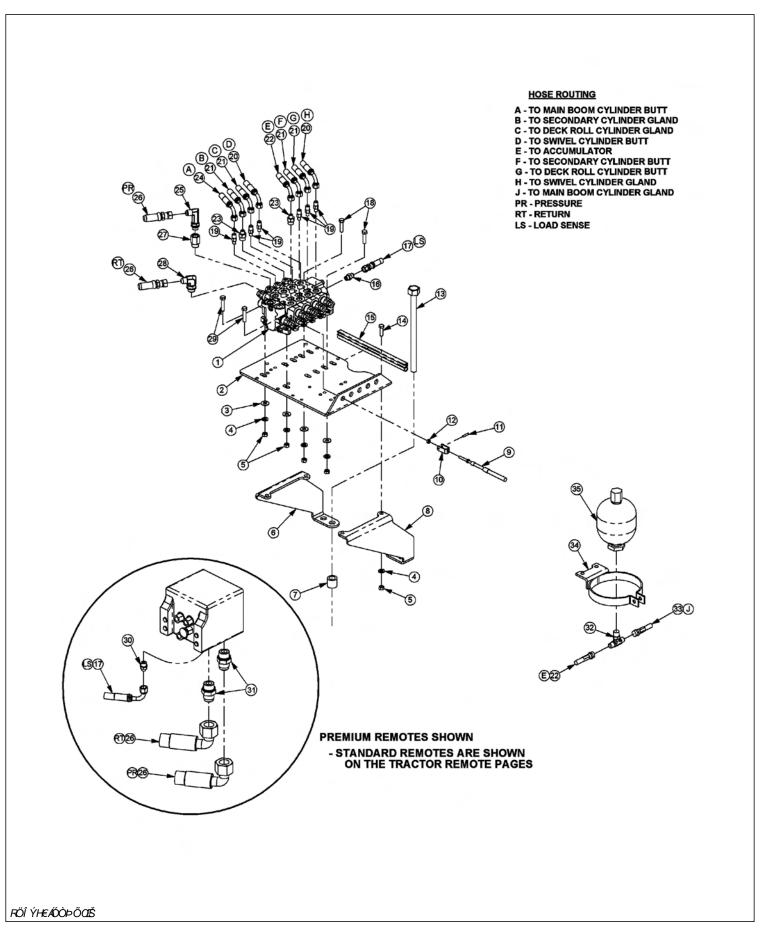
### **4 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T1251	4	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG
2	21546	1	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 7" NC
3	21547	2	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 8" NC
4	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4
5	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4 NC
6	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
7	6T3951	2	SCREW,MACHINE 8/32 X 1/2
8	32360	2	LOCKWASHER,#8
9	06510100	1	SWITCHBOX,BOOM,GND
10	23865	1	CBL CTRL MT BRKT, 9030-
11	30750A	1	BRKT,CBL,CTRL,JD6000
12	33534	1	CAPSCREW,10MMX20MM
13	32691	1	LOCKWASHER,10MM
14	21636	3	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 2-1/2 NC
15	27082B	3	SPACER
16	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
17	34623	4	CBL,CNTRL,122

RÖÎ ÝH€ÁÖÒÞÕŒŠ

# **CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL SIDE STOW**



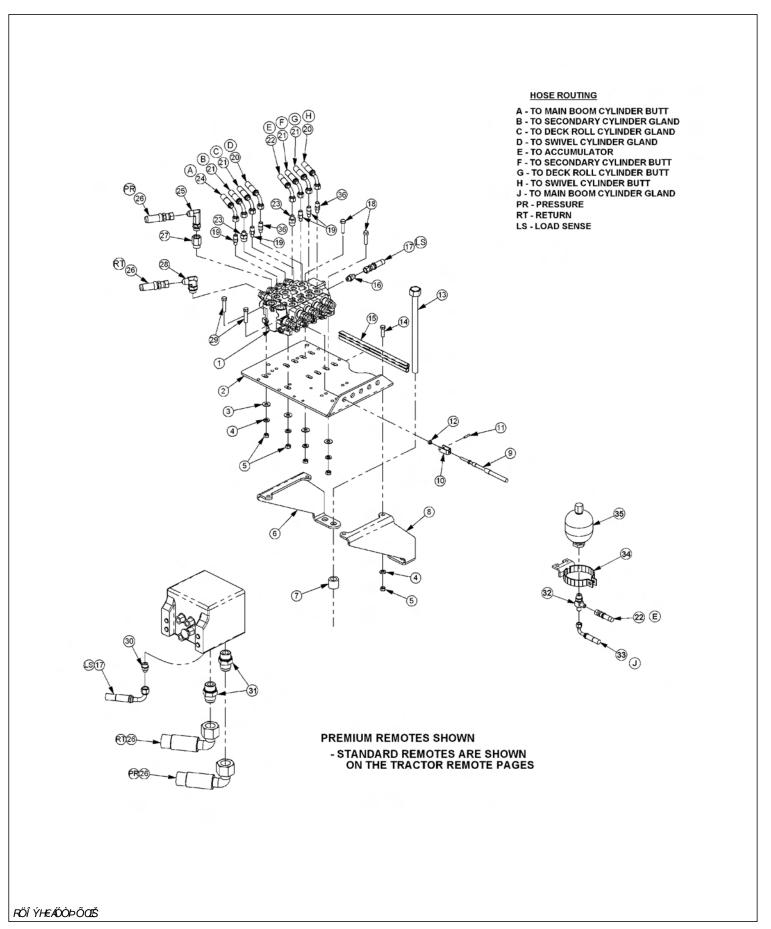
# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL SIDE STOW

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502045	1	VALVE,MANUAL,4 SPOOL (FLAIL)
	06502039	1	VALVE,MANUAL,4 SPOOL (ROTARY)
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
4	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
5	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
6	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
7	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
8	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
9	34623	4	CBL,CNTRL,122"
10	6T4411	4	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
11	6T3017	4	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
12	21500	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
13	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
14	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
15	28053	1	TRM LK,9/16" X 1/8FN PBL*100-1/8
16	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTORS)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ,CHK VLV (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
17		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
18	21633	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
19	33271	6	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
20	33364	2	HOSE,1/4" X 120"
21	34614	4	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
22	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
23	06502036	2	VLV,CHECK,W/.06"ORF,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
24	34615	1	HOSE,1/4" X 162"
25	33293	1	ELBOW,LONG
26		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
27	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8ORB X 1/2FOR
28	33383	1	ELBOW
29	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
30		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
31		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
32	34020	1	TEE,BRANCH
33	33397	1	HOSE,1/4" X 55"
34	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATER
35	24300	1	ACCUMULATER
	06505035	1	VALVE COVER - NON CAB ONLY (NOT SHOWN)

RÖÎ ÝH€ÁÖÒÞÕŒŠ

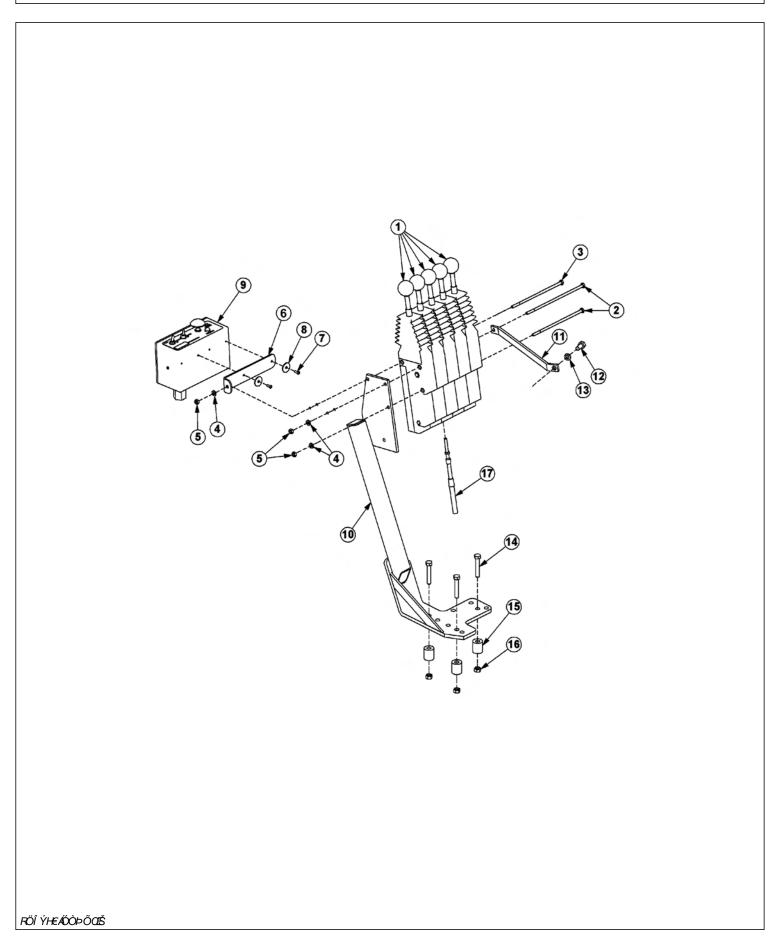
# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL 3-POINT / OPEN STOW



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 4 SPOOL 3-POINT / OPEN STOW

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502057	1	VALVE,MANUAL,4 SPOOL (FLAIL)
	06502093	1	VALVE,MANUAL,4 SPOOL (ROTARY)
2	34622	1	PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT
3	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
4	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
5	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
6	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
7	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
8	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
9	34623	4	CBL,CNTRL,122"
10	6T4411	4	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
11	6T3017	4	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
12	21500	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
13	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
14	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
15	28053	1	TRM LK,9/16" X 1/8FN PBL*100-1/8
16	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ (STANDARD TRACTORS)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ,CHK VLV (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
17		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
18	21633	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
19	33271	4	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
20	34631	2	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
21	06500148	4	HOSE,1/4" X 210"
22	06500150	1	HOSE,1/4" X 142"
23	06502036	2	VLV,CHECK,W/.06"ORF,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
24	06500149	1	HOSE,1/4" X 220"
25	33293	1	ELBOW,LONG
26		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
27	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"FOR
28	33383	1	ELBOW
29	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
30		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
31		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
32	06503029	1	TEE,RUN
33	06500151	1	HOSE,1/4" X 112"
34	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATER
35	24300	1	ACCUMULATER
	06505035	1	VALVE COVER - NON CAB ONLY (NOT SHOWN)
36	34396	2	ADAPTER,RSTRCTR,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ

# **5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**



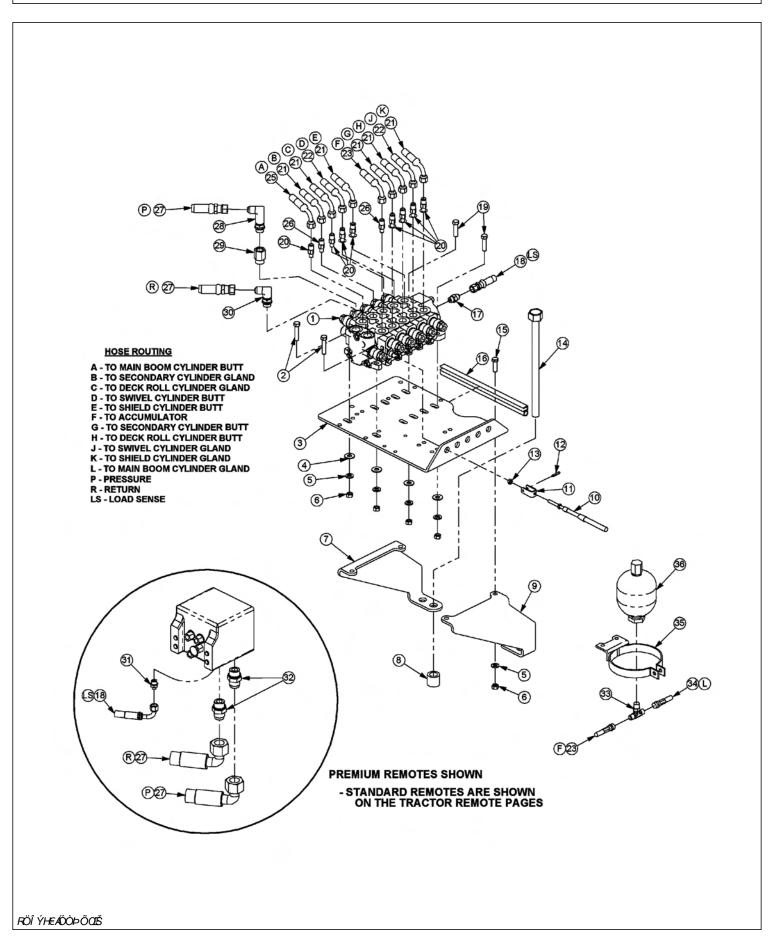
### **5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T1251	5	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG
2	21548	2	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 9" NC
3	34332	1	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 9-1/4" NC
4	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4
5	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4 NC
6	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
7	6T3951	2	SCREW,MACHINE 8/32 X 1/2
8	32360	2	LOCKWASHER,#8
9	06510100	1	SWITCHBOX,BOOM,GND
10	23865	1	CBL CTRL MT BRKT, 9030-
11	30750A	1	BRKT,CBL,CTRL,JD6000
12	33534	1	CAPSCREW,10MMX20MM
13	32691	1	LOCKWASHER,10MM
14	21636	3	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 2-1/2 NC
15	27082B	3	SPACER
16	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
17	34623	5	CBL,CNTRL,122

RÖÎ ÝH€ÁÖÒÞÕŒŠ

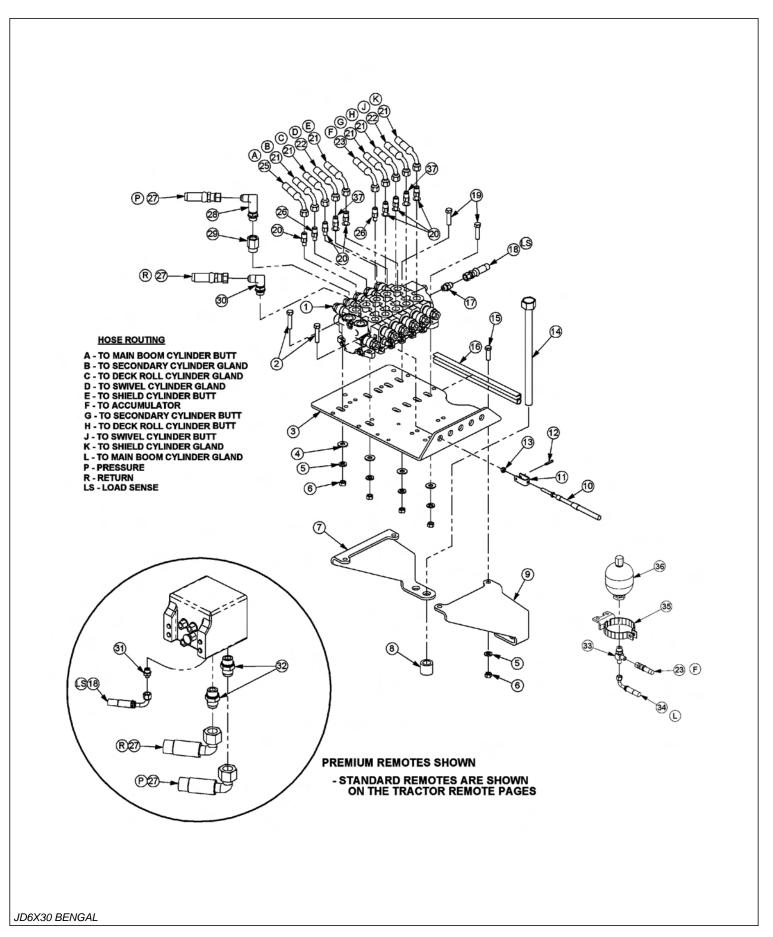
# **CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL SIDE STOW**



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL SIDE STOW

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502047	1	VLV,CABLE,5 SPOOL
2	21633	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
3	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
4	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
5	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
8	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
9	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
10	34623	5	CBL,CNTRL,122"
11	6T4411	5	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
12	6T3017	5	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
13	21500	5	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
14	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
15	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
16	28053	1	TRM LK,9/16" X 1/8FN PBL*100-1/8
17	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTORS)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ,CHK VLV (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
18		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
19	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
20	33271	8	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
21	34614	6	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
22	06500018	2	HOSE,1/4" X 118"
23	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
25	34615	1	HOSE,1/4" X 162"
26	06502036	2	VLV,CHECK,W/.06"ORF,1/2MOR X 3/8"
27		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
28	33293	1	ELBOW,LONG
29	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8ORB X 1/2FOR
30	33383	1	ELBOW
31		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
32		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
33	34020	1	TEE,BRANCH
34	33397	1	HOSE,1/4" X 55"
35	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATER
36	24300	1	ACCUMULATER
	06505035	1	VALVE COVER - NON CAB ONLY (NOT SHOWN)

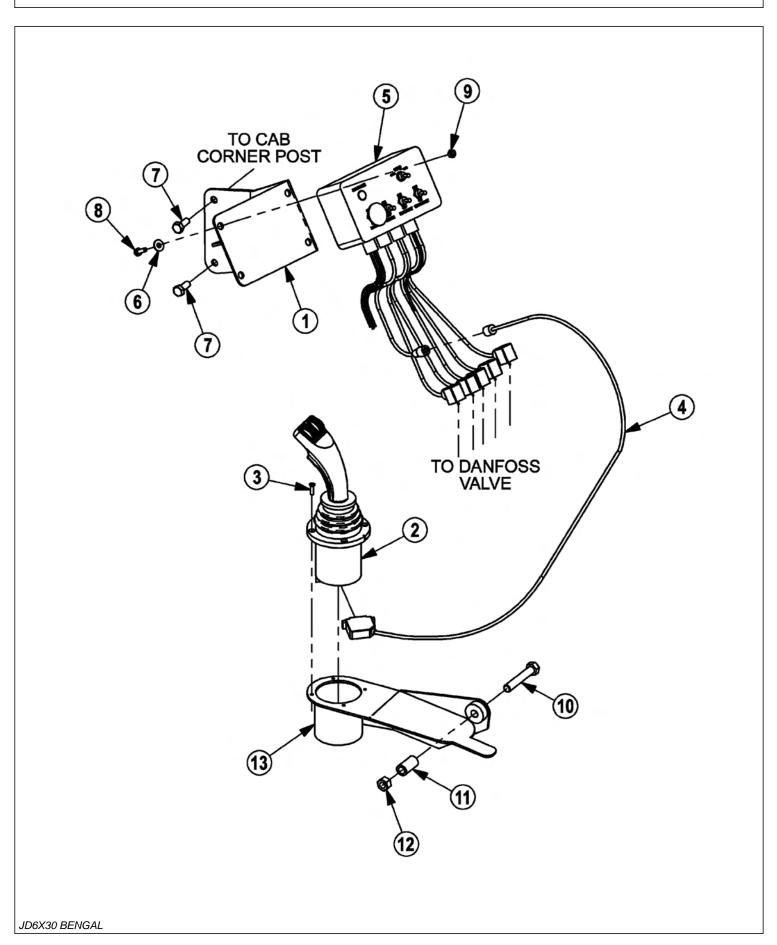
# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL 3-POINT / OPEN STOW



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL 3-POINT / OPEN STOW

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502038	1	VALVE,CABLE,5 SPOOL
2	21633	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
3	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
4	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
5	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
8	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
9	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
10	34623	5	CBL,CNTRL,122"
11	6T4411	5	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
12	6T3017	5	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
13	21500	5	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
14	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
15	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
16	28053	1	TRM LK,9/16" X 1/8FN PBL*100-1/8
17	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ (STANDARD TRACTORS)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ,CHK VLV (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
18		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
19	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
20	33271	6	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
21	06500148	6	HOSE,1/4" X 210"
22	34631	2	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
23	06500150	1	HOSE,1/4" X 142"
25	06500149	1	HOSE,1/4" X 220"
26	06502036	2	VLV,CHECK,W/.06"ORF,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
27		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
28	33293	1	ELBOW,LONG
29	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"FOR
30	33383	1	ELBOW,LONG
31		1	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
32		2	*REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
33	06503029	1	TEE,RUN
34	06500151	1	HOSE,1/4" X 112"
35	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATER
36	24300	1	ACCUMULATER
	06505035	1	VALVE COVER - NON CAB ONLY (NOT SHOWN)
37	34396	2	ADAPTER,RSTRCTR,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
I			

### **JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX MOUNT**



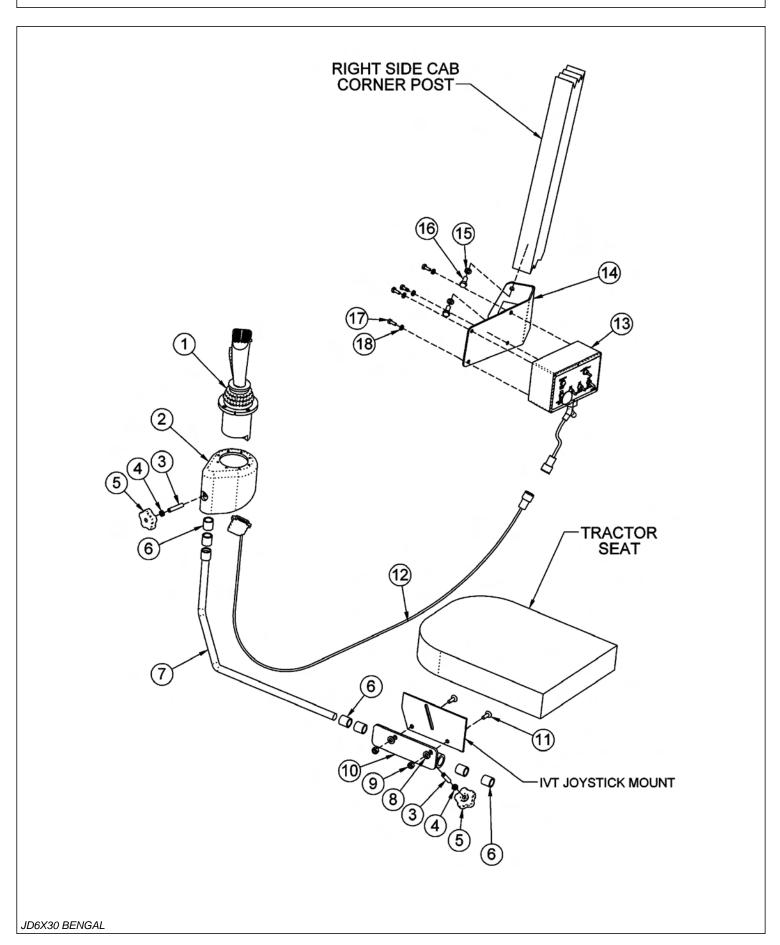
# JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX MOUNT

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33355	1	MNT,BRKT,SWITCH BOX
2	33691	1	JOYST,4AXIS,RH,DF,W/SUB-D CONN
3	32829	4	SCREW,MACHINE,10-32X3/4,FLATHD
4	33693	1	CBL,EXT,4FT,JOYST,W/SUB-D CONN
5	06510195	1	SWITCHBOX
6	22014	4	FLATWASHER,1/4
7	27513	2	CAPSCREW,10MMX25MM(1.5 PITCH)
8	21529	4	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC
9	21527	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC
10	21737	1	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 3 NC
11	33359	1	TUBE,SPACER,JD6000 JSTICK
12	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC
13	33356	1	ARMREST, JOYSTICK

JD6X30 BENGAL

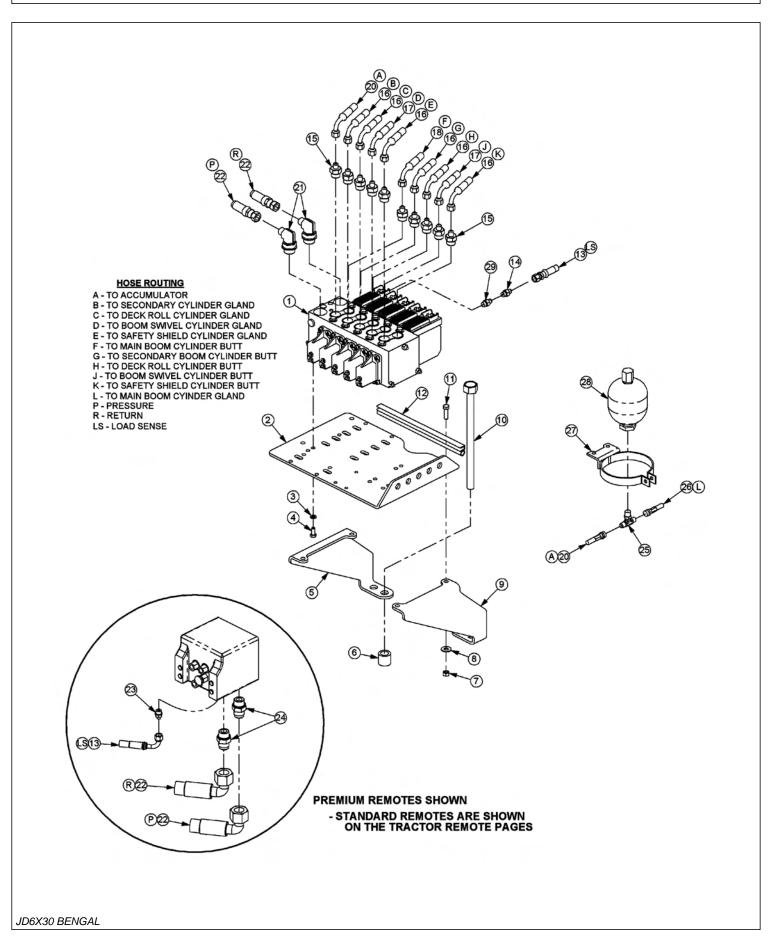
### **JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX IVT MOUNT**



# **JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX IVT MOUNT**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33691	1	JOYSTICK
2	35033	1	CAN, JOYSTICK
3	35205	2	SETSCREW,3/8 X 2,NC,KNURLED
4	35206	2	HEX NUT,JAMB,3/8,NC
5	35204	2	KNOB
6	35256	7	BUSHING,NYLON
7	06420095	1	ROD,FORMED
8	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8
9	21625	2	HEX NUT,3/8,NC
10	06370093	1	MNT,JOYSTICK,JD-IVT
11	28734	2	CAPSCREW,FLT/SKT HD,3/8 X 1,NC
12	33693	1	CBL,EXT,4FT,JOYST,W/SUB-D CONN
13	06510196	1	SWITCHBOX
14	06370095	1	MNT,SWITCHBOX
15	32691	2	LOCKWASHER,10MM
16	25188	2	CAPSCREW,10MM X 15MM(1.5P)
17	21529	4	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4,NC
18	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4

### **ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE - SIDE STOW**

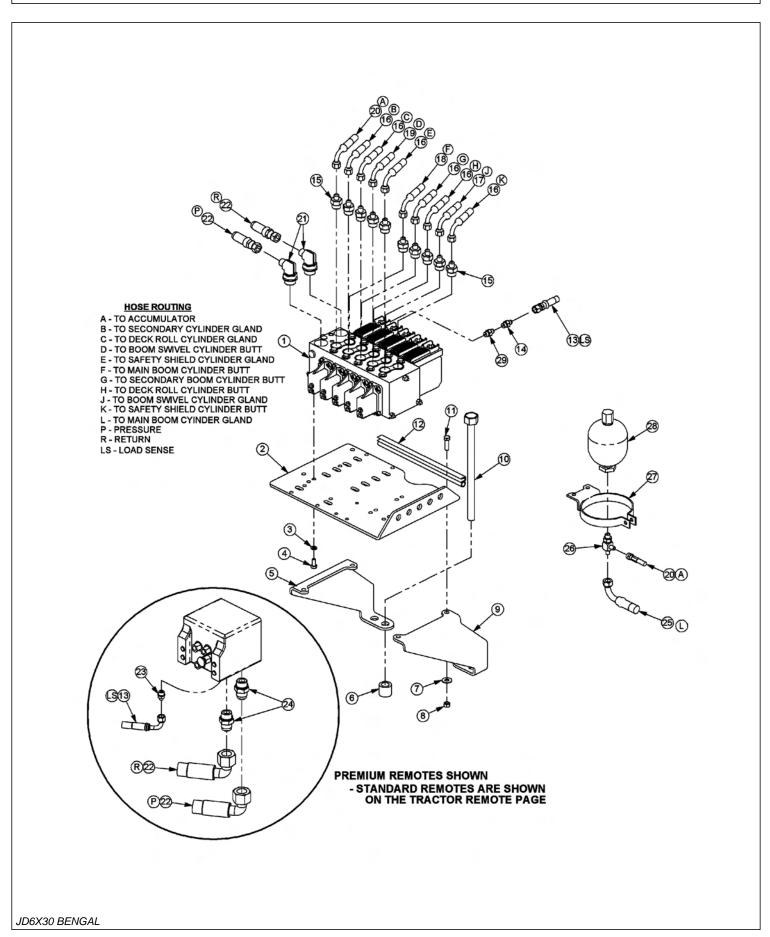


### **ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE - SIDE STOW**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502096	1	ELECTRIC LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	21987	4	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
4	21579	4	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
5	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
6	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
7	21625	4	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
8	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
9	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
10	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
11	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
12	28053	1	TRM LK,9/16" X 1/8FN PBL*100-1/8
13		1	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
14	33392	1	ADAPTER (STANDARD TRACTORS)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
15	32807	10	ADAPTER
16	34614	6	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
17	33364	2	HOSE,1/4" X 120"
18	34615	1	HOSE,1/4" X 162"
20	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
21	33294	2	ELBOW
22		2	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
23		1	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
24		2	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
25	34020	1	TEE,BRANCH
26	33397	1	HOSE,1/4" X 55"
27	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATER
28	24300	1	ACCUMULATER
29	06503143	1	ADAPTER (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
	06505035	1	VALVE COVER - NON CAB ONLY (NOT SHOWN)

### **ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE - 3-POINT / OPEN STOW**



### **ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE - 3-POINT / OPEN STOW**

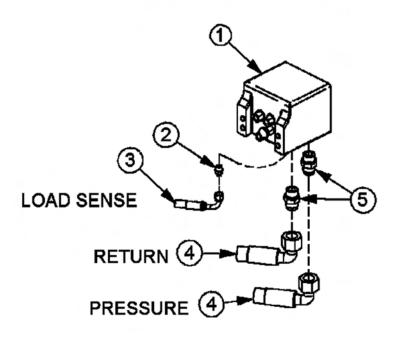
### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502097	1	ELECTRIC LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	21987	4	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
4	21579	4	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4"
5	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
6	34519	4	SPACER,1 1/4X13/16X1 1/8
7	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
8	21625	4	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
9	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
10	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MMX290MM2.5P,GR10.9
11	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/4 NC
12	28053	1	TRM LK,9/16X1/8FN PBL*100-1/8
13		1	REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
14	33392	1	ADAPTER (STANDARD TRACTORS)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
15	32807	10	ADAPTER
16	06500148	6	HOSE,1/4 X 210
17	34631	1	HOSE,1/4 X 126
18	06500149	1	HOSE,1/4 X 220
19	34359	1	HOSE,1/4 X 110
20	06500150	1	HOSE,1/4 X 142
21	33294	2	ELBOW
22		2	REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
23		1	REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
24		2	REFER TO TRACTOR REMOTES PAGE
25	06500151	1	HOSE,1/4 X 112
26	06503029	1	TEE,RUN
27	23888	1	BRKT,ACCUMULATER
28	24300	1	ACCUMULATER
29	06503143	1	ADAPTER (PREMIUM TRACTORS)
	06505035	1	VALVE COVER - NON CAB ONLY (NOT SHOWN)

JD6X30 BENGAL

### TRACTOR REMOTE PORTS (PREMIUM)

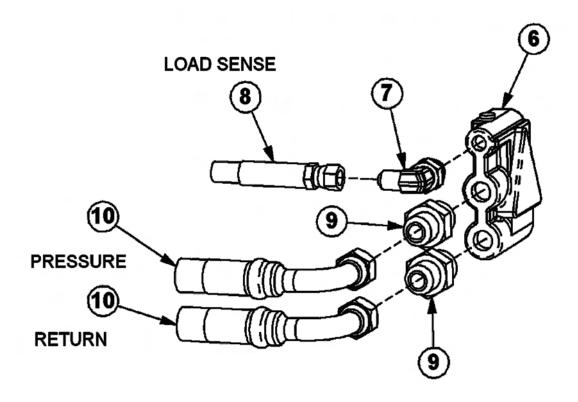
# PREMIUM SERIES TRACTOR



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		1	TRACTOR REMOTES
2	06503069	1	ADAPTER,14MM ORB X 3/8MJ
3	06500267	1	HOSE,1/4" X 30"
4	06500269	2	HOSE,1/2" X 40"
5	06503012	2	ADAPTER,27MM ORB X 3/4MJ

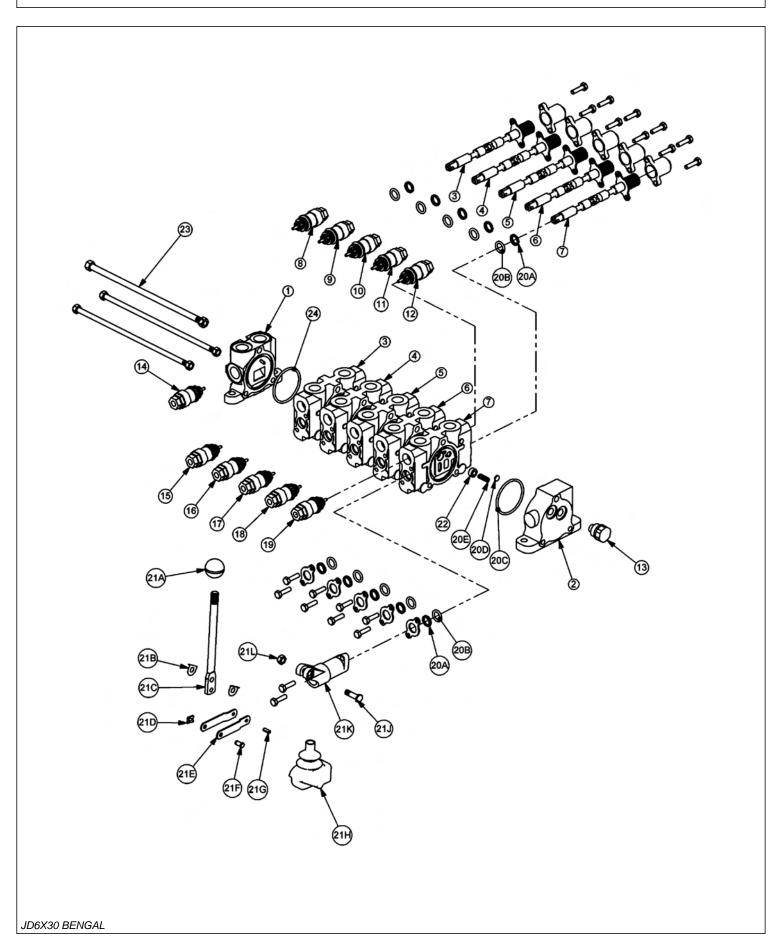
# TRACTOR REMOTE PORTS (STANDARD)

# STANDARD SERIES TRACTOR



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
6		1	TRACTOR REMOTES (STANDARD)
7	06503013	1	ELBOW,14MM ORB X 5/16MJ
8	06500400	1	HOSE,1/4" X 30" (ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE)
	06500350	1	HOSE,1/4" X 26" (MANUAL LIFT VALVE)
9	33463	2	ADAPTER,22MM ORB X 1/2MJ
10	34612	2	HOSE,1/2" X 34

JD6X30 BENGAL



Continued					
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION		
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER		
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE		
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)		
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)		
5	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)		
6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED)		
7	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)		
8	TF4212	1	RELIEF VALVE, 200 PSI		
9	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI		
10	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI		
11	06502089	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2400 PSI		
12	22588	1	RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI		
13	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG		
14	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG		
15	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI		
16	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI		
17	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI		
18	06502120	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2100 PSI		
19	22588	1	RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI		
20	31593	5	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)		
		2	WIPER		
		2	O-RING SMALL		
		1	O-RING LARGE		
		1	SHUTTLE DISC		
		1	SPRING		
21	TB1017L	5	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)		
		1	LEVER KNOB		
		1	LEVER		
		2	LEVER WASHER		
		1	LEVER CLIP		

JD6X30	REN	IGAI

22

23

31603

24214

TB1017V

2

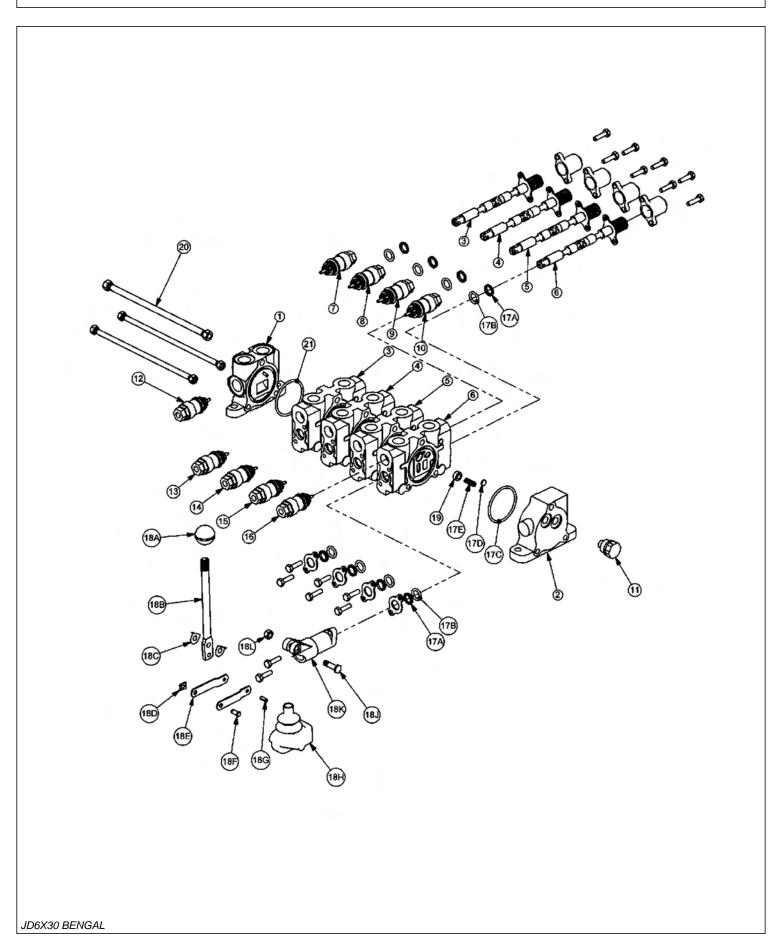
LINKAGE
LEVER PIN
ROLL PIN
LEVER BOOT
LEVER BOLT

LEVER DUST COVER

LEVER NUT

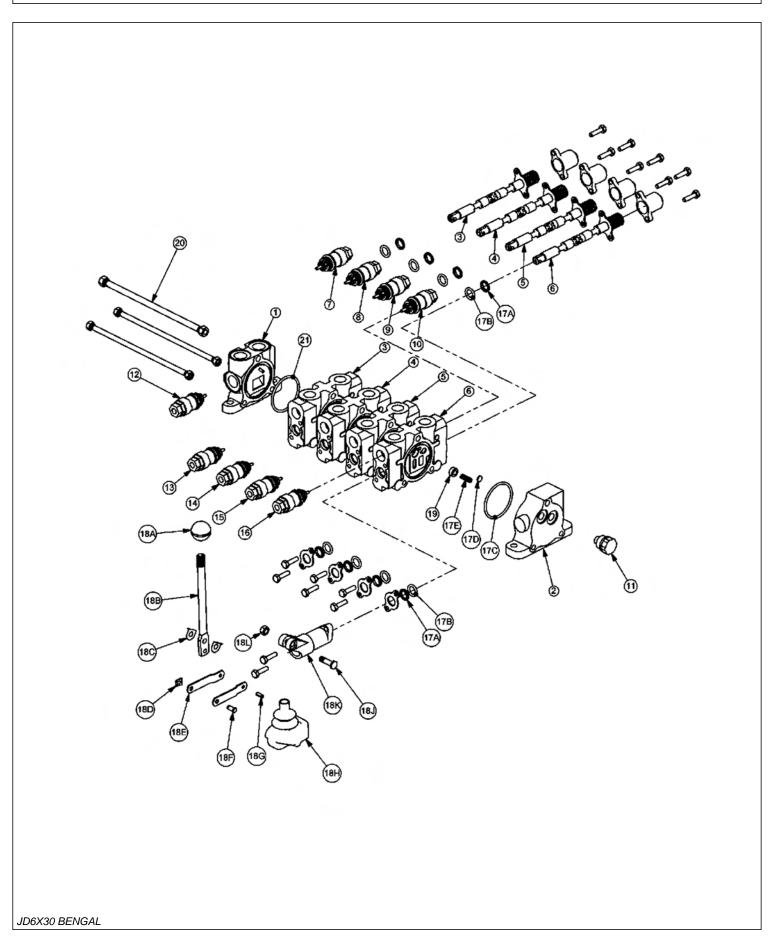
TIE ROD KIT O-RING, LARGE

COMPENSATOR



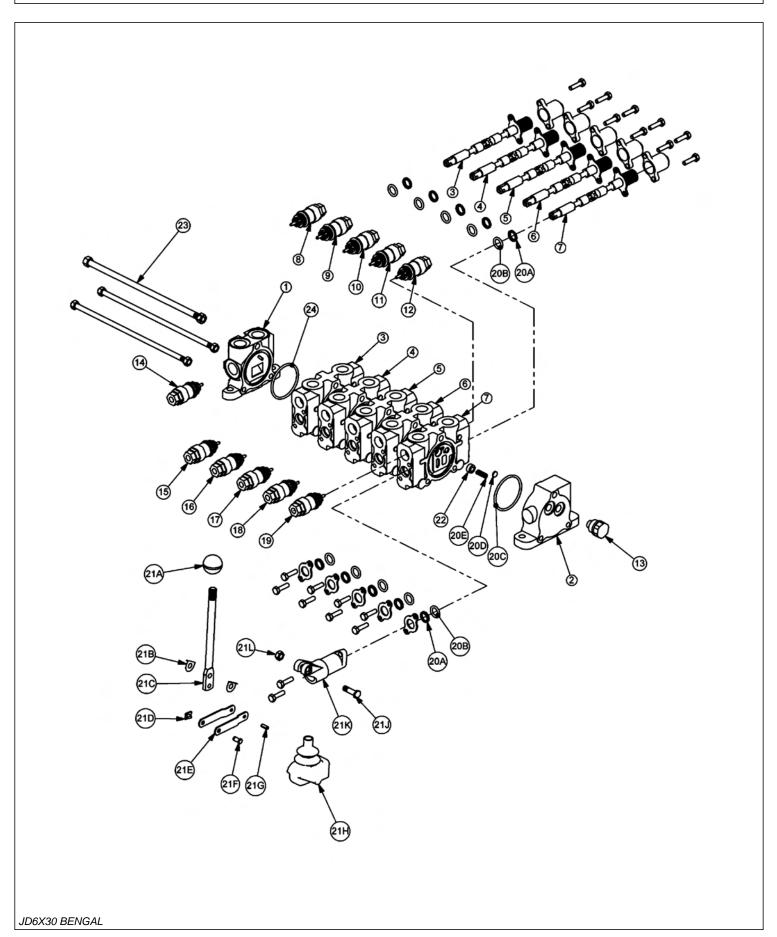
_		
$(\cdot, \cdot)$	ntini	ued

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
7	06503067	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
8	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI
9	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI
10	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
11	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
12	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
13	06502003	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI
14	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
15	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
16	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
17	31593	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		2	WIPER
		2	O-RING SMALL
		1	O-RING LARGE
		1	SHUTTLE DISC
		1	SPRING
18	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		1	LEVER KNOB
		1	LEVER
		2	LEVER WASHER
		1	LEVER CLIP
		2	LINKAGE
		1	LEVER PIN
		1	ROLL PIN
		1	LEVER BOOT
		1	LEVER BOLT
		1	LEVER DUST COVER
		1	LEVER NUT
19	31603	4	COMPENSATOR
20	TB1017U	1	TIE ROD KIT
21	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

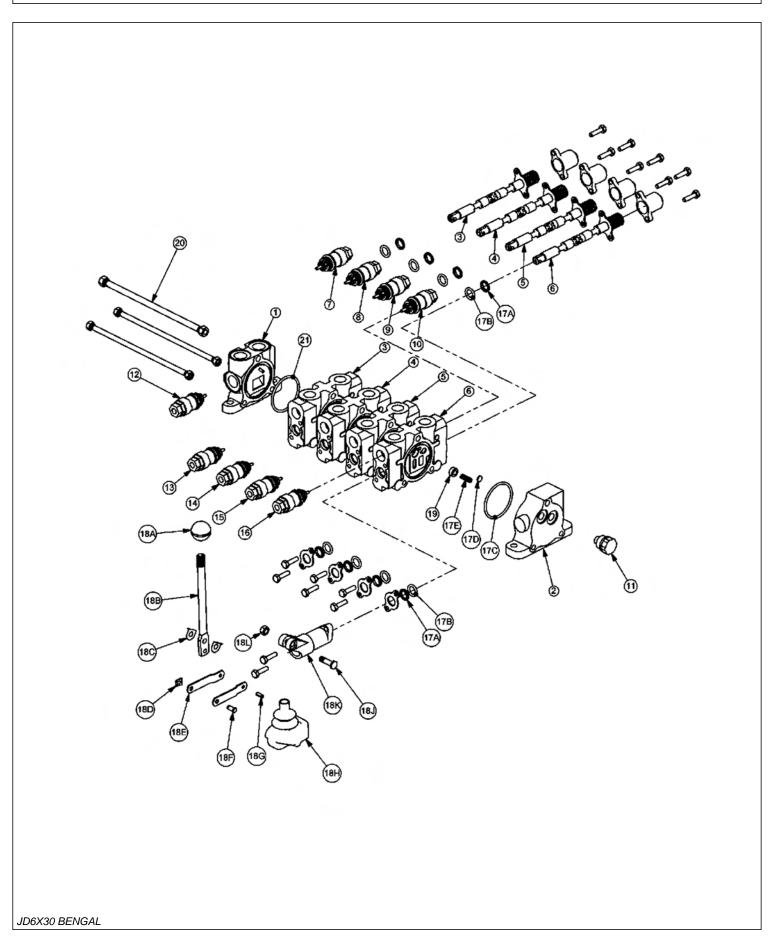


_		
1.0	ntini	ואמו
-		ued

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
7	06503067	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
8	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI
9	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI
10	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
11	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
12	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
13	06502003	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI
14	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
15	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
16	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
17	31593	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		2	WIPER
		2	O-RING SMALL
		1	O-RING LARGE
		1	SHUTTLE DISC
		1	SPRING
18	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		1	LEVER KNOB
		1	LEVER
		2	LEVER WASHER
		1	LEVER CLIP
		2	LINKAGE
		1	LEVER PIN
		1	ROLL PIN
		1	LEVER BOOT
		1	LEVER BOLT
		1	LEVER DUST COVER
		1	LEVER NUT
19	31603	4	COMPENSATOR
20	TB1017U	1	TIE ROD KIT
21	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

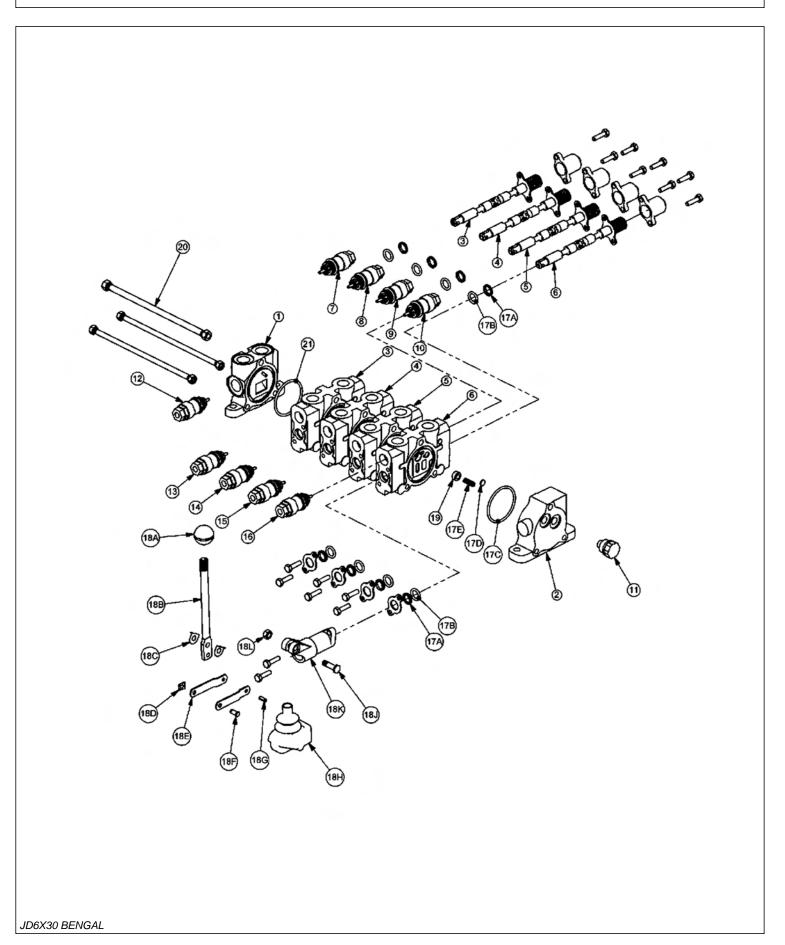


	nued		
ΕM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED)
	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
	06503067	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI
	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI
	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
	22588	1	RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI
	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
	06502003	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI
	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
	22588	1	RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI
	31593	5	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		2	WIPER
		2	O-RING SMALL
		1	O-RING LARGE
		1	SHUTTLE DISC
		1	SPRING
	TB1017L	5	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		1	LEVER KNOB
		1	LEVER
		2	LEVER WASHER
		1	LEVER CLIP
		2	LINKAGE
		1	LEVER PIN
		1	ROLL PIN
		1	LEVER BOOT
		1	LEVER BOLT
		1	LEVER DUST COVER
		1	LEVER NUT
	31603	5	COMPENSATOR
	TB1017V	1	TIE ROD KIT
	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE



_		
$(\cdot, \cdot)$	ntini	ued

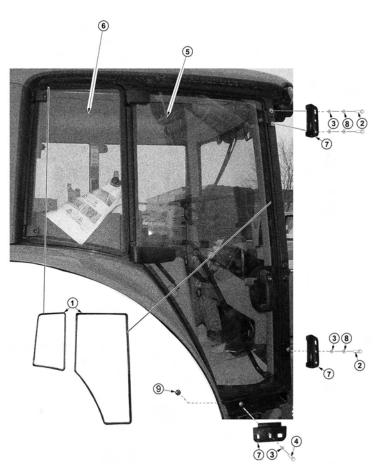
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
7	TF4212	1	RELIEF VALVE, 200 PSI
8	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI
9	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI
10	06502089	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2400 PSI
11	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
12	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
13	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
14	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
15	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
16	6T3908	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2100 PSI
17	31593	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		2	WIPER
		2	O-RING SMALL
		1	O-RING LARGE
		1	SHUTTLE DISC
		1	SPRING
18	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		1	LEVER KNOB
		1	LEVER
		2	LEVER WASHER
		1	LEVER CLIP
		2	LINKAGE
		1	LEVER PIN
		1	ROLL PIN
		1	LEVER BOOT
		1	LEVER BOLT
		1	LEVER DUST COVER
		1	LEVER NUT
19	31603	4	COMPENSATOR
20	TB1017U	1	TIE ROD KIT
21	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE



_		
1.0	ntini	ואמו
-		ued

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
7	TF4212	1	RELIEF VALVE, 200 PSI
8	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2150 PSI
9	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1800 PSI
10	06502089	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2400 PSI
11	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
12	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
13	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
14	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
15	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1500 PSI
16	6T3908	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2100 PSI
17	31593	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		2	WIPER
		2	O-RING SMALL
		1	O-RING LARGE
		1	SHUTTLE DISC
		1	SPRING
18	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
		1	LEVER KNOB
		1	LEVER
		2	LEVER WASHER
		1	LEVER CLIP
		2	LINKAGE
		1	LEVER PIN
		1	ROLL PIN
		1	LEVER BOOT
		1	LEVER BOLT
		1	LEVER DUST COVER
		1	LEVER NUT
19	31603	4	COMPENSATOR
20	TB1017U	1	TIE ROD KIT
21	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

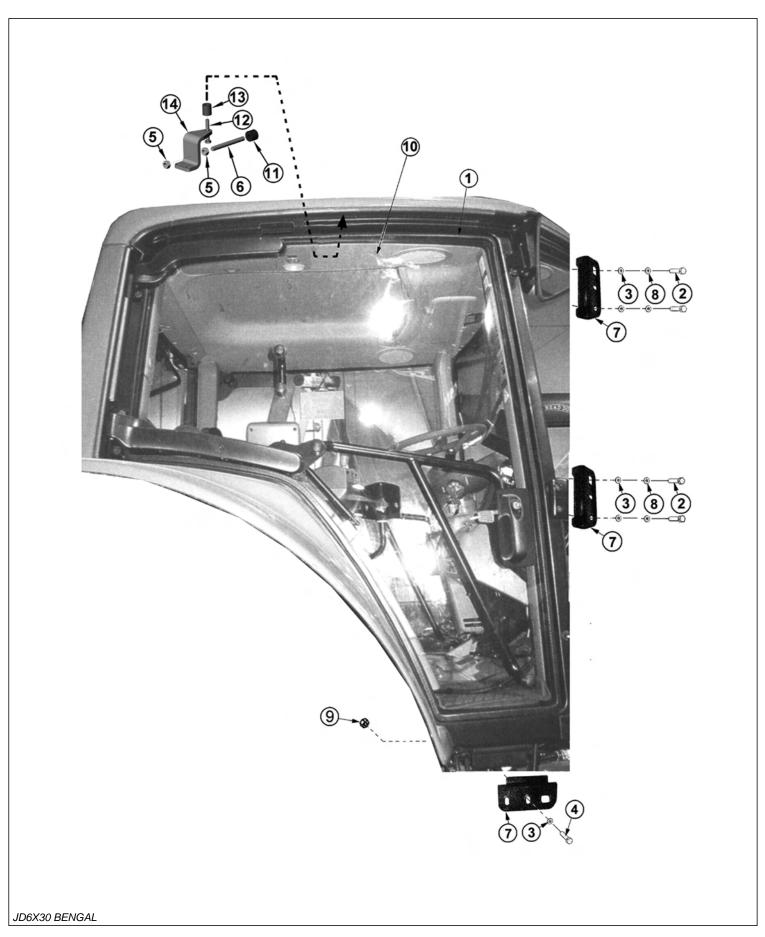
# POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW (STANDARD)



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31965	22	TRIM SEAL (FEET)
2	27508	3	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25P)
3	22015	6	FLATWASHER,5/16"
4	21581	1	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1-1/4",NC
5	06490005	1	POLYCARB,FRMD,DOOR,RH
6	06490027	1	POLYCARB,FRMD,REAR,RH
7	06520040	3	BRACKET,RETAINING
8	6T2619	3	LOCKWASHER,8MM
9	21577	1	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC

NOTES 1
NOTES
JD6X30 BENGAL

# POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW (PANORAMIC)

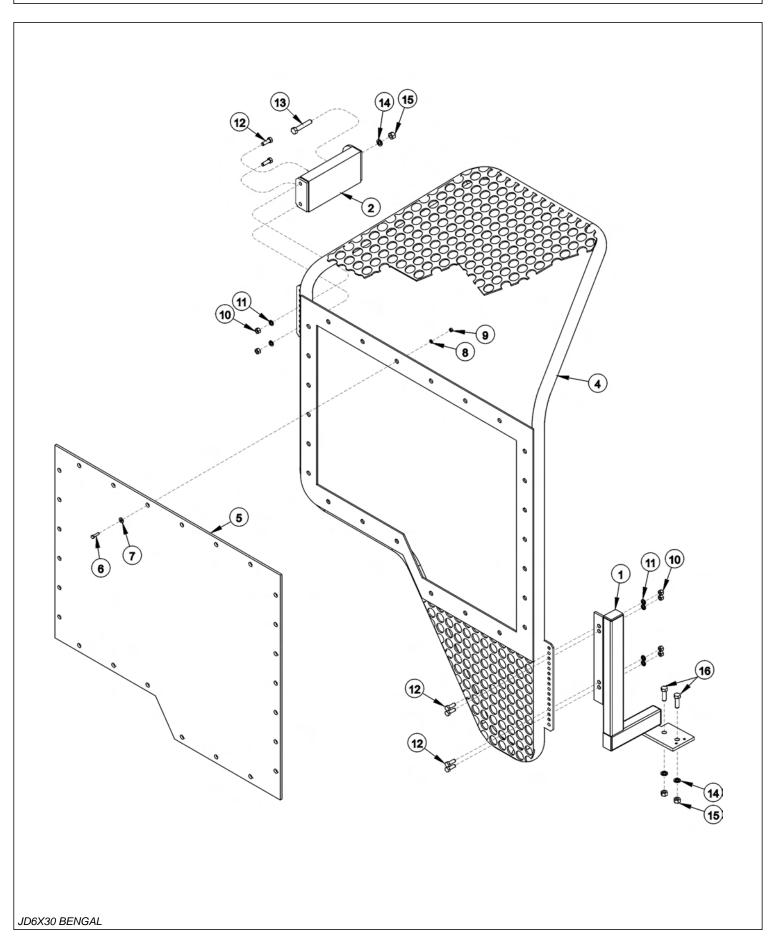


# POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW (PANORAMIC)

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31965	20	TRIM SEAL (FEET)
2	27508	1	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25P)
3	22015	5	FLATWASHER,5/16"
4	21581	1	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1-1/4",NC
5	21575	2	HEX NUT,5/16",NC
6	33478	1	ROD,THREADED,5/16" X 3"
7	06520040	3	BRKT,JD,POLY,RETAIN
8	6T2619	2	LOCKWASHER,8MM
9	21577	1	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC
10	06490035	1	POLYCARB,FRMD,PAN,JD6-7030
11	33477	1	VIBRATION ISOLATOR,5/16",NC
12	06530525	1	CAPSCREW,6MM X 40MM(1.0P),GR8.8
13	31034	1	SPACER,5/8"OD X 3/8"ID X 3/4"
14	06410269	1	BRKT,SFTY SCRN,BOTTOM
15	06537005	1	ADHESIVE,WTHR STRP,BLK
16	22645	1	DECAL,POLYCARBONATE WINDOW INS

# SAFETY SCREEN, WOC



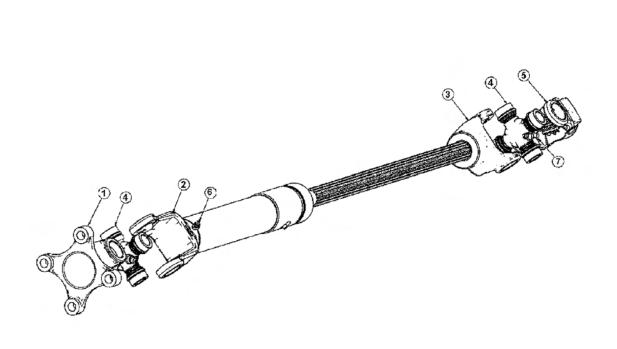
### **SAFETY SCREEN, WOC**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34791	1	SAFETY SCREEN BRACKET,LOWER
2	32654	1	SAFETY SCREEN BRACKET, UPPER
3	32646	1	SAFETY SCREEN ASSEMBLY
4	32637	1	SAFETY SCREEN
5	32638	1	LEXAN WINDOW
6	21581	25	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1 1/4" NC
7	22015	25	FLATWASHER,5/16"
8	21987	25	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
9	21575	25	HEX NUT,5/16" NC
10	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
11	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
12	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1 1/2" NC
13	21789	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 3 1/2" NC
14	21992	3	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
15	21775	3	HEX NUT,5/8" NC
16	21783	2	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2"

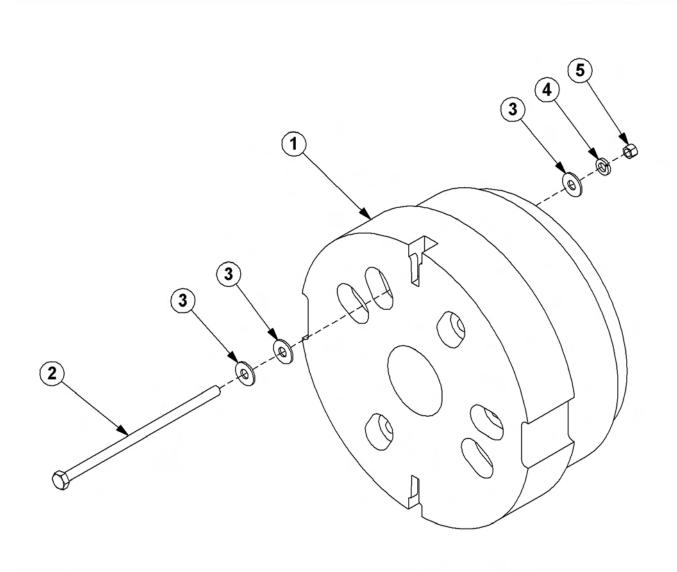
JD6X30 BENGAL

### **PUMP DRIVESHAFT ASSEMBLY**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	34999	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT
	06770048	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT (LOADER MOUNT)
1	06505004	1	YOKE PULLEY
2	06505005	1	SLEEVE
3	06505006	1	SHAFT
	06770047	1	SHAFT (LOADER MOUNT)
4	06505007	2	CROSS
5	06505008	1	YOKE DRIVE
6	6T3203	1	GREASE ZERK,1/4 X 45°
7	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK,1/4 X STR

### WHEEL WEIGHT

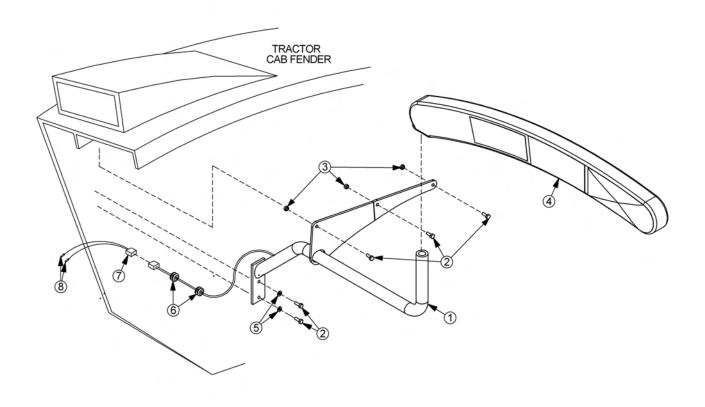


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	02970758	1	WHEEL WEIGHT,1300#
2	31455	3	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 17",NC,GR5
3	33626	9	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR8
4	21993	3	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR8
5	21825	3	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

JD6X30 BENGAL

### SAFETY LIGHT OPTION

- Install marker light asy onto the mounting bracket, running wires inside bracket tube.
- Remove and retain panel under right rear fender that protects wiring. 2.
- 3.
- Remove and discard back three screws and clips securing the right rear fender to the cab. Install mtg. bracket to points in previous step with three 1/4" x 3/4"NC bolts and nylock nuts. Using the mounting bracket as a template to drill two holes (13/64 dia.) and tap(1/4"NC) in the wheel well (Note: Use caution not to drill into the filter housing located behind the cab).
- 6. Secure bottom of mounting Bracket to wheel well with two 1/4" x 3/4"NC bolts and lockwashers.
- Next remove the top cover of the tractor cab.
- Drill two holes 5/8" dia, one in the fender under the air duct at the right rear corner of the cab and the other at the right rear corner of the cab just inside the air duct.
- Install grommets in the 5/8 " dia holes.
- 10. Route wire from mounting bracket into the area that will be covered by the panel removed in step 2. then through grommets and up into area above cab, install wires ends into connector shell and close strain relief (Note: Green wire to green wire when mated with adapter harness).
- 11. Splice the green wire from the adapter harness into the purple wire coming from right rear hazard light using heat shrink butt connector.
- 12. Splice the black wire from the adapter harness into the black wire coming from right rear hazard light using heat shrink butt connector.
- 13. Connect the adapter harness to the marker light harness.
- 14. Test for proper operation, the marker light should flash with hazards & right turn signal but should burn steady when left turn signal is in use.
- 15. Reinstall top cover of tractor cab and panel in fender to protect wiring.

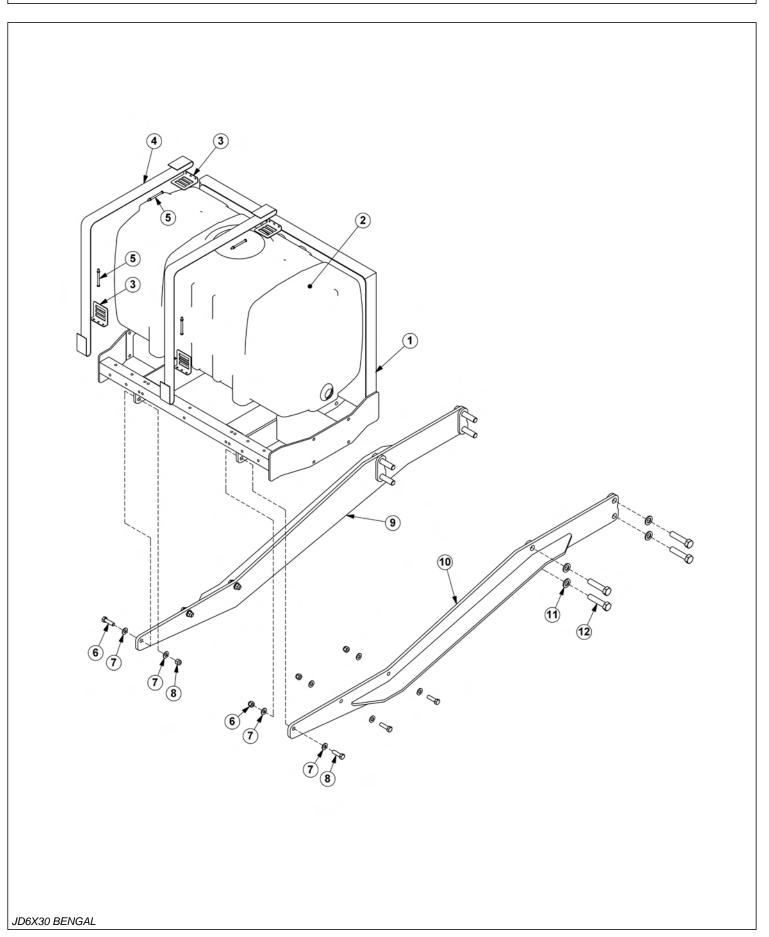


### **SAFETY LIGHT OPTION**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06200420	-	SAFETY LIGHT KIT (ITEMS 1 THRU 6,8 & 9)
1	34800	1	MOUNT,ASAE 279.11
2	21529	5	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
3	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
4	34859	1	MARKER LIGHT ASSY
5	21986	2	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
6	31592	2	GROMMET,RUBBER,5/16" X 13/16"
7		1	ADAPTER,HARNESS
8	35164	2	CONNECTOR, BUTT, H-SHRINK
9	6T1824	2	ZIP TIE (NOT SHOWN)

### FRONT 50 GALLON TANK MOUNT



### **FRONT 50 GALLON TANK MOUNT**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
2	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
3	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP
4	06520345	2	STRAP
5	06520344	4	BOLT & NUT,STRAP,TANK
6	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
7	06533004	12	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE
8	21732	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
9	06370203	1	MNT,TANK,RH
10	06370202	1	MNT,TANK,LH
11	33880	8	FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE
12	30708	8	CAPSCREW,20MM X 90MM,2.5P

JD6X30 BENGAL

NOTES 2
NOTES
JD6X30 BENGAL

# **COMMON BENGAL BOOM PARTS SECTION**

N	NOTES

# PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	4
BOOM HOSE ROUTING	5
BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 18	6
BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 22 - SIDE STOW	8
BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 22 - SIDE STOW	10
BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW,3PS	12
BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW,3PS	14
BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 24 - SIDE STOW	16
BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 24 - SIDE STOW	18
BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW	20
BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW,3PS	22
BOOMREST ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW	24
BOOMREST ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW	25
BOOMREST ASSEMBLY - 3 PNT STOW	26
NOTES 1	27
50IN ROTARY MOWER ASSEMBLY	28
50IN ROTARY KNIVES AND DISH	30
50IN ROTARY BLADE BAR AND KNIVES	31
60IN ROTARY MOWER ASSEMBLY	32
60IN ROTARY KNIVES AND DISH	34
60IN ROTARY BLADE BAR AND KNIVES	35
ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	36
BOOM ROTARY PIVOT ASSEMBLY	38
50IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	40
50IN FLAIL MOWER ASSEMBLY	42
50IN FLAIL MOWER ASSY, PASS-THROUGH KNIVES	44
63IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	46
63IN FLAIL MOWER ASSEMBLY	48
BOOM FLAIL PIVOT ASSEMBLY	50
3IN X 10IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	52
3IN X 13-7/8 IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	53
3IN X 18IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	54
3-1/2IN X 20IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	55
4IN X 9IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	56
4IN X 20IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	57
5IN X 20IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	58
NOTES	59
5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - SIDE STOW	60
5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - OPEN STOW,3PS	62
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP	64

COMMON BENGAL

# PART NAME INDEX

50IN AND 60IN ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	66
50IN AND 63IN FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	68
COOLER ASSEMBLY	70
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS	
BOOM TRAVEL LOCK	
MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX	
MANUAL LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC	
ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX	77
ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC	
SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING	
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	80
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	81
ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE	82
HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE	83
TROUBLESHOOTING	84
TROUBLESHOOTING - CONTINUED	85
WHEEL WEIGHT - BENGAL 18	86
CLEAN CUTTER HEAD.	87
CLEAN CUTTER ASSEMBLY	88
CLEAN CUTTER OPERATION	89
CLEAN CUTTER OPERATION - CONTINUED.	
CLEAN CUTTER MAINTENANCE	91
CLEAN CUTTER BLADE AND TEETH PARTS	92
CARBIDE TIP REPLACEMENT	
NOTES 3	
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POUNT MOUNT	96
FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT	
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC	100
WETCUT	101
WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	102
WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	103
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	104
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	106
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	108
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	110
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	112
	114

COMMON BENGAL

# PART NAME INDEX

WETCUT CABLES	116
COMMON BENGAL	

### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

- The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
- 2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.
- 3. The pur chase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.
  - 4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
- 5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
  - 6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



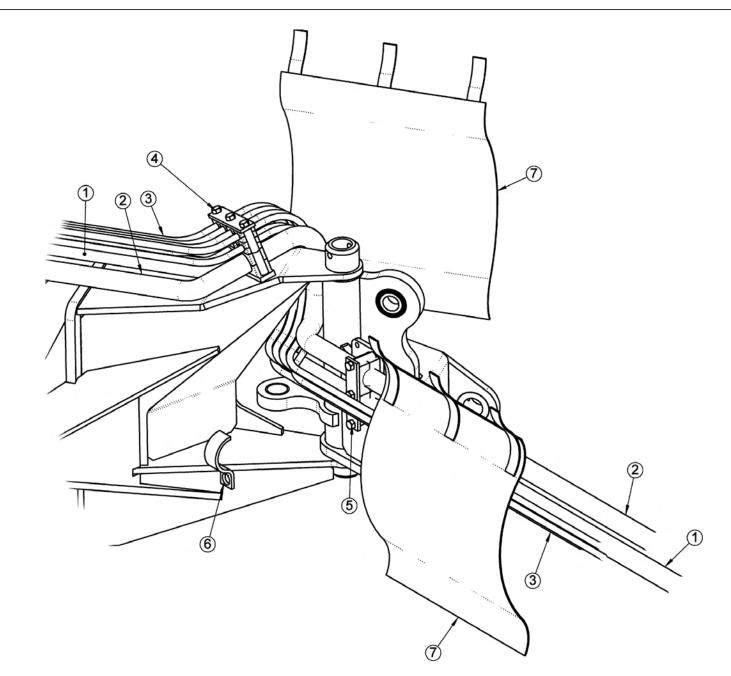
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation 3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

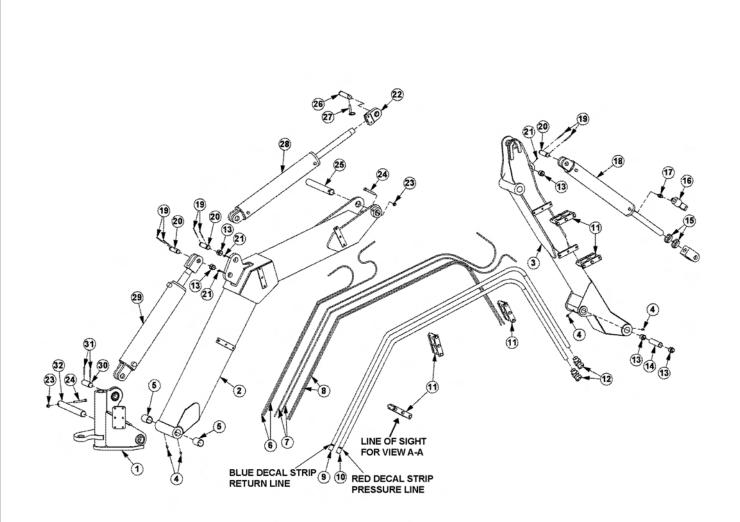
COMMON BENGAL

# **BOOM HOSE ROUTING**



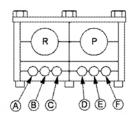
ITE	M PART N	ΓNO. QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		1	1" HOSE TO MAIN BOOM LOWER TUBE
2		1	1" HOSE TO MAIN BOOM UPPER TUBE
3		6	1/4" HOSE TO MAIN BOOM
4	06505085	85 1	CLAMP KIT
5	35131	1	CLAMP KIT
6	TB3012	2 1	CLAMP
7	06505021	21 2	HOSE COVER

#### **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 18**



#### NOTES:

- IMPORTANT: ALIGN GREASE HOLE
   IN BEARING (ITEMS 5 & 13) WITH GREASE
   ZERK IN BOOM. MAINTAIN ALIGNMENT
   DURING BEARING INSTALLATION
- 2. GREASE (ITEM 4) HINGE PIN ZERKS ON BOOM AFTER ASSEMBLY, ONCE UNDER LOAD WITH BOOM ELEVATED AND AGAIN AT REST WITH BOOM SUPPORTED.
- 3. ONLY ONE SET COLLAR (ITEM 15) NEEDED FOR ROTARY MOWERS



VIEW A-A

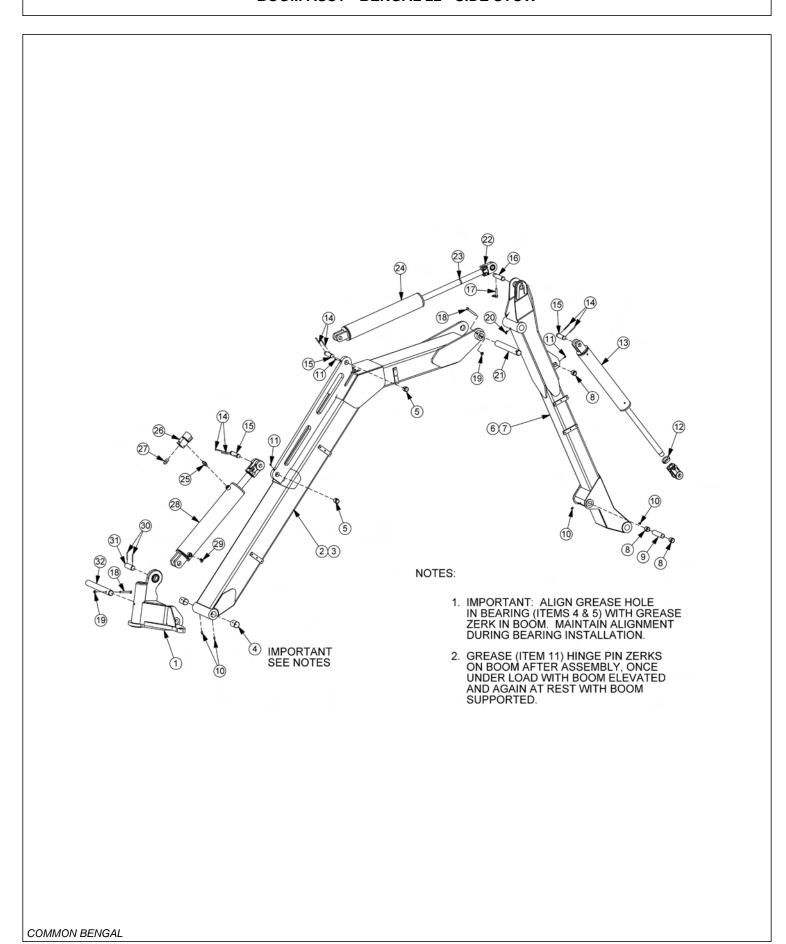
#### <u>KEY</u>

- A SECONDARY BUTT
  B SECONDARY GLAND
  C DECK ROLL BUTT
  D DECK ROLL GLAND
  E SHIELD BUTT
  F SHIELD BUTT
  F SHIELD GLAND
  R RETURN
  P PRESSURE

# **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 18**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
	06700167	1	MAIN BOOM ASSY
2	06310111	1	MAIN BOOM WELDMENT
	06700168	1	SECONDARY BOOM ASSY
3	06310112	1	SECONDARY BOOM WELDMENT
4	6T3211	4	GREASE ZERK,1/8"
5	32321	2	BUSHING,1-1/2" X 2"
6	06500499	2	HOSE,1/4" X 50"
7	06500500	2	HOSE,1/4" X 108"
8	06500502	2	HOSE,1/4" X 100"
9	06500497	1	HOSE,1" X 100"
10	06500498	1	HOSE,1" X 96"
11	06505116	5	CLAMP KIT
12	24724	2	SWIVEL,1MJ X 1FJX45 (FLAIL MOWERS ONLY)
13	TB3010	5	BUSHING
14	TB1035	1	BUSHING,SPACER
15	35312	2	SET COLLAR (ONLY ONE USED FOR ROTARY DECK)
16	06510050	1	ELECTRIC TRAVEL LOCK
17	31329	1	ADAPTER,1/2ORB X 1/2ORB ADJ
18	06501023	1	DECK ROLL CYLINDER,3" X 18"
19	06537021	6	ROLL PIN,5MM
20	TB1033	3	PIN,1"
21	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK,1/4"
22	TB3033	1	CLEVIS WITH SPHERICAL BEARING
23	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
24	21688	2	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
25	TB1025	1	PIN,1-1/2"
26	TB1036	1	PIN,1"
27	TF1143	1	PIN,LYNCH
28	06501024	1	SECONDARY CYLINDER,3-1/2" X 20"
29	06501022	1	MAIN CYLINDER,4" X 20"
30	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4"
31	TB1023	2	ROLL PIN,7/32"
32	06420022	1	PIN,1-1/2"

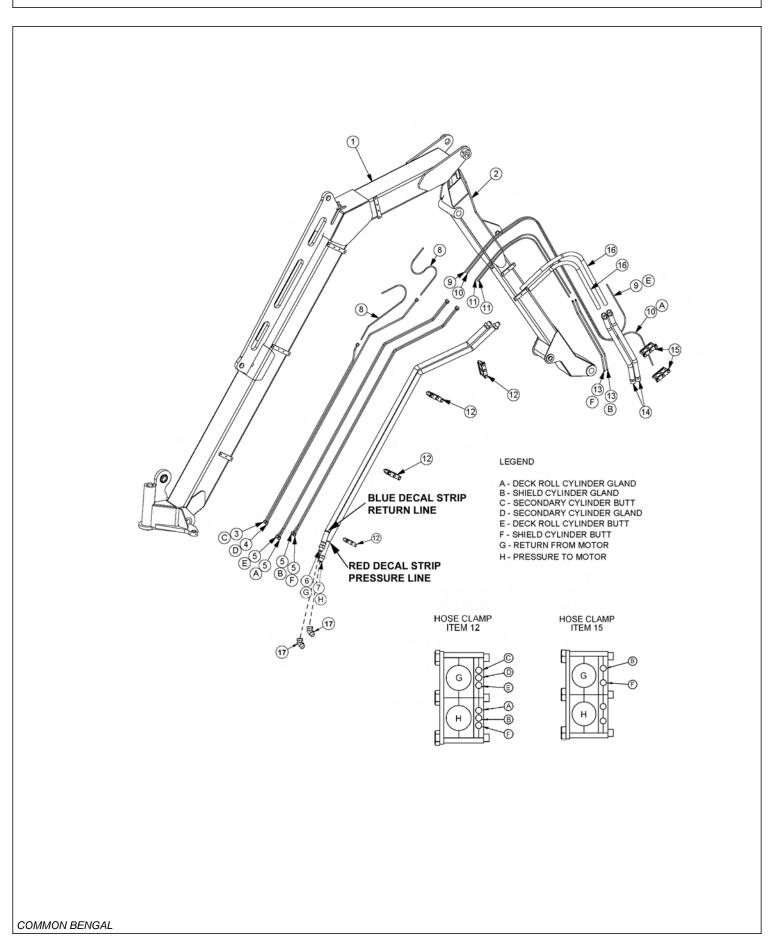
#### **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 22 - SIDE STOW**



# **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 22 - SIDE STOW**

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1		-	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
	2	24512	1	MAIN BOOM ARM ASSY
	3	TB1002D	1	MAIN BOOM WLDMENT
	4	32321	2	BUSHING, 1-1/2"ID X 2"
	5	TB3010	2	BUSHING, 1"ID
	6	24517	1	SECONDARY BOOM ARM ASSY
		06700098	1	SHORT SEC BOOM ARM ASSY (FOR 60" RTRY)
	7	TB1001G	1	SECONDARY BOOM WLDMENT
	8	TB3010	3	BUSHING, 1"ID
	9	TB1035	1	BUSHING,SPACER
	10	6T3211	4	GREASE ZERK,1/8"
	11	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK,1/4
	12	35312	1	SET COLLAR
	13	06501023	1	CYLINDER,3" X 18"
	14	06537021	6	ROLL PIN,5MM
	15	TB1033	3	PIN,1" X 4"
	16	TB1036	1	PIN,1" X 4-11/16"
	17	TF1143	1	PIN,LYNCH
	18	21688	2	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
	19	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
	20	6T3210	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X 90°
	21	TB1025	1	PIN,1-1/2" X 12"
	22	TB3033	1	CLEVIS,SPHERICAL
	23	22076	1	SPACER, DECK LIFT CYL
	24	06501024	1	CYLINDER,3-1/2" X 20"
	25	31329	1	ADAPTER,1/2ORB X 1/2ORB ADJ
	26	06510050	1	TRAVEL LOCK,METRIPACK COIL
	27	33271	1	ADAPTER,1/2ORB X 1/2ORB ADJ
	28	06501022	1	CYLINDER,4" X 20"
	29	32810	1	ELBOW,1/2ORB X 3/8MJ90 ADJ
	30	TB1023	2	ROLL PIN,7/32"
	31	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4" X 3-5/8"
	32	TB3013C	1	PIN,1-1/2" X 12-3/4"
Ĺ				

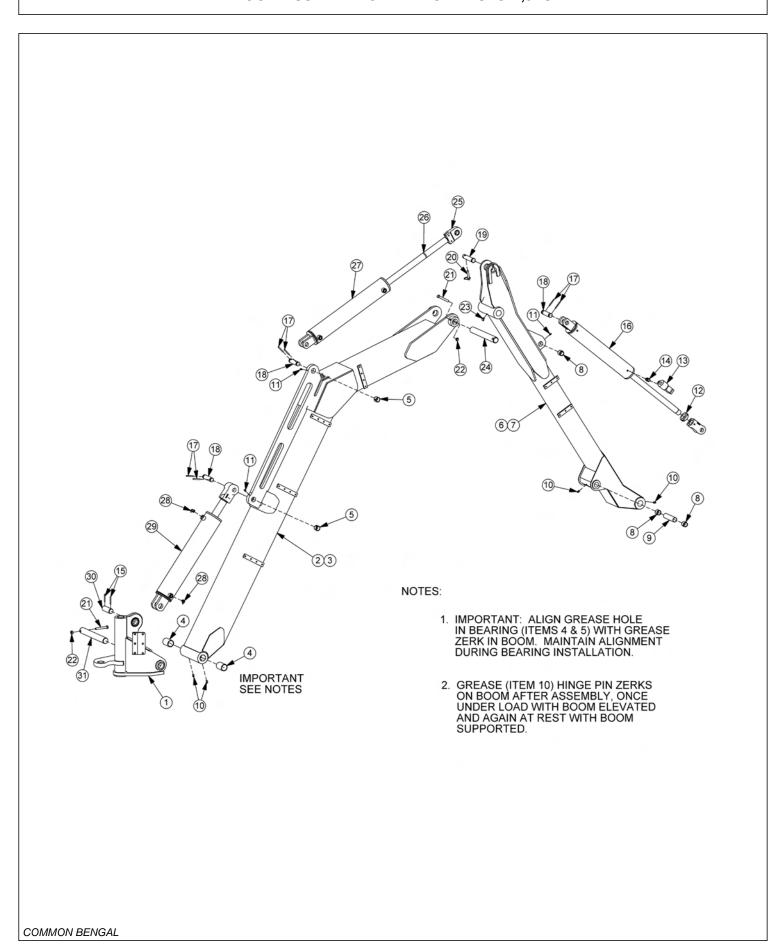
#### **BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 22 - SIDE STOW**



# **BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 22 - SIDE STOW**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
2		-	SECONDARY BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
3	TB2025	1	PRFRMD TUBE #304
4	TB2026	1	PRFRMD TUBE #305
5	TB2028	4	PRFRMD TUBE #307
6	24035A	1	PRFRMD TUBE,MAIN BOOM RETURN
7	24034A	1	PRFRMD TUBE,MAIN BOOM PRESSURE
8	34052	2	HOSE,1/4" X 20"
9	34078	1	HOSE,1/4" X 48"
10	34079	1	HOSE,1/4" X 68"
11	34104	2	HOSE,1/4" X 42"
12	33440	3	TUBE CLAMP, MAIN BOOM (ROTARY MOWERS)
	30111	3	TUBE CLAMP, MAIN BOOM (FLAIL MOWERS)
13	34102	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM
14	2403306	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM,HP
15	30111	2	TUBE CLAMP,SEC BOOM (ROTARY MOWERS)
	30112	2	TUBE CLAMP,SEC BOOM (FLAIL MOWERS)
16	24488	2	HOSE,1" X 40"
17	24724	2	SWIVEL,1MJ X 1FJX45

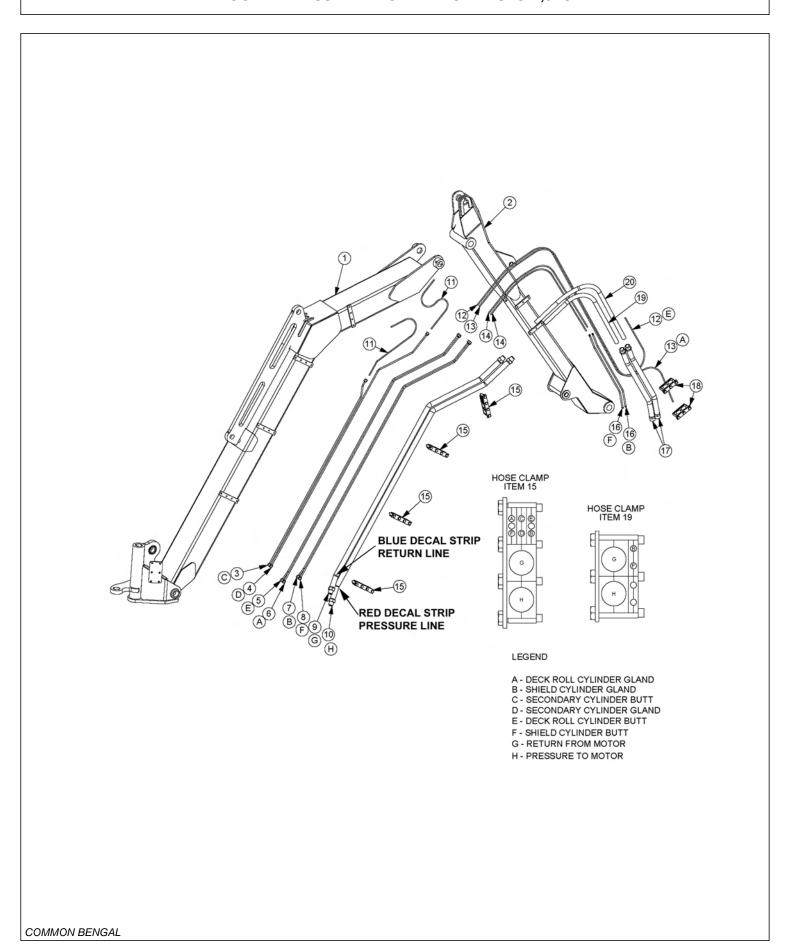
### **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW,3PS**



# **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW,3PS**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2	06700031	1	MAIN BOOM ARM ASSY
3	06310013	1	MAIN BOOM WLDMENT
4	32321	2	BUSHING, 1-1/2"ID X 2"
5	TB3010	2	BUSHING, 1"ID
6	24517	1	SECONDARY BOOM ARM ASSY
7	TB1001G	1	SECONDARY BOOM WLDMENT
8	TB3010	3	BUSHING, 1"ID
9	TB1035	1	BUSHING,SPACER
10	6T3211	4	GREASE ZERK,1/8"
11	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK,1/4
12	35312	1	SET COLLAR
13	06510050	1	TRAVEL LOCK,METRIPACK COIL
14	31329	1	ADAPTER,1/2ORB X 1/2ORB ADJ
15	TB1023	2	ROLLPIN,7/32"
16	06501023	1	CYLINDER,3" X 18"
17	06537021	6	ROLL PIN,5MM
18	TB1033	3	PIN,1" X 4"
19	TB1036	1	PIN,1" X 4-11/16"
20	TF1143	1	PIN,LYNCH
21	21688	2	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
22	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
23	6T3210	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X 90°
24	TB1025	1	PIN,1-1/2" X 12"
25	TB3033	1	CLEVIS,SPHERICAL
26	22076	1	SPACER,DECK LIFT CYL
27	06501024	1	CYLINDER,3-1/2" X 20"
28	32810	2	ELBOW,1/2ORB X 3/8MJ90 ADJ
29	06501022	1	CYLINDER,4" X 20"
30	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4" X 3-5/8"
31	06420022	1	PIN,1-1/2" X 12-3/4"
ı			

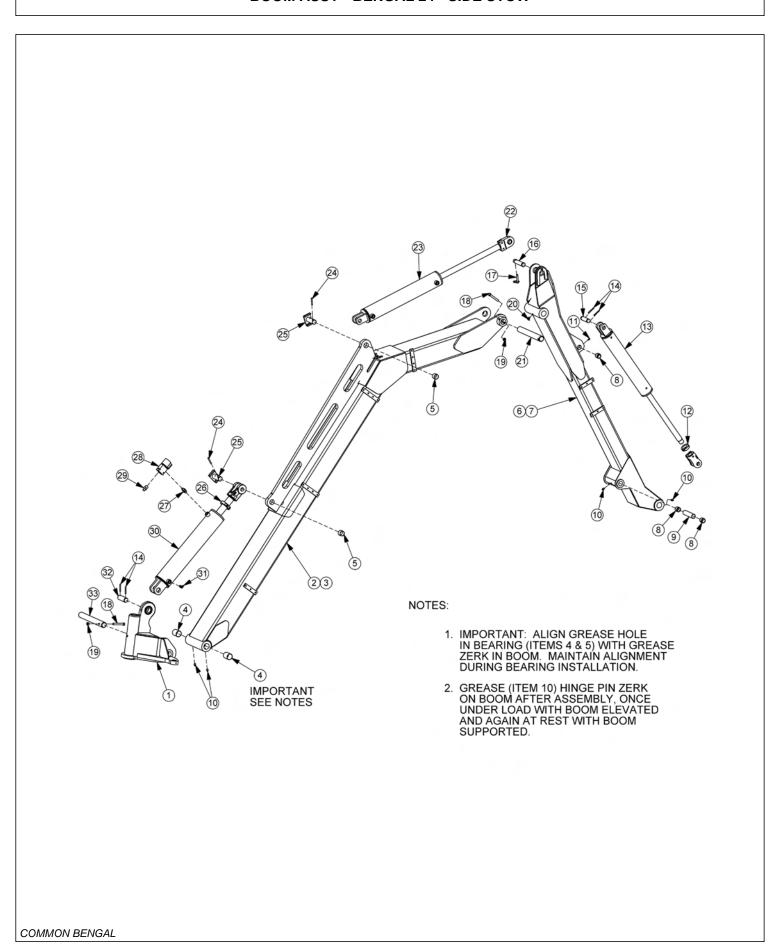
# **BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW,3PS**



# BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW,3PS

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
2		-	SECONDARY BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
3	06506017	1	PRFRMD,5,MAIN BOOM
4	06506016	1	PRFRMD,4,MAIN BOOM
5	06506019	1	PRFRMD,7,MIAN BOOM
6	06506014	1	PRFRMD,2,MAIN BOOM
7	06506018	1	PRFRMD,6,MAIN BOOM
8	06506013	1	PRFRMD,1,MAIN BOOM
9	06506021	1	PRFRMD,9,MAIN BOOM
10	06506022	1	PRFRMD,10,MAIN BOOM
11	34052	2	HOSE,1/4" X 20"
12	34078	1	HOSE,1/4" X 48"
13	34079	1	HOSE,1/4" X 68"
14	34104	2	HOSE,1/4" X 42"
15	06505019	4	CLAMP KIT,3 SECTION
16	34102	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM
17	2403306	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM,HP
18	30111	2	CLAMP KIT,2 SECTION
19	24488	1	HOSE,1" X 40"
20	06500254	1	HOSE,1" X 45"

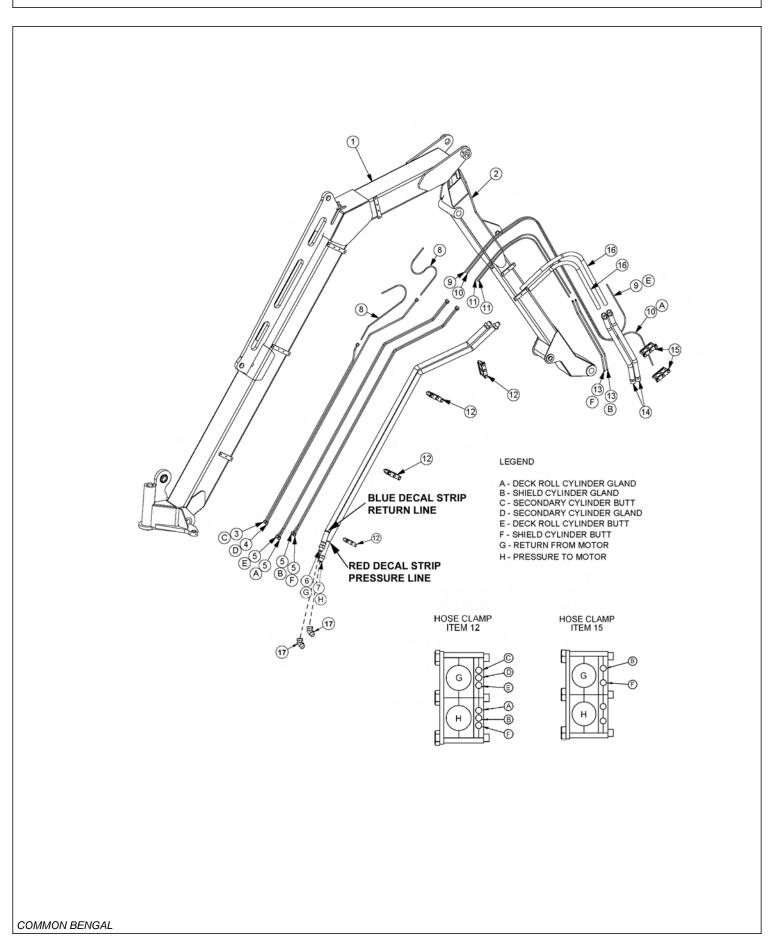
#### **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 24 - SIDE STOW**



# **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 24 - SIDE STOW**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2	31845	1	MAIN BOOM ARM ASSY
3	30071B	1	MAIN BOOM WLDMNT
4	32321	2	BUSHING, 1-1/2"ID X 2"
5	TB1044	2	BUSHING, 1-1/4"ID
6	06700094	1	SECONDARY BOOM ARM ASSY
7	300072C	1	SECONDARY BOOM WLDMNT
8	TB3010	3	BUSHING, 1"ID
9	TB1035	1	BUSHING SPACER
10	6T3211	4	GREASE ZERK, 1/8" X STR
11	6T3207	1	GREASE ZERK, 1/4"
12	35312	1	SET COLLAR, 2PC, 1-3/8"ID
13	06501023	1	CYLINDER, 3" X 18", WELDED
14	06537021	4	ROLLPIN, 5MM
15	TB1033	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1" X 3-1/2"
16	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV, 1" X 4-11/16"
17	TF1143	1	PIN, LYNCH, 7/16" X 2"
18	21688	2	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4", NC
19	21675	2	HEX NUT, 7/16", NC
20	6T3210	1	GREASE ZERK, 1/8" X 90°
21	TB1025	1	PIN, SEC BOOM SWIV, 1-1/2" X 12"
22	TB3033	1	CLEVIS,SPHERICAL
23	06501022	1	CYLINDER, 4" X 20", WELDED
24	6T3014	2	ROLLPIN, 1/4" X 2"
25	TB1045B	2	PIN, CLEVIS, 1-1/4", GREASED
26	06520222	1	SPACER (OPEN STOW OR 3PNT STOW ONLY)
27	31329	1	ADAPTER, 1/2ORB X 1/2ORB ADJ
28	06510050	1	TRV LCK, METRIPACK COIL
29	33271	1	ADAPTER, 1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
30	06501020	1	CYLINDER, 5" X 20", WELDED
31	32810	1	ELBOW,1/2ORB X 3/8MJ 90 ADJ
32	06420053	1	PIN, 1-1/4" X 3-5/8"
33	TB3013C	1	PIN, 1-1/2" X 12-3/4"

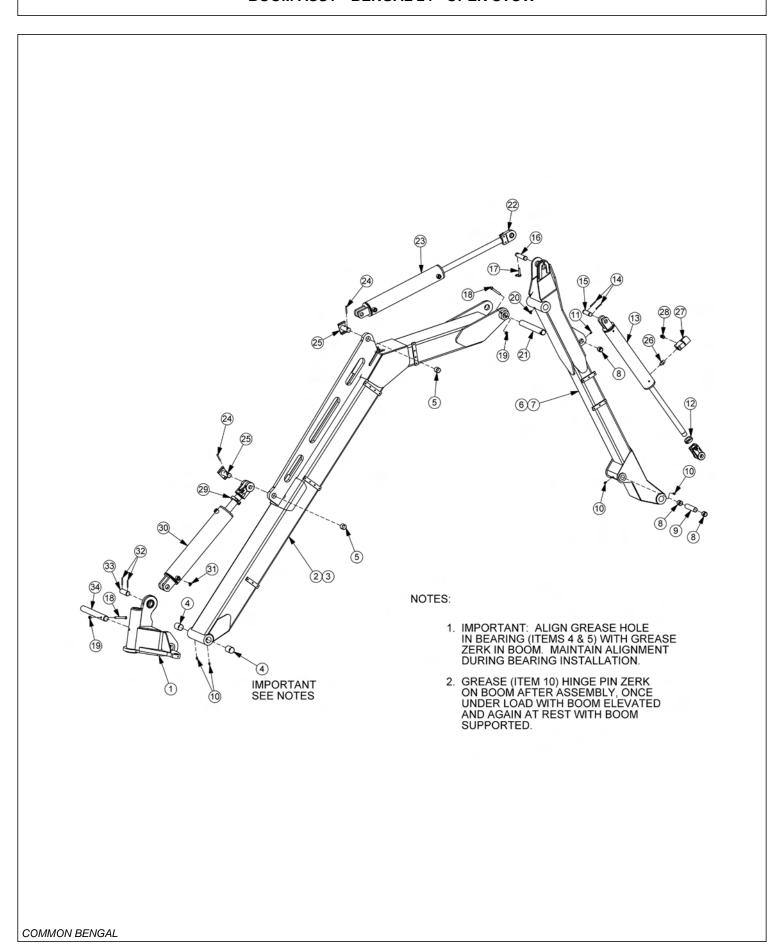
#### **BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 24 - SIDE STOW**



# **BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 24 - SIDE STOW**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSEMBLY
2		-	SECONDARY BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSEMBLY
3	31234	1	PRFRMD TUBE #304EXT
4	31235	1	PRFRMD TUBE #305EXT
5	31233	4	PRFRMD TUBE #307EXT
6	30168	1	PRFRMD TUBE, MAIN BOOM RETURN
7	30167	1	PRFRMD TUBE, MAIN BOOM PRESSURE
8	34052	2	HOSE,1/4 X 20
9	34051	1	HOSE,1/4 X 63
10	34050	1	HOSE,1/4 X 83
11	34104	2	HOSE,1/4 X 42
12	33215	4	TUBE CLAMP, MAIN BOOM
13	34103	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM
14	30169	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM,HP
15	30111	2	TUBE CLAMP, SEC BOOM
16	24488	2	HOSE,1 X 40
17	24724	2	SWIVEL,1MJ X 1FJX45

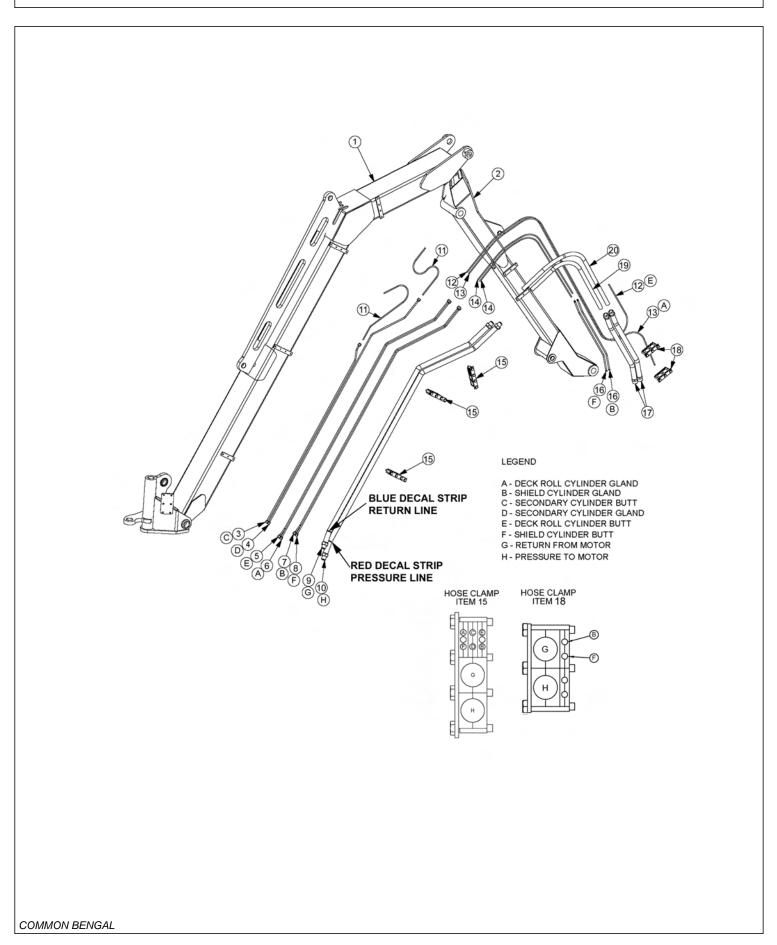
#### **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW**



# **BOOM ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW**

ITEN#	PART NO.	OTV	DESCRIPTION
11 E IVI		QII.	DESCRIPTION  CHARGE A GGY * DEFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2	21945	1	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT MAIN BOOM ARM ASSY
3	31845		
	30071B	1	MAIN BOOM WLDMNT
4	32321 TD1044	2	BUSHING, 1-1/2"ID X 2"
5	TB1044	2	BUSHING, 1-1/4"ID
6	06700094	1	SECONDARY BOOM ARM ASSY
7	30072C	1	SECONDARY BOOM WLDMNT
8	TB3010	3	BUSHING, 1"ID
9	TB1035	1	BUSHING SPACER
10	6T3211	4	GREASE ZERK, 1/8" X STR
11	6T3207	1	GREASE ZERK, 1/4"
12	35312	1	SET COLLAR, 2PC, 1-3/8"ID
13	06501023	1	CYLINDER, 3" X 18", WELDED
14	06537021	2	ROLLPIN, 5MM
15	TB1033	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1" X 3-5/8"
16	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV, 1" X 4-11/16"
17	TF1143	1	PIN, LYNCH, 7/16" X 2"
18	21688	2	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4", NC
19	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT, 7/16", NC
20	6T3210	1	GREASE ZERK, 1/8" X 90°
21	TB1025	1	PIN, SEC BOOM SWIV, 1-1/2" X 12"
22	TB3033	1	CLEVIS,SPHERICAL
23	06501022	1	CYLINDER, 4" X 20", WELDED
24	6T3014	2	ROLLPIN, 1/4" X 2"
25	TB1045B	2	PIN, CLEVIS, 1-1/4", GREASED
26	31329	1	ADAPTER, 1/2ORB X 1/2ORB ADJ
27	06510050	1	TRV LCK, METRIPACK COIL
28	33271	1	ADAPTER, 1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
29	06520222	1	SPACER (OPEN STOW OR 3PNT STOW ONLY)
30	06501020	1	CYLINDER, 5" X 20", WELDED
31	32810	1	ELBOW,1/2ORB X 3/8MJ 90 ADJ
32	TB1023	2	ROLLPIN, 7/32" X 2"
33	06420100	1	PIN, 1-1/4" X 3-11/16"
34	TB3013C	1	PIN, 1-1/2" X 12-3/4"

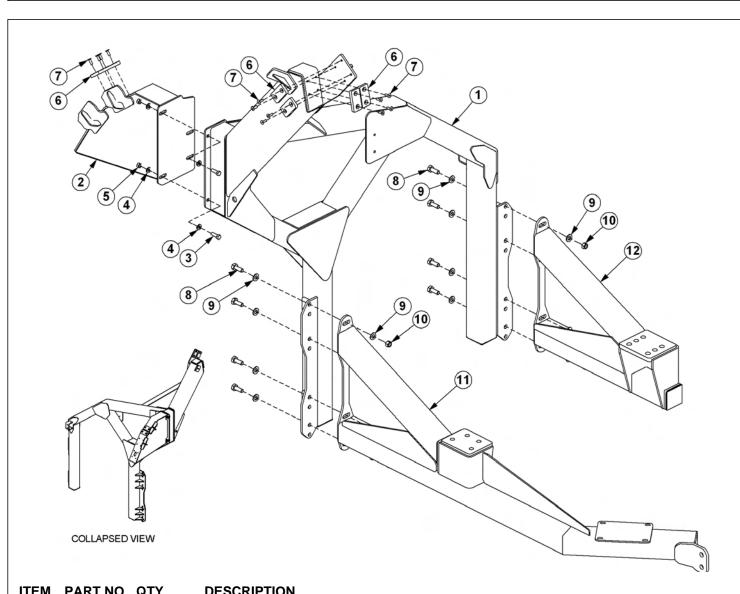
# **BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW,3PS**



# BOOM HYD ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW,3PS

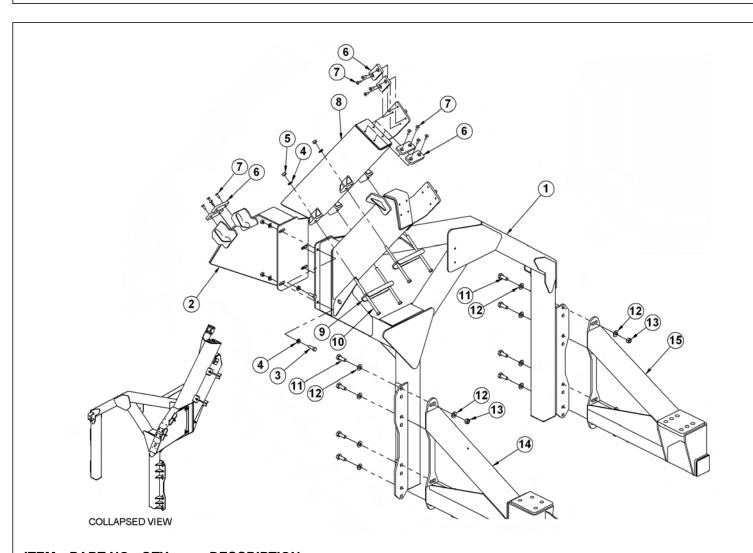
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
2		-	SECONDARY BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
3	06506017	1	PRFRMD,5,MAIN BOOM
4	06506016	1	PRFRMD,4,MAIN BOOM
5	06506019	1	PRFRMD,7,MIAN BOOM
6	06506014	1	PRFRMD,2,MAIN BOOM
7	06506018	1	PRFRMD,6,MAIN BOOM
8	06506013	1	PRFRMD,1,MAIN BOOM
9	06506021	1	PRFRMD,9,MAIN BOOM
10	06506022	1	PRFRMD,10,MAIN BOOM
11	34052	2	HOSE,1/4" X 20"
12	34051	1	HOSE,1/4" X 63"
13	34050	1	HOSE,1/4" X83"
14	34104	2	HOSE,1/4" X 42"
15	06505019	3	CLAMP KIT,3 SECTION
16	34102	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM
17	2403306	2	TUBE,PRFRMD,SEC BOOM,HP
18	30111	2	CLAMP KIT,2 SECTION
19	24488	1	HOSE,1" X 40"
20	06500254	1	HOSE,1" X 45"

# **BOOMREST ASSY - BENGAL 22 - OPEN STOW**



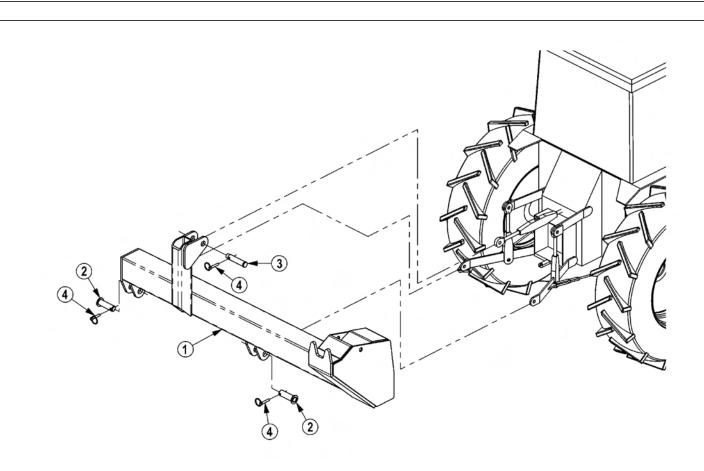
		PART NO.	QII.	DESCRIPTION
		06700100	1	BOOMREST ASSY,STD BOOM,OS
	1	06310035	1	BOOMREST,BASE,RS
	2	06310036	1	BOOMREST,SEC,3OS
	3	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
	4	2200406	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE
	5	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
	6	06520078	6	STRIP,REST,SEC,1
	7	28734	12	CAPSCREW,FLT/SKT HD,3/8" X 1",NC
	8	21782	8	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NC
	9	33764	16	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
	10	21775	8	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
	11		1	RH AXLE BRACE *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS
	12		1	LH AXLE BRACE *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS
ı				

# **BOOMREST ASSY - BENGAL 24 - OPEN STOW**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06700101	1	BOOMREST ASSY,EXT BOOM,OS
1	06310035	1	BOOMREST,BASE,RS
2	06310036	1	BOOMREST,SEC,3OS
3	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
4	2200406	12	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE
5	21727	8	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
6	06520078	8	STRIP,REST,SEC,1
7	28734	16	CAPSCREW,FLT/SKT HD,3/8" X 1",NC
8	06310037	1	BOOMREST,EXT,MAIN,3OS
9	06410587	2	CHANNEL
10	21747	4	CAPSCREW,1/2X9,NC
11	21782	8	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NC
12	33764	16	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
13	21775	8	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
14		1	RH AXLE BRACE *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS
15		1	LH AXLE BRACE *REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS

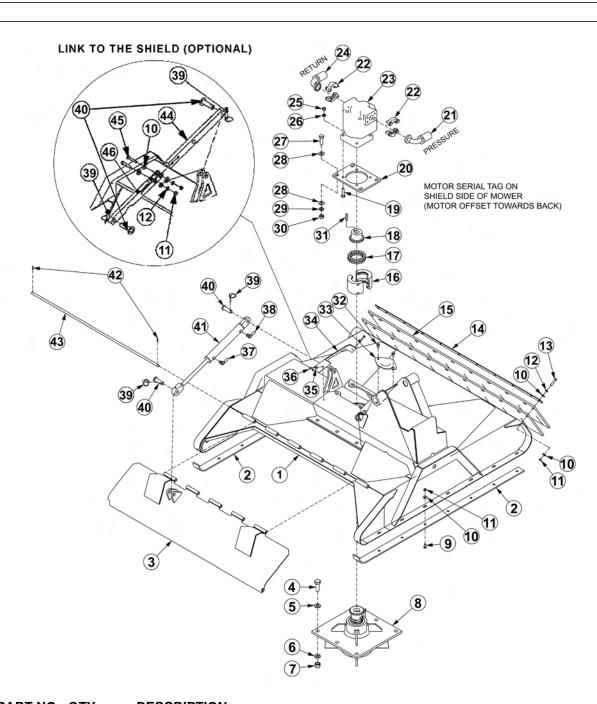
# **BOOMREST ASSEMBLY - 3 PNT STOW**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6310023	1	BOOMREST,STD,3PNT
2	TF1120	2	PIN,(CAPPED),1-1/8 X 3-7/8
3	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16
4	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH 7/16 X 2

NOTES 1
NOTES
COMMON BENGAL

#### **50IN ROTARY MOWER ASSEMBLY**

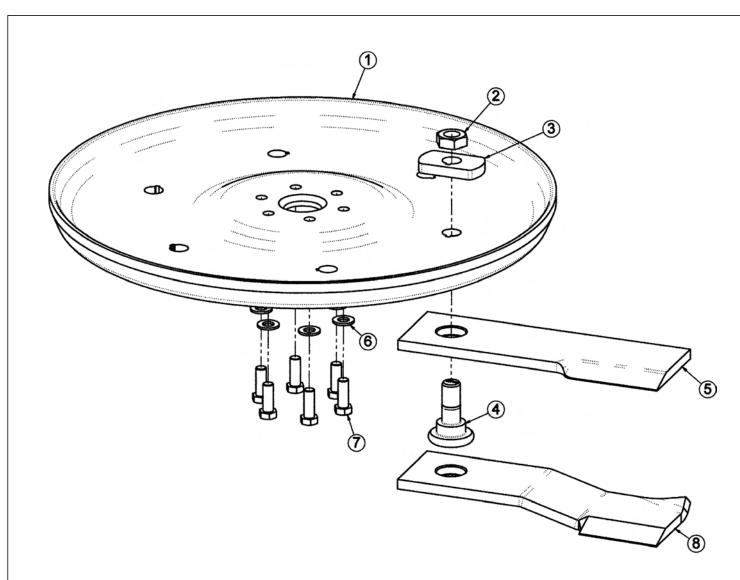


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33780	1	DECK,WLDMNT,50" RTRY
2	33777	2	SKID SHOE,50" RTRY
3	33754	1	SHIELD,50"RTRY
4	33879	6	CAPSCREW, 3/4 X 2 1/4,NF GR 8
5	33880	6	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
6	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
7	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4,NF,GR 8
8	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8 HOLES

# **50IN ROTARY MOWER ASSEMBLY**

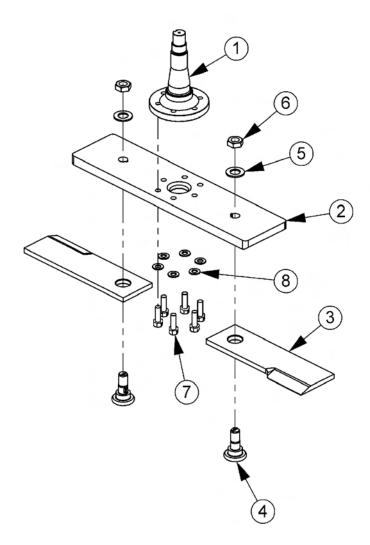
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
9	6T2270	16	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1" NC
10	22016	33	FLATWASHER,3/8"
11	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
12	21988	11	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
13	21633	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1 3/4,NC
14	33774	1	FLAP RETAINER,50" RTRY
15	33775	2	FLAP,50" RTRY
16	6T1033	1	COUPLER COVER
17	6T1029	1	COUPLER CHAIN
18	21223	1	SPROCKET
19	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
20	33776	1	MOTOR MOUNT,PLATE,50" RTRY
21	24490	1	HOSE - PRESSURE
	06500155	1	HOSE- PRESSURE (LRS ONLY)
22	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT - #20
23	06504012	1	MOTOR
24	24489	1	HOSE - RETURN
	06500154	1	HOSE-RETURN (LRS ONLY)
25	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
26	06533004	4	FLATWASHER, 1/2"
27	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8X2,NF GR 8
28	33764	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
29	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
30	6T2408	4	HEX NUT, 5/8, NF
31	TF1124	1	SQUARE KEY
32	33881	2	CAPSCREW,FLG, 3/8 X 3/4,NC
33	33779	1	PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE
34	06410439	1	COVER
35	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4
36	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 1,NC
37	34187	1	HOSE 1/4" X 75"
38	34186	1	HOSE 1/4" X 66"
39	RD1032	2	LYNCH PIN
40	33984	2	PIN,SHIELD,50"
41	33785	1	1-1/2" X 8", CYLINDER, WELDED
42	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN
43	33778	1	HINGE PIN,50" RTRY
44	33772	1	LINK, SHIELD 50" RTRY
45	21634	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 2, NC
46	33773	1	LINK 2, SHIELD 50" RTRY

# **50IN ROTARY KNIVES AND DISH**



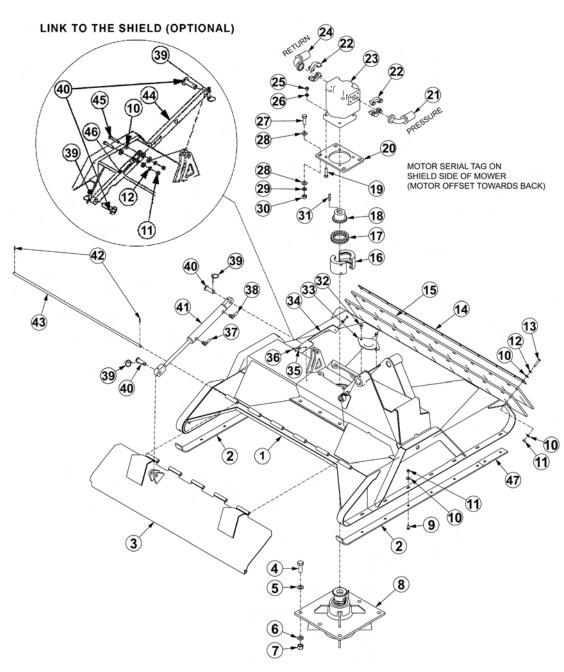
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06700089	-	KIT,TRB50,DISK,W/BOLT KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 1,3 & 7)
1	06770003	1	BLADE MOUNTING DISK
2	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK HEX NUT 1 1/8"
3	34878	2	SPACER
4	06538000	2	KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
5	06521001	2	STANDARD KNIFE
6	33764	6	FLATWASHER
7	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW
	06770012	-	BOLT KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 6, 7 & LOCTITE)
8	06521002	2	GRASS KNIFE (OPTIONAL)
	6T1825	-	LOCTITE - USED ON ALL DISK MOUNTING BOLTS

# **50IN ROTARY BLADE BAR AND KNIVES**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	PT1018H5	1	SPINDLE,5/8HOLES,HD,WO/TABS
2	06400388	1	BAR,BLADE,TRB
3	06521001	2	KNIFE,TRB50,5/8
4	06538000	2	KNIFE MTG BOLT,5/8 SHOULDER
5	06533002	2	FLATWASHER,1 1/8,GR 8
6	6T1023R	2	KNIFE MTG NUT,1 1/8,NF,GR8
7	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8X1-3/4,NF,GR8
8	33764	6	FLATWASHER,5/8,GR 8,SAE

#### **60IN ROTARY MOWER ASSEMBLY**



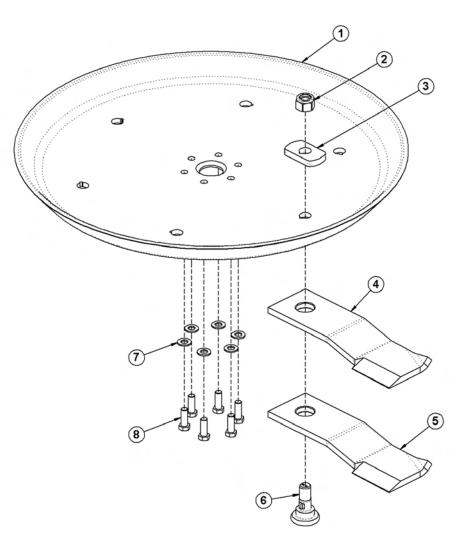
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320159	1	DECK,WLDMNT,60" RTRY
2	33777	2	SKID SHOE,RTRY
3	06320162	1	SHIELD,60"RTRY
4	33879	6	CAPSCREW, 3/4 X 2 1/4,NF GR 8
5	33880	6	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
6	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
7	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4,NF,GR 8
8	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY, CPLT, HD, 5/8 HOLES

# **60IN ROTARY MOWER ASSEMBLY**

### Continued...

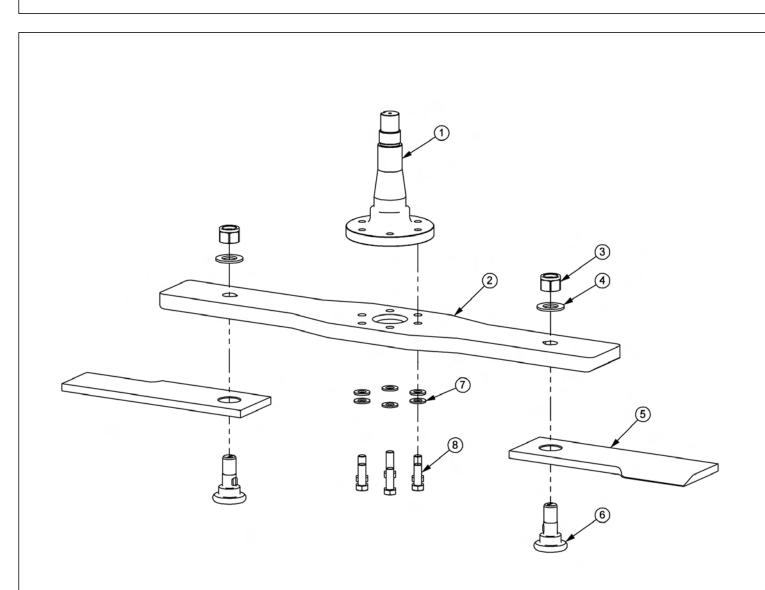
ITEM	PART NO.	OTV	DESCRIPTION
9	6T2270	16	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1" NC
10	22016	33	FLATWASHER,3/8"
11	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
12	21988	11	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
13	21633	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1 3/4,NC
14	6T0823	1	FLAP RETAINER,60" RTRY
15	06520238	2	FLAP,60" RTRY
16	6T1033	1	COUPLER COVER
17	6T1029	1	COUPLER CHAIN
18	21223	1	SPROCKET
19	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
20	33776	1	MOTOR MOUNT,PLATE,RTRY
21	24490	1	HOSE - PRESSURE
	06500155	1	HOSE-PRESSURE (LRS ONLY)
22	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT - #20
23	6504011	1	MOTOR
24	24489	1	HOSE - RETURN
	06500154	1	HOSE-RETURN (LRS ONLY)
25	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
26	06533004	4	FLATWASHER, 1/2"
27	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8X2,NF GR 8
28	33764	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
29	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
30	6T2408	4	HEX NUT, 5/8, NF
31	TF1124	1	SQUARE KEY
32	33881	2	CAPSCREW,FLG, 3/8 X 3/4,NC
33	33779	1	PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE
34	06410439	1	COVER
35	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4
36	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 1,NC
37	34187	1	HOSE 1/4" X 75"
38	34186	1	HOSE 1/4" X 66"
39	RD1032	2	LYNCH PIN
40	33984	2	PIN,SHIELD
41	33785	1	1-1/2" X 8", CYLINDER, WELDED
42	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN
43	06420139	1	HINGE PIN,60" RTRY
44	33772	1	LINK, SHIELD,RTRY
45	21634	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 2, NC
46	33773	1	LINK 2, SHIELD,RTRY
47	06401245	2	SKID SHOE,TRB60

# **60IN ROTARY KNIVES AND DISH**



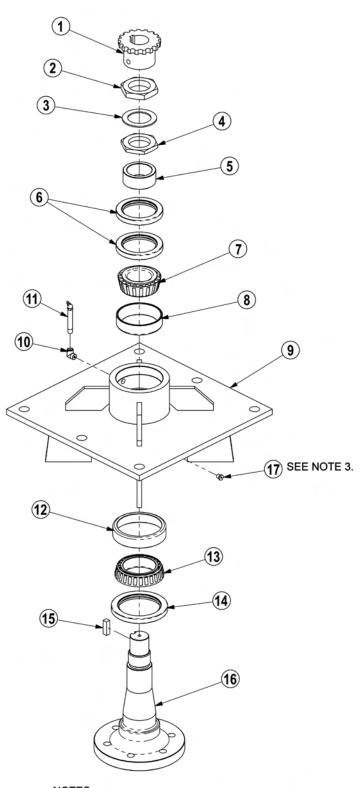
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34876	1	BLADE MOUNTING DISH,60"
2	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF
3	34878	2	SPACER
4	34684	2	STANDARD GRASS KNIFE
5	34685	2	HIGH SUCTION GRASS KNIFE (OPTIONAL)
6	34497	2	KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
7	25270	6	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR8,USS
8	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF,GR8
	6T1825	1	LOCKTITE (USED ON ITEM 8)
	27167	1	BOLT KIT (ITEMS 7 & 8)
	33893	1	KNIFE KIT (ITEMS 2,4 & 6)

# **60IN ROTARY BLADE BAR AND KNIVES**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	PT1018H5	1	SPINDLE
2	06400690	1	BAR,BLADE,RTRY60
3	6T1023R	2	KNIFE MTG NUT,1-1/8,NYLOCK,NF
4	06533002	2	FLATWASHER,1-1/8,GR8
5	06521001	2	KNIFE,TRB50,5/8
6	06538000	2	KNIFE MTG BOLT,5/8 SHOULDER
7	33764	6	FLATWASHER,5/8,GR 8,SAE
8	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 1-3/4,NF,GR8

#### **ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY**



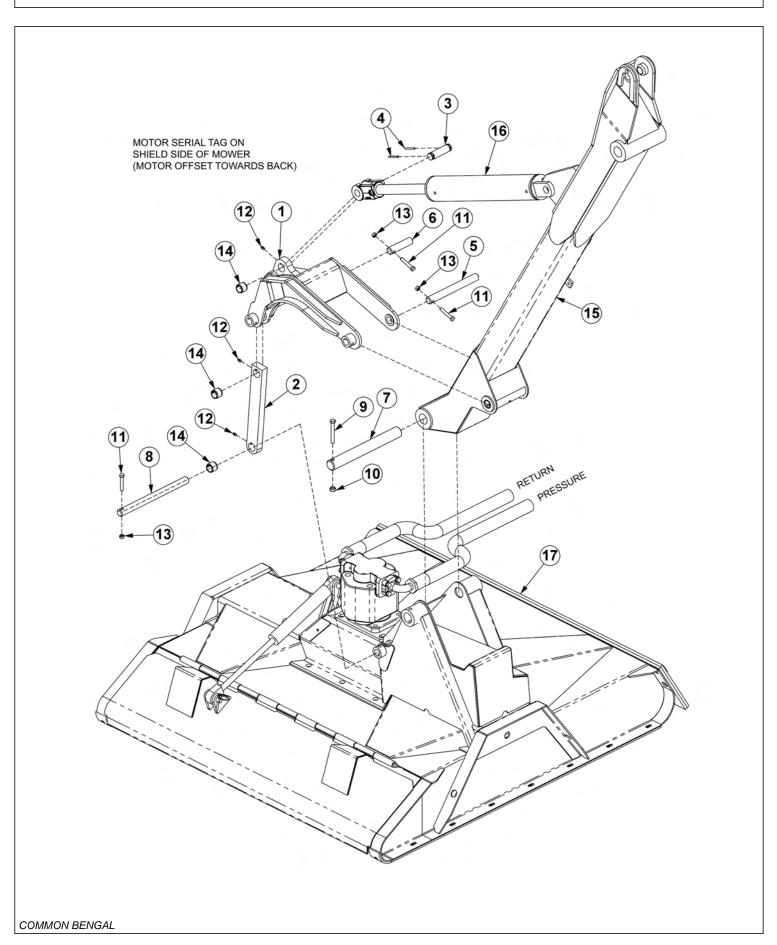
#### NOTES:

- 3. 1. FREEPLAY: .001" .003" 2. GREASE: FILL WITH MOBILITH SHC 220. 3. APPLY LOCTITE "271" TO O-RING PLUG THRDS.

# **ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T1024H5	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
1	6T1031	1	SPROCKET
2	6T1016	1	BEARING LOCK NUT - THICK
3	22596	1	JAM WASHER
4	6T1015	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT - THIN
5	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE
6	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2
7	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE
8	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP
9	6T1010H	1	SPINDLE HOUSING
10	30570	1	FITTING STREET ELBOW
11	33990	1	GREASE ZERK
12	6T1013H	1	BEARING CUP
13	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE
14	6T1011H	1	LOWER SEAL
15	6T1019	1	SPINDLE KEY
16	PT1018H-5	1	SPINDLE
17	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"
	31771	-	SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2 - 8 AND 12 - 15)

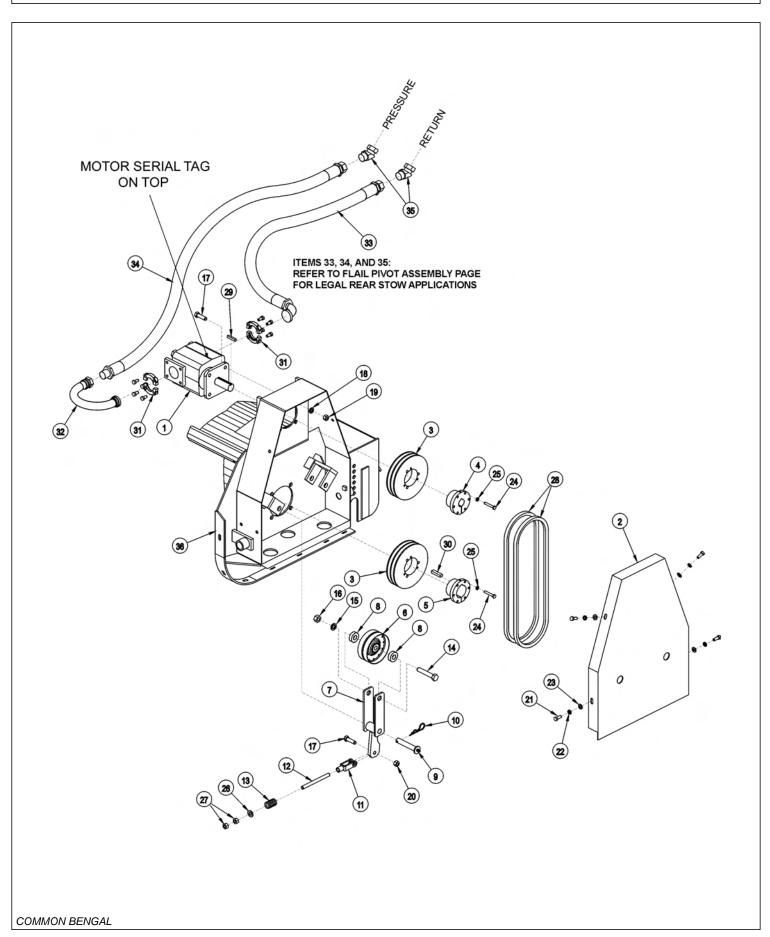
### **BOOM ROTARY PIVOT ASSEMBLY**



# **BOOM ROTARY PIVOT ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1032	1	ROTARY PIVOT ASSY
2	TB1028	1	PIVOT ARM ASSY
3	TB1033	1	PIN,CLEVIS
4	06537021	2	ROLL PIN
5	TF3097	1	PIN
6	TB1030	1	PIN
7	33985	1	PIN
8	33986	1	PIN
9	21688	1	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 3-1/4,NC
10	21677	1	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
11	21635	3	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 2-1/4
12	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK
13	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8,NC
14	TB3010	3	BUSHING
15		-	SECONDARY BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
16		-	CYLINDER *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
17		-	ROTARY MOWER HEAD *REFER TO ROTARY DECK

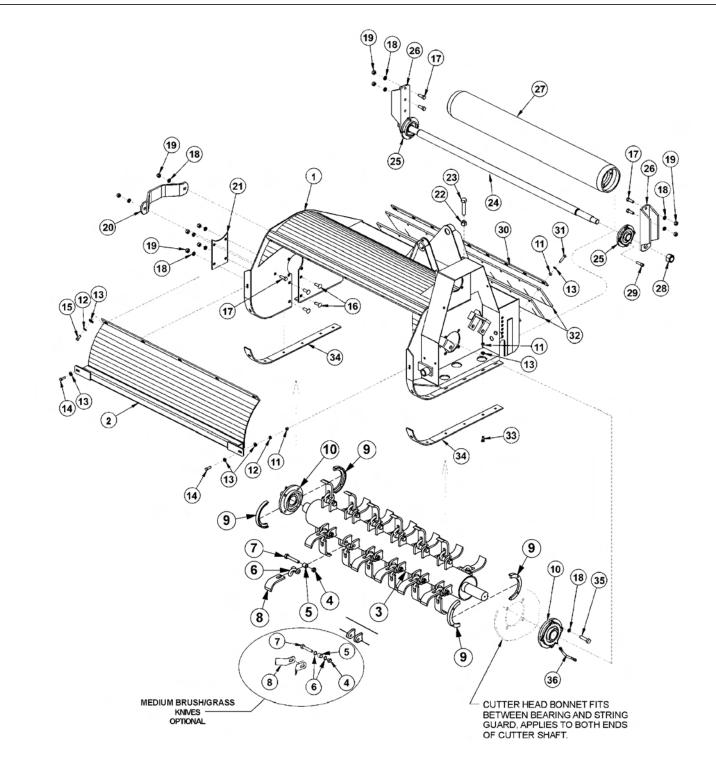
#### **50IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY**



### **50IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06504013	1	MOTOR (M350-1 3/4" GEAR)
2	TF3006	1	BELT GUARD
3	TF3043	2	SHEAVE
4	TF3013	1	BUSHING
5	TF3011	1	BUSHING
6	TF3034	1	IDLER PULLEY
7	TF3205	1	IDLER ARM
8	TF3206	2	IDLER PULLEY SPACER
9	TF3605	1	IDLER ARM PIN WITH ZERK
10	6T3004	1	R - CLIP
11	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS
12	32481	1	THREADED ROD
13	TF3620	1	COMPRESSION SPRING
14	21789	1	CAPSCREW 5/8" X 3 1/2"
15	21992	1	LOCKWASHER 5/8"
16	21775	1	HEX NUT 5/8"
17	21732	5	CAPSCREW 1/2" X 1 3/4"
18	21990	4	LOCKWASHER 1/2"
19	21725	4	HEX NUT 1/2"
20	6T2418	1	LOCK NUT 1/2"
21	21630	4	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 1"
22	21988	4	LOCKWASHER 3/8"
23	22016	4	FLATWASHER 3/8"
24	21584	6	CAPSCREW 5/16" X 2"
25	21987	6	LOCKWASHER 5/16"
26	27938	1	FLATWASHER 1/2"
27	21700	2	HEX NUT 1/2" NF
28	TF3021	2	BELT
29	TF1125	1	SQUARE KEY
30	TF1025	1	SQUARE KEY MOTOR
31	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
32	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
33	31218	1	HOSE - RETURN
34	34331	1	HOSE - PRESSURE
35	24724	2	SWIVEL FITTING
36		-	CUTTER HEAD *REFER TO CUTTER HEAD ASSY

### **50IN FLAIL MOWER ASSEMBLY**

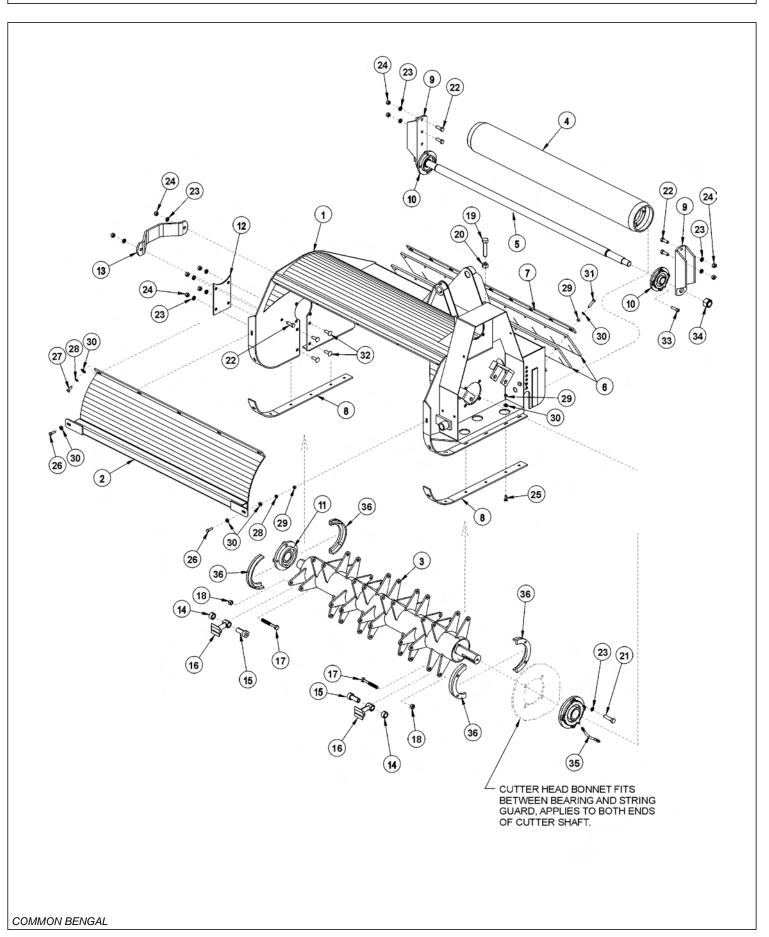


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	34787	1	FLAIL,BOOM,50,BRUSH,CPLT ASSY (LIGHT BRUSH/GRASS)
	06742133	1	FLAIL,BOOM,50,MD GRASS,CPLT ASSY (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS)
1	TF3003F	1	CUTTER HEAD BONNET
2	TF3004	1	FRONT SHIELD

### **50IN FLAIL MOWER ASSEMBLY**

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	3	34783	1	TBF50 (LIGHT BRUSH/GRASS KNIFE ASSY)
		06700115	1	TBF50 (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS KNIFE ASSY)
	4	6T2419	24	HEX NUT,9/16",NC,STOVER
	5	41725.01HT	24	BUSHING,1"OD X 5/8"ID
	6	34782	24	CLEVIS (LIGHT BRUSH/GRASS KNIVES)
		06430122	48	SPACER (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS KNIVES)
	7	34786	24	CAPSCREW,9/16" X 3-1/2",NC
	8	34780	24	KNIFE (LIGHT BRUSH/GRASS CUTTING)
		06521007	48	KNIFE (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS CUTTING)
	9	31204	2	STRING GUARD SET (2 PIECES PER SET)
	10	TF1018	2	FLANGE BEARING,2-3/16"
	11	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	12	21988	7	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	13	22016	30	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	14	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	15	21630	5	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
	16	6T7031D	4	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
	17	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
	18	21990	18	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
	19	21725	10	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
	20	TF1040	1	CUTTER SHAFT GUARD
	21	TF3007A	1	COVER PLATE
	22	21825	1	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
	23	21838	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 3-1/2",NC
	24	TF3406	1	GROUND ROLLER TIE ROD
	25	TF1022	2	FLANGE BEARING,1-3/8"
	26	TF3407	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJUSTMENT BRACKET
	27	TF3405	1	GROUND ROLLER
	28	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF
	29	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",SOCKET HEAD
	30	TB1008	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
	31	21633	9	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
	32	TB1006A	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP
	33	6T2270	12	PLOWBOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
	34	TF3001	2	SKID SHOE
	35	06530218	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
	36	TF1032	1	FLANGE BEARING GREASE HOSE
ı				

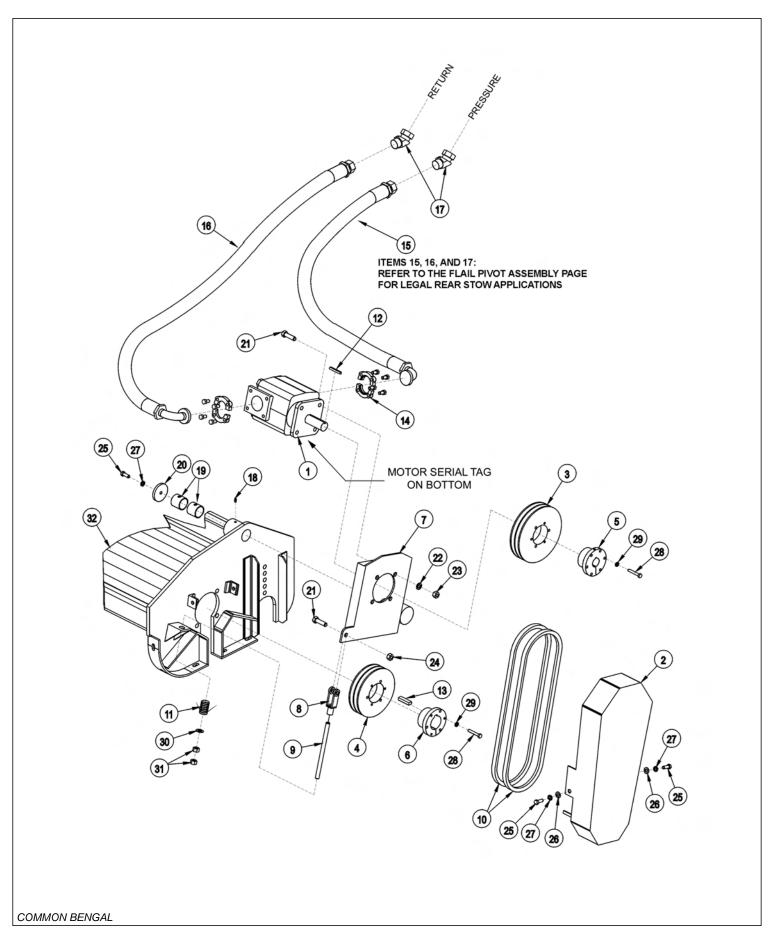
# 50IN FLAIL MOWER ASSY, PASS-THROUGH KNIVES



# 50IN FLAIL MOWER ASSY, PASS-THROUGH KNIVES

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
		34172	1	FLAIL,BOOM,50,CPLT ASSY
	1	TF3003F	1	CUTTER HEAD BONNET
	2	TF3004	1	FRONT SHIELD
	3	33717	1	TBF50,CUTTERSHAFT,PASS THRU KNIVES
	4	TF3405	1	GROUND ROLLER
	5	TF3406	1	GROUND ROLLER TIE ROD
	6	TB1006A	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP
	7	TB1008	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
	8	TF3001	2	SKID SHOE
	9	TF3407	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJUSTMENT BRACKET
	10	TF1022	2	FLANGE BEARING,1-3/8"
	11	TF1018	2	FLANGE BEARING,2-3/16"
	12	TF3007A	1	COVER PLATE
	13	TF1040	1	CUTTER SHAFT GUARD
	14	33858	24	SPACER,COLLAR
	15	33857	24	SHOULDER, BUSHING
	16	46399.01	24	KNIFE,FLAIL,FORGED
	17	33854	24	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 4-1/2",NC
	18	32674	24	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
	19	21838	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 3-1/2",NC
	20	21825	1	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
	21	21732	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
	22	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
	23	21990	18	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
	24	21725	10	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
	25	6T2270	12	PLOWBOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
	26	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	27	21630	5	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
	28	21988	7	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	29	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	30	22016	30	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	31	21633	9	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
	32	6T7031D	4	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
	33	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC,SCKT HD
	34	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF
	35	TF1032	1	FLANGE BEARING GREASE HOSE
	36	31204	2	STRING GUARD SET (2 PIECES PER SET)
ı				

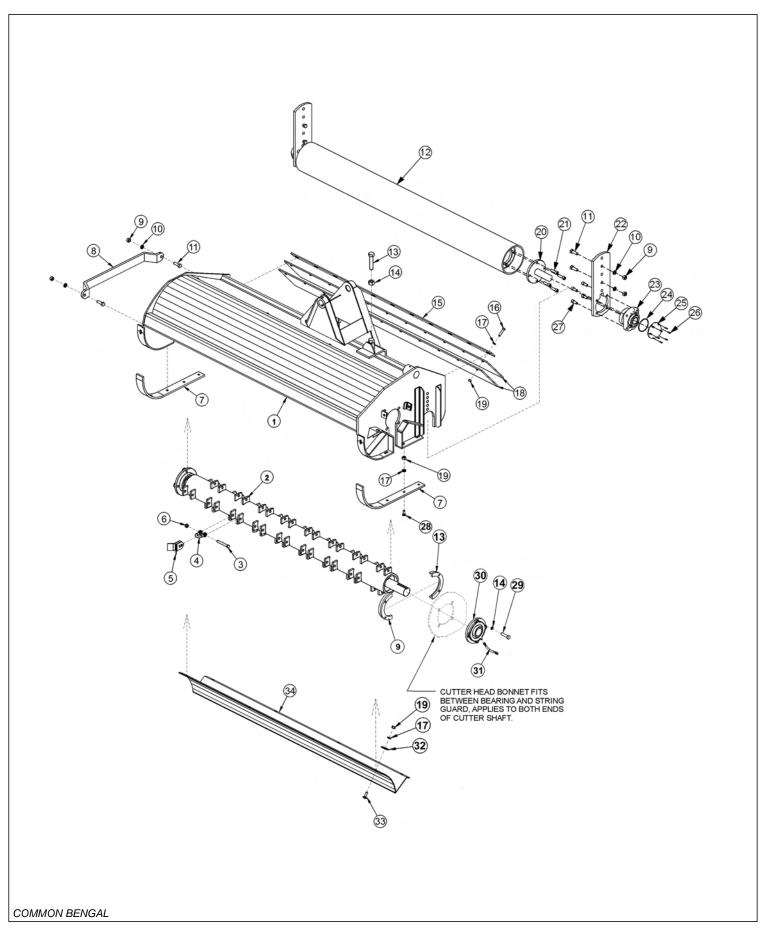
### **63IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY**



### **63IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06504013	1	MOTOR (M350-1 3/4 GEAR)
2	32569	1	BELT GUARD
3	TF3044	1	UPPER SHEAVE
4	TF3040	1	LOWER SHEAVE
5	TF3013	1	BUSHING
6	28723	1	BUSHING
7	28679B	1	MOTOR CHANNEL
8	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS
9	40496	1	THREADED ROD
10	28702	2	BELT
11	TF3620A	1	TENSIONER SPRING
12	28572	1	SQUARE KEY
13	26142A	1	SQUARE KEY
14	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
15	30308	1	HOSE,1 X 69 - PRESSURE
16	30309	1	HOSE,1 X 78 - RETURN
17	24724	2	SWIVEL FITTING
18	TF1033	1	GREASE ZERK
19	27580	2	BUSHING
20	28682	1	MOTOR CHANNEL WASHER
21	21732	5	CAPSCREW 1/2" X 1 3/4"
22	21990	4	LOCKWASHER 1/2"
23	21725	4	HEX NUT 1/2"
24	6T2418	1	STOVER NUT 1/2"
25	21630	3	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 1"
26	22016	2	FLATWASHER 3/8"
27	21988	3	LOCKWASHER 3/8"
28	21584	6	CAPSCREW 5/16" X 2"
29	21987	6	LOCKWASHER 5/16"
30	27938	1	FLATWASHER 1/2"
31	21700	2	HEX NUT 1/2" NF
32		-	CUTTER HEAD *REFER TO MOWER ASSY

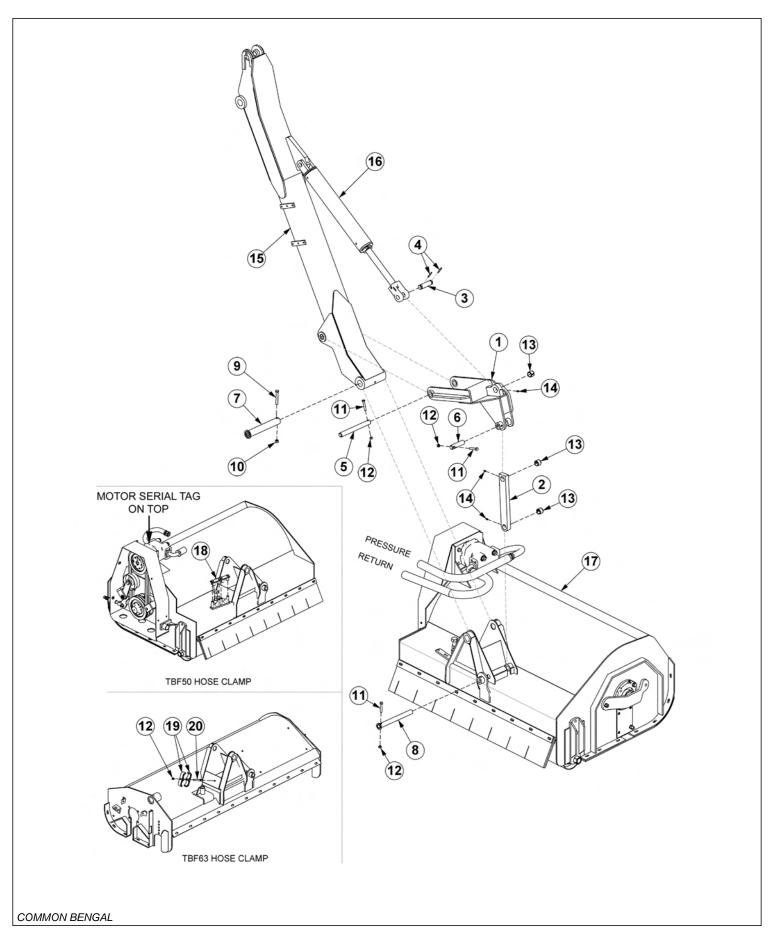
### **63IN FLAIL MOWER ASSEMBLY**



### **63IN FLAIL MOWER ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06200271	-	FLAIL,BOOM,63,GRASS,CPLT ASSY
1	28659H	1	CUTTER HEAD BONNET
2	28743	-	CUTTER SHAFT / KNIFE ASSY STANDARD GRASS
	28642C	1	CUTTER SHAFT,63,STD
3	34011	36	FLAIL KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
4	TF1020	36	FLAIL KNIFE MOUNTING CLEVIS
5	33713	72	FLAIL KNIFE - STANDARD
6	21677	36	NYLOCK NUT
7	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
8	27975A	1	CUTTER SHAFT GUARD
9	21725	14	HEX NUT 1/2"
10	21990	14	LOCKWASHER 1/2"
11	21731	6	CAPSCREW 1/2" X 1 1/2"
12	28650A	1	GROUND ROLLER
13	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
14	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
15	28700	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
16	21633	11	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 1 3/4"
17	21988	28	LOCKWASHER 3/8"
18	28701	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP
19	21625	28	HEX NUT 3/8"
20	TF1045B	2	GROUND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
21	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 1 1/2" SOCKET HEAD
22	28735	2	ADJUSTABLE ROLLER BRACKET
23	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLLR
24	06520029	2	O-RING
25	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GROUNDROLLER
26	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2,SS
27	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 1" SOCKET HEAD
28	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT 3/8" X 1 1/4"
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW 1/2" X 2",L9
30	28683	2	FLANGE BEARING
31	TF1032	1	FLANGE BEARING GREASE HOSE
32	6T2615	7	FENDER WASHER 3/8"
33	6T2283	7	CARRIAGE BOLT 3/8" X 1"
34	28665A	1	BAFFLE (INSIDE UPPER REAR OF CUTTER HEAD)

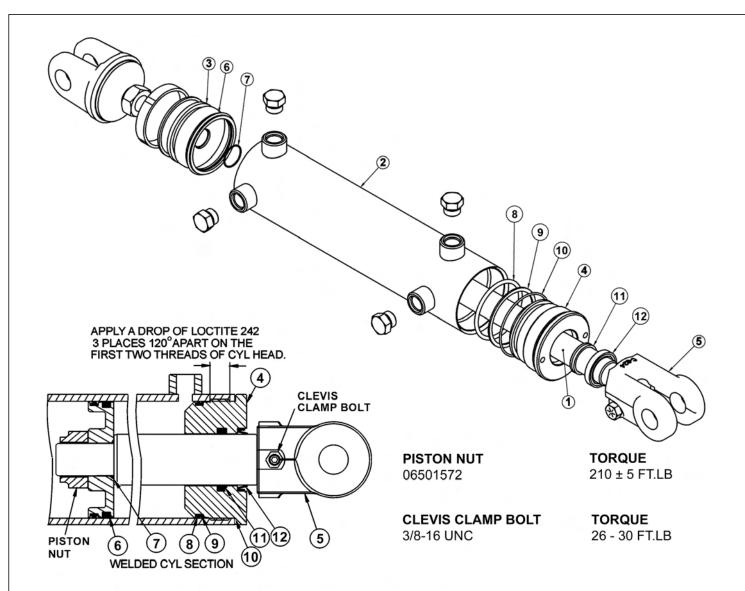
### **BOOM FLAIL PIVOT ASSEMBLY**



# **BOOM FLAIL PIVOT ASSEMBLY**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TF3015	1	FLAIL PIVOT ASSY
2	TB1028	1	PIVOT ARM ASSY
3	TB1033	1	PIN CLEVIS
4	06537021	2	ROLL PIN
5	TF3097	1	PIN
6	TF3090	1	PIN
7	TB1024	1	PIN
8	TB1027	1	PIN
9	21688	1	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
10	21677	1	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
11	21635	3	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"
12	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT 3/8"
13	TB3010	3	BUSHING
14	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK
15		-	SECONDARY BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
16		-	CYLINDER *REFER TO BOOM ARM ASSY
17		-	FLAIL MOWER HEAD *REFER TO FLAIL ASSY
18	31723	1	CLAMP KIT,TBF50 (USED ON 50" FLAIL)
19	TB3031	2	DOUBLE HOSE CLAMP (USED ON THE 63" FLAIL)
20	21638	1	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 3"

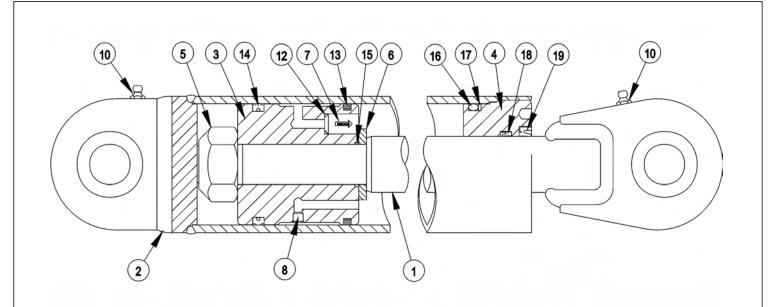
### **3IN X 10IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



**WARNING -** MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

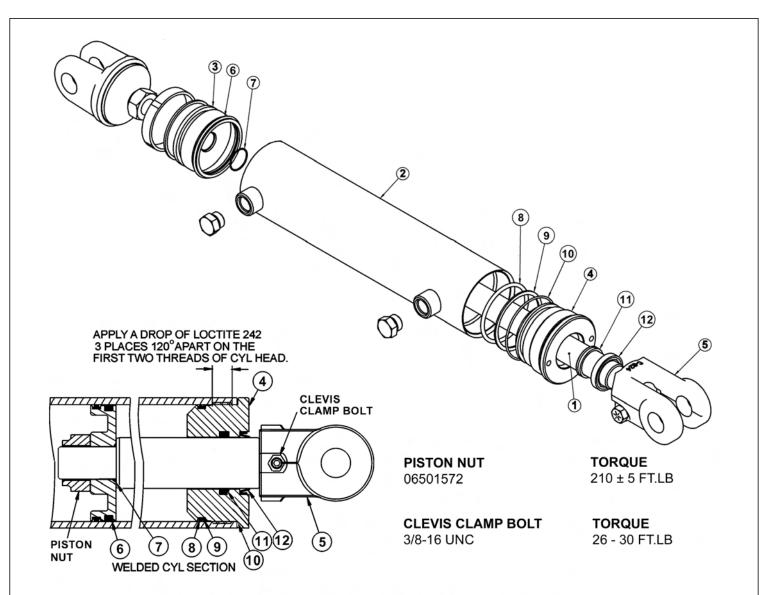
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06501021	-	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE
1	06501550	1	ROD
2	06501551	1	TUBE WELDMENT
3	06501552	1	PISTON
4	06501553	1	CYLINDER HEAD
5	06501554	1	CLEVIS
	06501555	-	SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)

#### 3IN X 13-7/8 IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



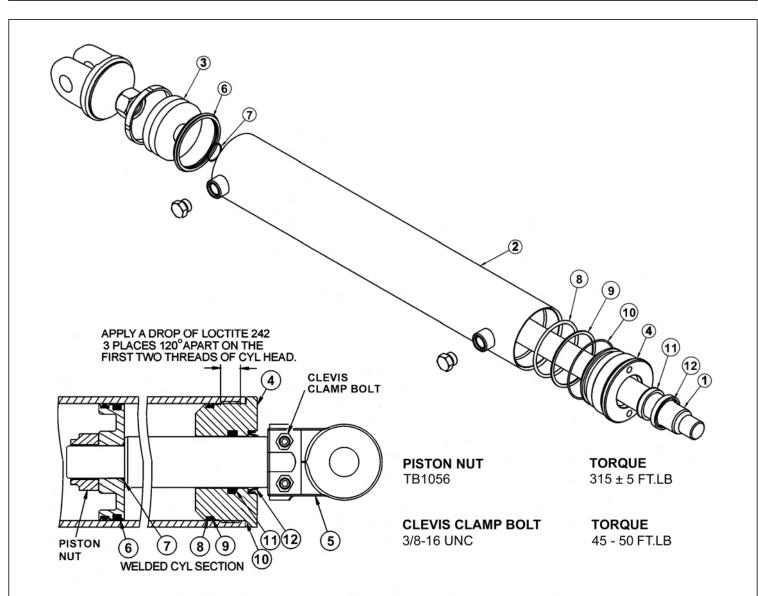
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
		06501029	-	CYLINDER,WELDED,3" X 13.87"
	1	06501630	1	PISTON ROD ASSY
	2	06501631	1	BUTT & TUBE ASSY
	3	06501632	1	PISTON
	4	34574	1	GLAND
	5	34575	1	LOCK NUT,1"-14 UNS (TORQUE TO 315 FT.LB.)
	6	34576	1	SPACER
	7	34577	1	CHECK VALVE, KEPNER
	8	06501633	1	ORIFICE
	9	33761	1	SEAL KIT, PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19)
	10		2	GREASE ZERK
	12		1	O - RING
	13		1	CAST IRON PISTON RING
	14		1	CROWN SEAL
	15		1	O - RING
	16		1	O - RING
	17		1	BACK - UP WASHER
	18		1	U - CUP
	19		1	WIPER
	20	34334	-	SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN)
١				

### **3IN X 18IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



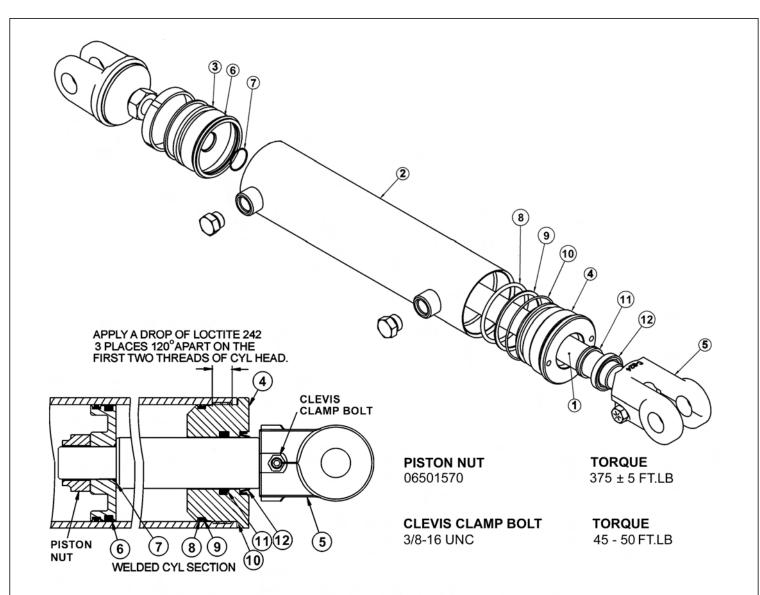
- 1				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
		06501023	-	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE
	1	06501561	1	ROD
	2	06501562	1	TUBE WELDMENT
	3	06501552	1	PISTON
	4	06501563	1	CYLINDER HEAD
	5	06501554	1	CLEVIS
		06501564	-	SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)
- 1				

#### 3-1/2IN X 20IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06501024	-	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE
1	06501565	1	ROD
2	06501566	1	TUBE WELDMENT
3	06501567	1	PISTON
4	06501568	1	CYLINDER HEAD
5	TB3033	-	CLEVIS
	06501569	-	SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)
COMMON	I BENGAL		

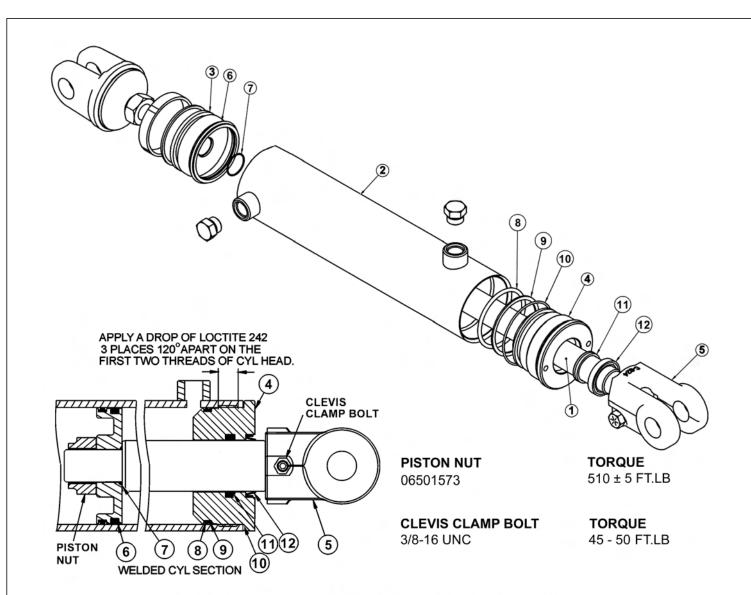
### **4IN X 9IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



**WARNING -** MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

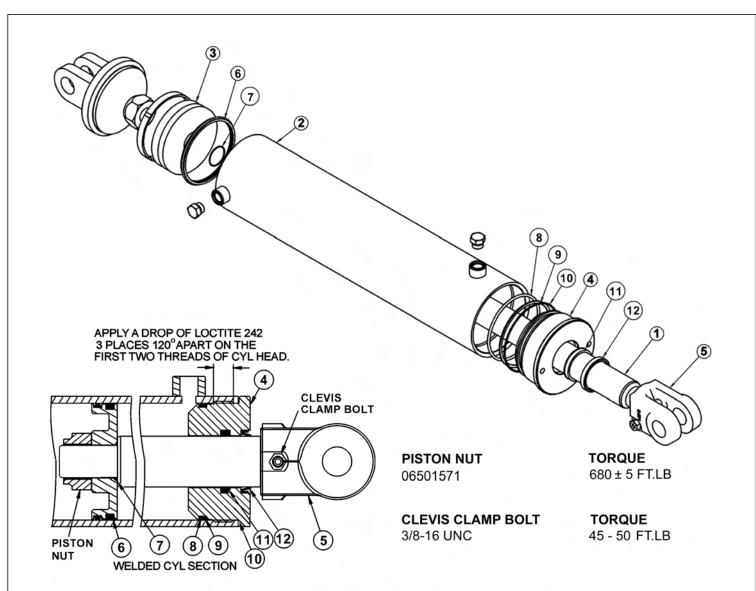
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06501019	-	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE
1	06501538	1	ROD
2	06501539	1	TUBE WELDMENT
3	06501540	1	PISTON
4	06501541	1	CYLINDER HEAD
5	06501542	1	CLEVIS
	06501543	-	SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)

#### **4IN X 20IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06501022	-	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE
1	06501556	1	ROD
2	06501557	1	TUBE WELDMENT
3	06501558	1	PISTON
4	06501559	1	CYLINDER HEAD
5	6T0172	1	CLEVIS
5A	30172	-	CLEVIS (FOR EXTENDED BOOM)
	06501560	-	SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)
СОММОІ	N BENGAL		

### **5IN X 20IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**

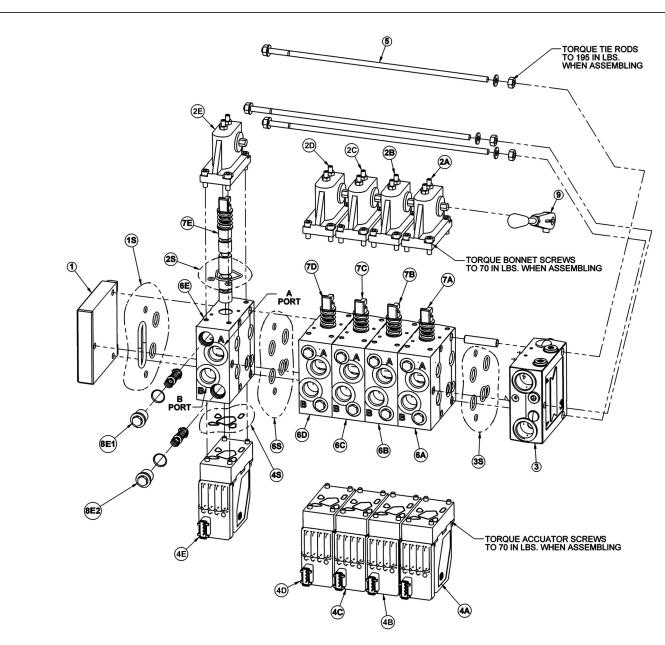


**WARNING -** MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06501020	-	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE
1	06501544	1	ROD
2	06501545	1	TUBE WELDMENT
3	06501546	1	PISTON
4	06501547	1	CYLINDER HEAD
5	06501548	1	CLEVIS
	06501549	-	SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)

	NOTES
N	OTES
· ·	OILO
COMMON BENGAL	

#### **5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - SIDE STOW**

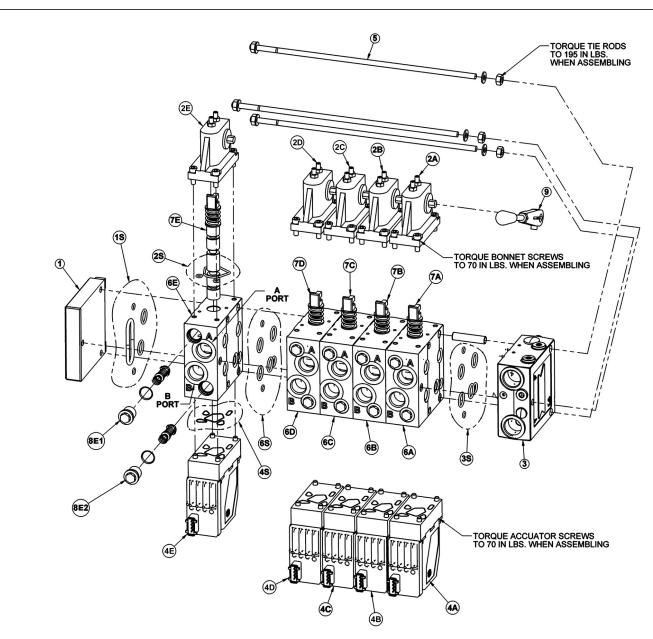


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06502096	-	VLV,5SP,32PVG,SIDE STOW
1	06502074	1	END PLATE
1S	06505013	1	END PLATE SEAL KIT
2		5	BONNET
2S	06505042	1	BONNET SEAL KIT
2A	42197	1	MAIN BOOM BONNET
2B	42197	1	SECONDARY BOOM BONNET
2C	42197	1	DECK ROLL BONNET
2D	42197	1	BOOM SWIVEL BONNET
2E	42197	1	DECK SHIELD BONNET

# **5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - SIDE STOW**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	34308	1	INLET SECTION
3S	06505013	1	INLET SECTION SEAL KIT
4		5	ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4A	06502101	1	MAIN BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4B	06502101	1	SECONDARY BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4C	06502100	1	DECK ROLL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4D	06502101	1	BOOM SWIVEL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4E	06502099	1	DECK SHIELD ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
5	42202	1	TIE-BOLT KIT
6		5	SECTION
6S	06505013	1	SECTION SEAL KIT
6A	42698	1	MAIN BOOM SECTION
6B	42698	1	SEC BOOM SECTION
6C	06502076	1	DECK ROLL SECTION
6D	42698	1	BOOM SWIVEL SECTION
6E	06502077	1	SHIELD SECTION
7		5	SPOOL
7A	42697	1	MAIN BOOM SPOOL
7B	42697	1	SEC BOOM SPOOL
7C	4242106	1	DECK ROLL SPOOL
7D	06502073	1	BOOM SWIVEL SPOOL
7E	42201	1	DECK SHIELD SPOOL
8		10	ANTI CAV/SHOCK RELIEF
8A1	42650	1	MAIN BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8A2	06502069	1	MAIN BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8B1	42650	1	SEC BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8B2	42295	1	SEC BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8C1	42296	1	DECK ROLL A PORT RELIEF
8C2	42295	1	DECK ROLL B PORT RELIEF
8D1	42295	1	BOOM SWIVEL A PORT RELIEF
8D2	42295	1	BOOM SWIVEL B PORT RELIEF
8E1	06502069	1	DECK SHIELD A PORT RELIEF
8E2	06502069	1	DECK SHIELD B PORT RELIEF
9	33459	1	HANDLE

### 5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - OPEN STOW,3PS

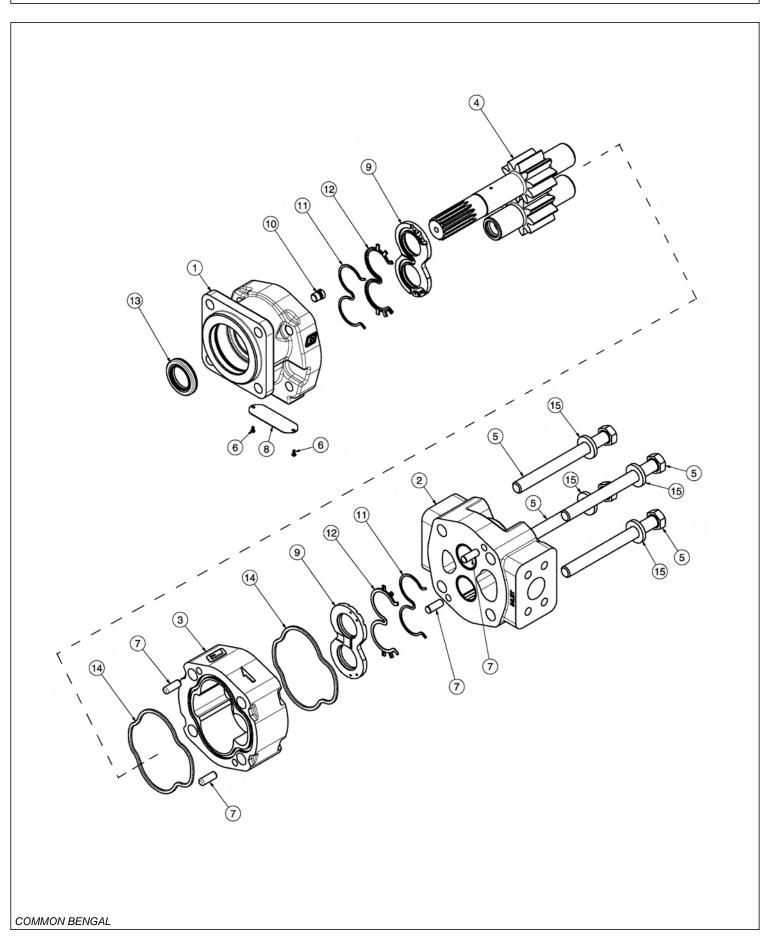


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06502097	-	VLV,5SP,32PVG,OPEN STOW, 3OS
1	06502074	1	END PLATE
1S	06505013	1	END PLATE SEAL KIT
2		5	BONNET
2S	06505042	1	BONNET SEAL KIT
2A	42197	1	MAIN BOOM BONNET
2B	42197	1	SECONDARY BOOM BONNET
2C	42197	1	DECK ROLL BONNET
2D	42197	1	BOOM SWIVEL BONNET
2E	42197	1	DECK SHIELD BONNET

# 5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - OPEN STOW,3PS

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	34308	1	INLET SECTION
3S	06505013	1	INLET SECTION SEAL KIT
4		5	ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4A	06502101	1	MAIN BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4B	06502101	1	SECONDARY BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4C	06502100	1	DECK ROLL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4D	06502101	1	BOOM SWIVEL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4E	06502099	1	DECK SHIELD ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
5	42202	1	TIE-BOLT KIT
6		5	SECTION
6S	06505013	1	SECTION SEAL KIT
6A	42698	1	MAIN BOOM SECTION
6B	42698	1	SEC BOOM SECTION
6C	06502076	1	DECK ROLL SECTION
6D	42698	1	BOOM SWIVEL SECTION
6E	06502077	1	SHIELD SECTION
7		5	SPOOL
7A	42697	1	MAIN BOOM SPOOL
7B	42697	1	SEC BOOM SPOOL
7C	4242106	1	DECK ROLL SPOOL
7D	06502073	1	BOOM SWIVEL SPOOL
7E	42201	1	DECK SHIELD SPOOL
8		10	ANTI CAV/SHOCK RELIEF
8A1	06502084	1	MAIN BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8A2	06502081	1	MAIN BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8B1	42296	1	SEC BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8B2	06502082	1	SEC BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8C1	42295	1	DECK ROLL A PORT RELIEF
8C2	06502082	1	DECK ROLL B PORT RELIEF
8D1	06502070	1	BOOM SWIVEL A PORT RELIEF
8D2	06502083	1	BOOM SWIVEL B PORT RELIEF
8E1	06502081	1	DECK SHIELD A PORT RELIEF
8E2	06502081	1	DECK SHIELD B PORT RELIEF
9	33459	1	HANDLE

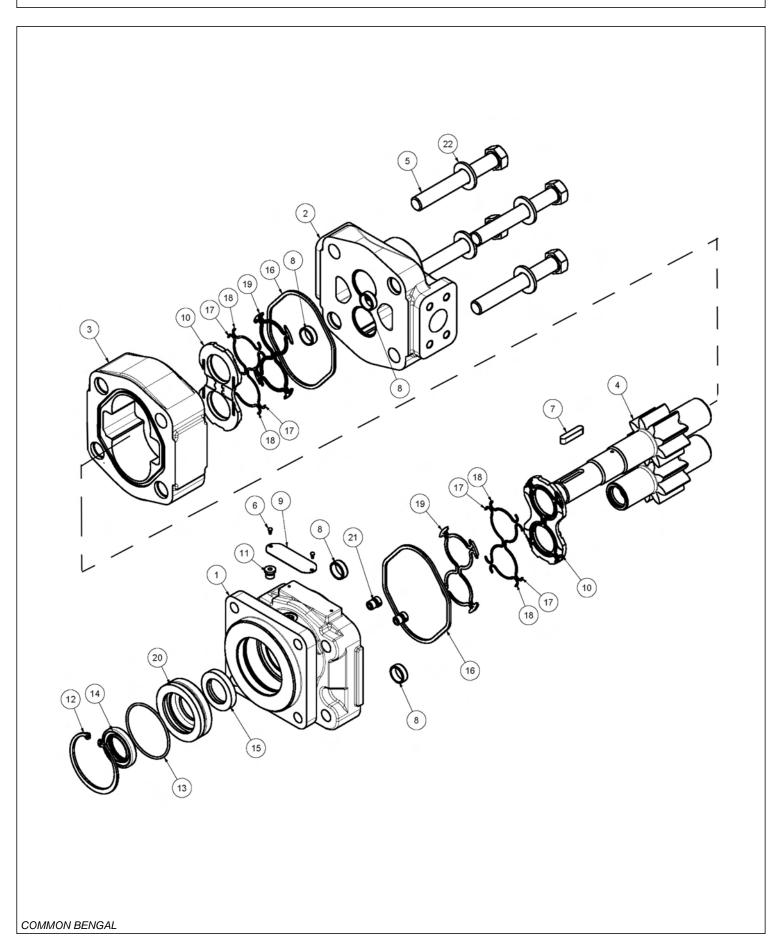
# FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP



### FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW,DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

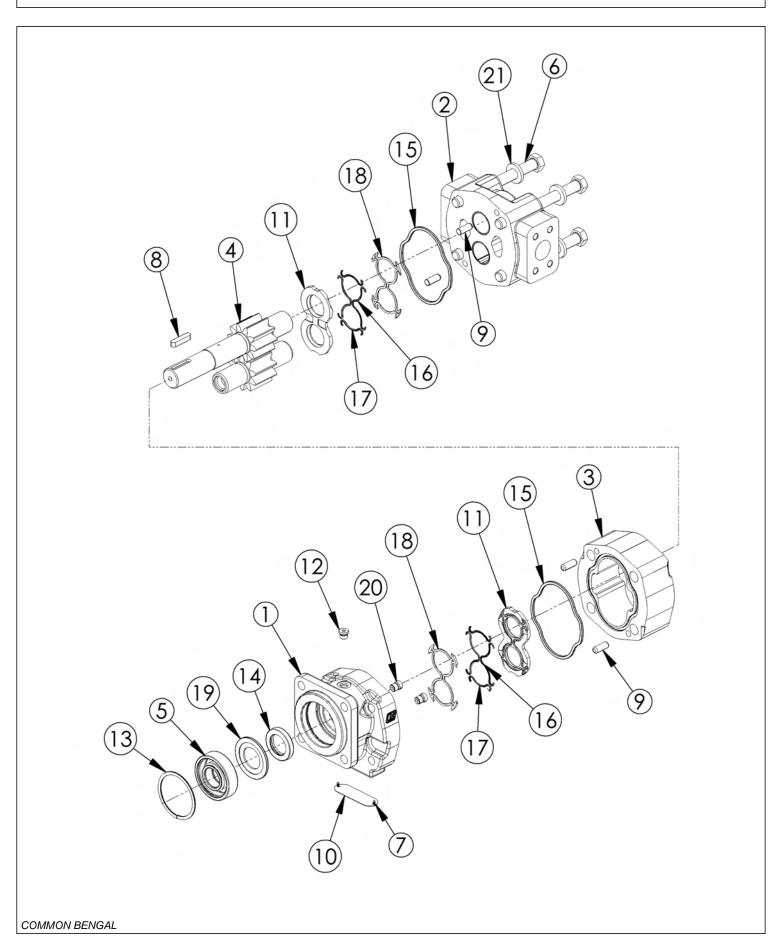
# **50IN AND 60IN ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN**



### **50IN AND 60IN ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504011	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY,TRB60
	06504012	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY,TRB50
1	22790	1	HOUSING, SEC
2	06504088	1	HOUSING, PEC
3	06504062	1	HOUSING, GEAR, TRB60
	06504089	-	HOUSING, GEAR, TRB50
4	06504090	1	SET, GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAP SCREW,TRB60
	06504091	-	CAP SCREW,TRB50
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	06504092	1	KEY
8	06504093	4	PIN, DOWEL
9	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
10	06504095	2	THRPL
11	2961940	1	PLUG, ODT
12	2962200	1	RING, SNAP
13	06504096	1	O RING
14	6T5101	1	SEAL, LIP
15	06504097	1	SEAL, LIP
16	22797	2	SEAL, SQ-R
17	06504098	4	SEAL, SIDE CHAN
18	06504099	4	SEAL, END CHAN
19	06504100	2	SEAL, BK-UP
20	06504101	1	RTNR, SEAL
21	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
22	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504103	-	SEAL KIT

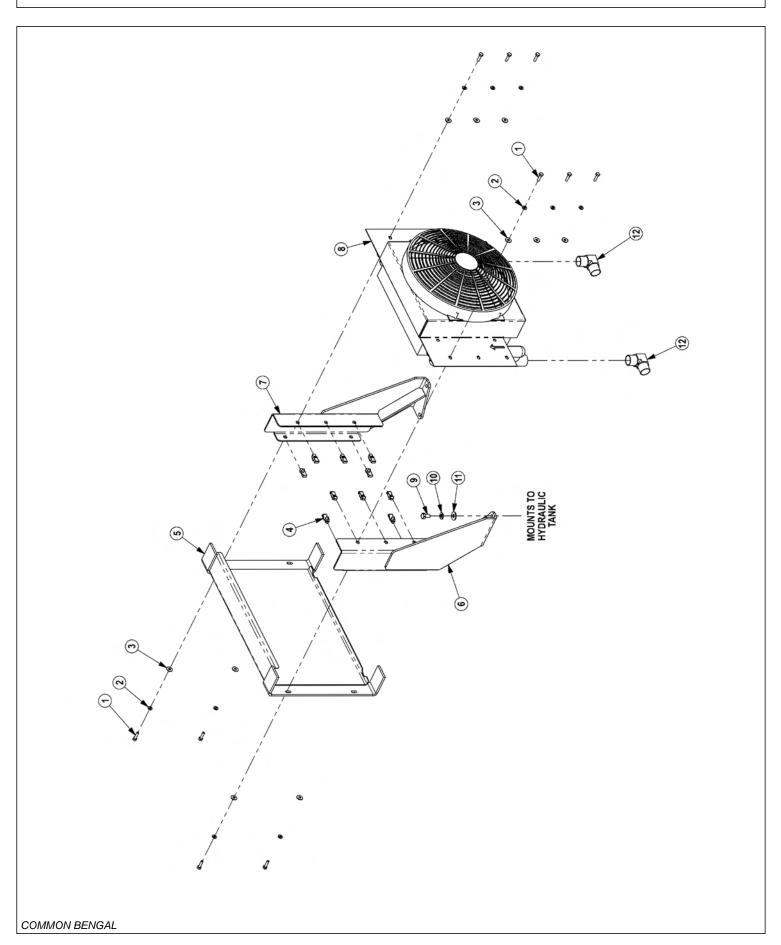
# **50IN AND 63IN FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN**



### **50IN AND 63IN FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504013	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TBF50, TBF63
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10		1	NAMEPLATE
11	763759	2	THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL
17	06504047	4	END SEAL
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
	06504023	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)

# **COOLER ASSEMBLY**

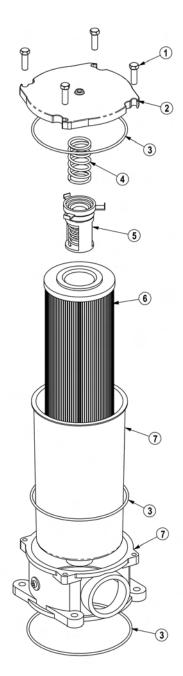


### **COOLER ASSEMBLY**

### Continued...

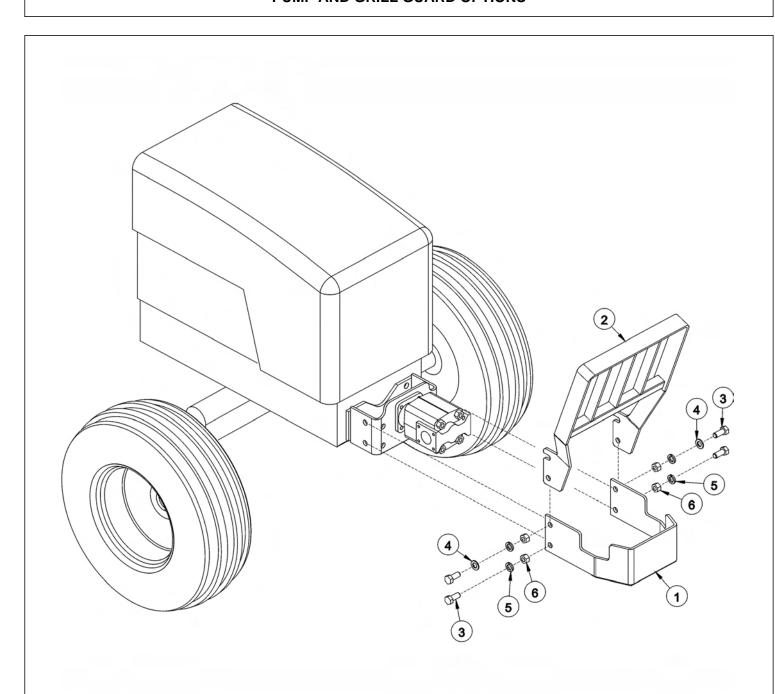
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER,FRONT MNT
	06510029	1	FAN ASSY, ONLY
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

### **RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY**



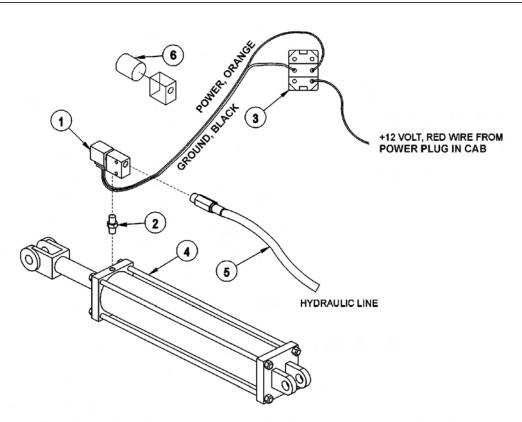
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

### **PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS**

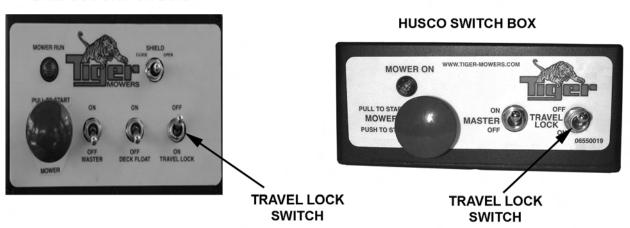


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

#### **BOOM TRAVEL LOCK**

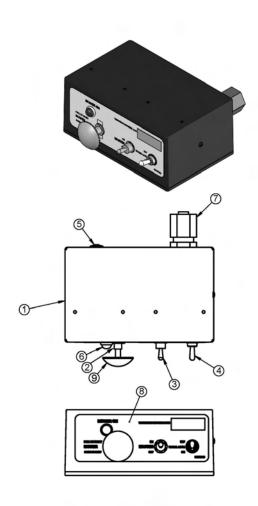


#### **DANFOSS SWITCH BOX**



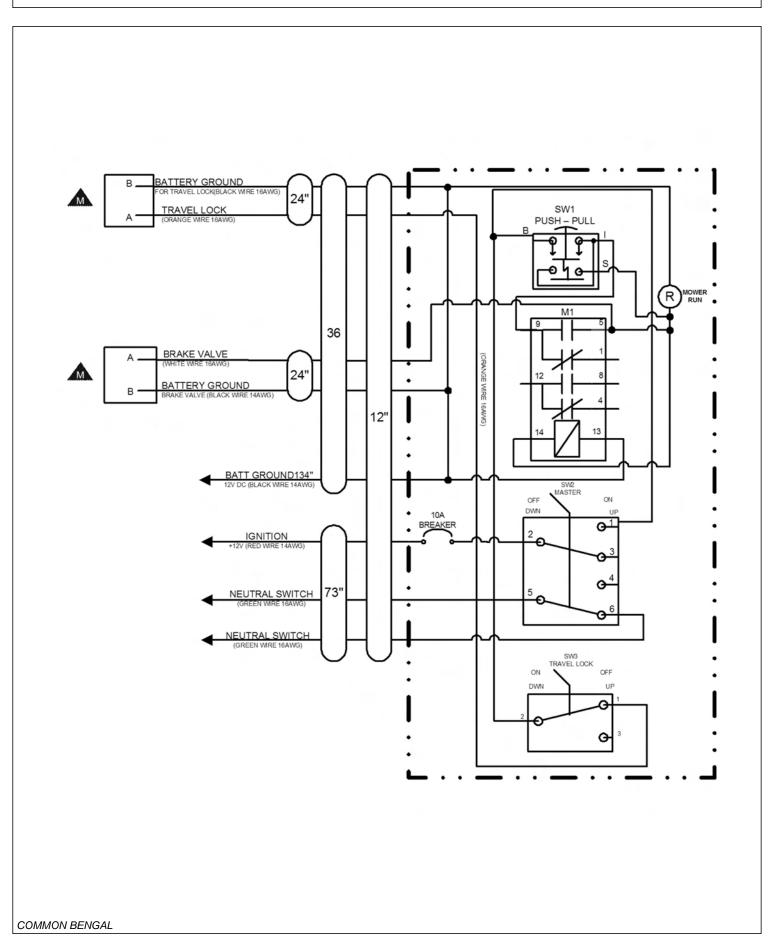
l	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	06510050	1	HYDRAULIC TRAVEL LOCK VALVE
	2	31329	1	ADAPTER - STANDARD BOOM
		31611	1	ADAPTER - EXTENDED BOOM
	3	34532	1	SWITCH,TRAVEL LOCK
	4		-	MAIN BOOM CYLINDER *REFER TO BOOM ASSY
	5		-	HOSE / FITTINGS *REFER TO BOOM HYD ASSY
	6	06510092	1	COIL ,TRAVEL LOCK
l				

# MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX

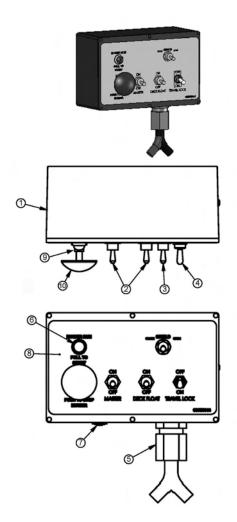


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06514012	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510100
2	35226	1	SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	34532	1	SWITCH,TRVL LCK
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED
7	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
8	06550019	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,BOOM,CG
9	02964063	1	KNOB,RED
10	35227	1	RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

#### MANUAL LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC

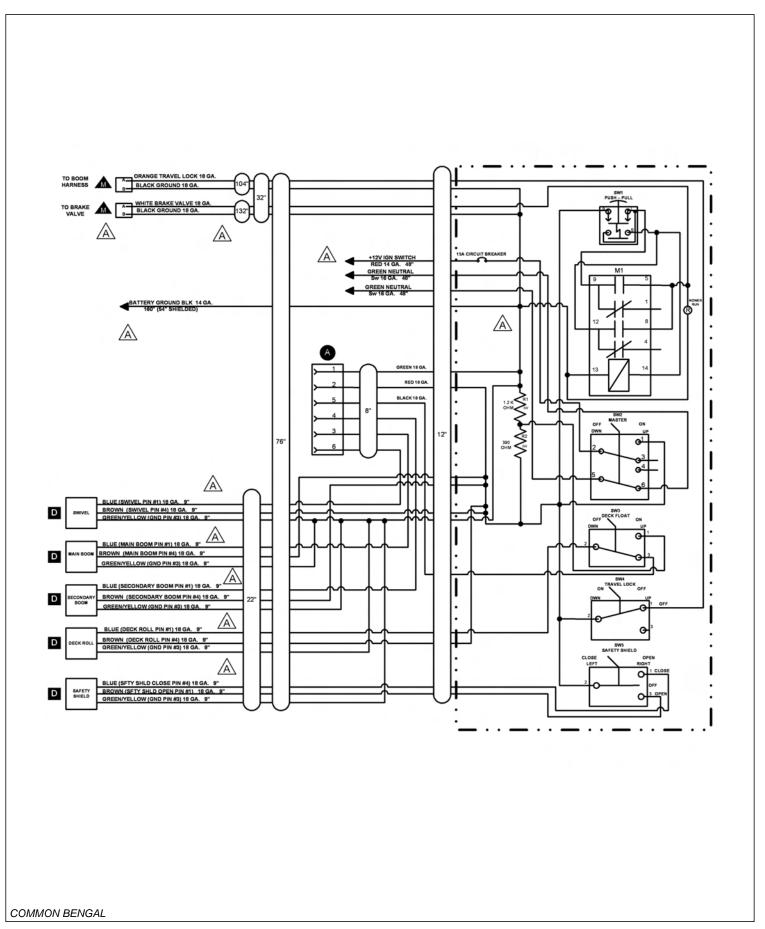


# **ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX**

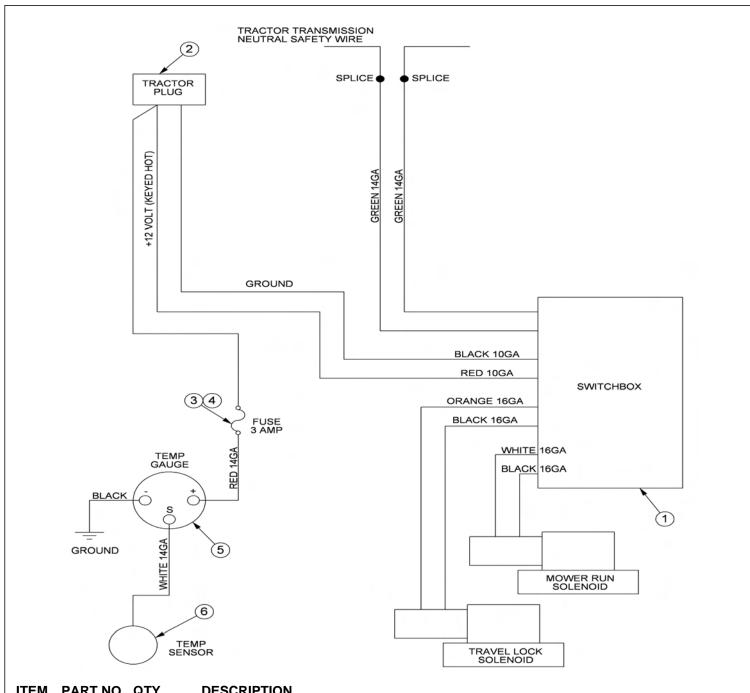


	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	06510196	1	SWBX,ASSY
	2	33811	2	SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT
l	3	33813	1	SWITCH,SFTY SHIELD
l	4	34532	1	SWITCH,TRVL LCK
l	5	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4",BLACK,NYLON
l	6	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED
l	7	06514006	1	BREAKER,15A,SWBX
l	8	06550044	1	DECAL,SWBX,06510047
l	9	35226	1	SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE
l	10	02964063	1	KNOB,RED
١	11	35227	1	RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

#### **ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC**

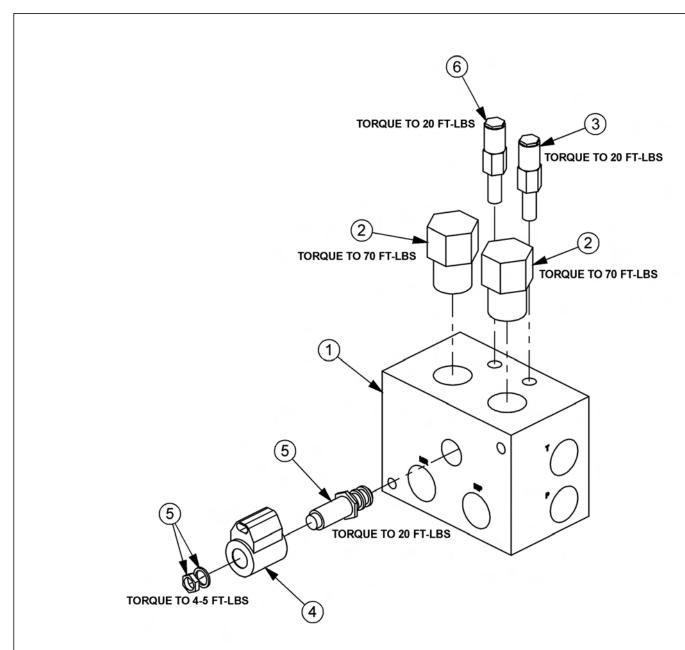


#### **SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING**



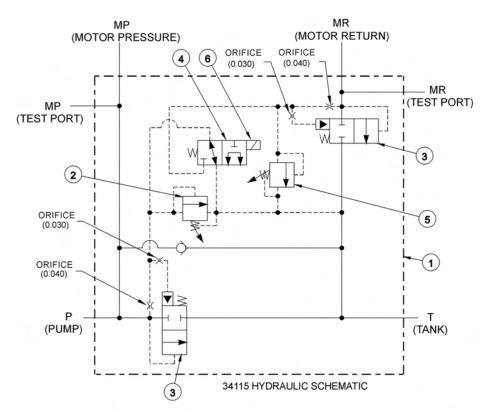
ITEN	I PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION		
1		-	SWITCH BOX		
2	RE37651	1	PLUG,AUX PWR		
3	24204	-	FUSE HOLDER, IN-LINE (OPTION)		
4	6T3965	-	FUSE,3AMP (OPTION)		
5	6Т3934	-	TEMPERATURE GAUGE (OPTION)		
6	6T3931	-	TEMPERATURE SENSOR (OPTION)		
COMM	COMMON BENGAL				
COMM	UNINON DENGAL				

#### **BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION		
	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE, ASSY		
1	34092	1	BRAKE VALVE, BLANK		
2	34094	2	LOGIC ELEMENT		
3	34095	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI		
4	06510095	1	METRI PAK COIL		
5	34093	1	CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER)		
6	34091	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI		
	34096	2	RELIEF SEAL KIT		
	34097	1	SOLENOID SEAL KIT		
	34098	2	ELEMENT SEAL KIT		
COMMON BENGAL					

#### BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC



#### BRAKE VALVE TROUBLESHOOTING

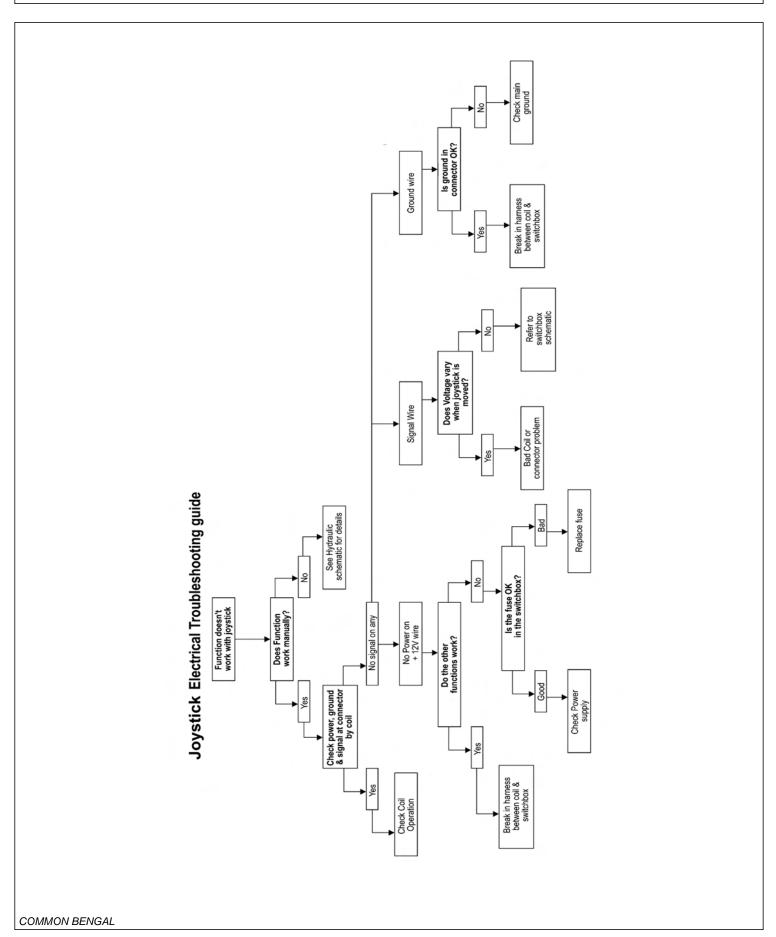
FAILURE MODE:	CHECK STEPS
---------------	-------------

- MOWER WILL NOT START system pressure is low (engine not lugging).
   1 thru 6
- MOWER WILL NOT START system pressure is high
   (engine lugging). "MR" port will be high pressure.
- MOWER WILL NOT ROTATE AT FULL SPEED limited power. 3 thru 5
- MOWER BLADE WILL NOT STOP blade will not stop in proper time. 7 thru 9

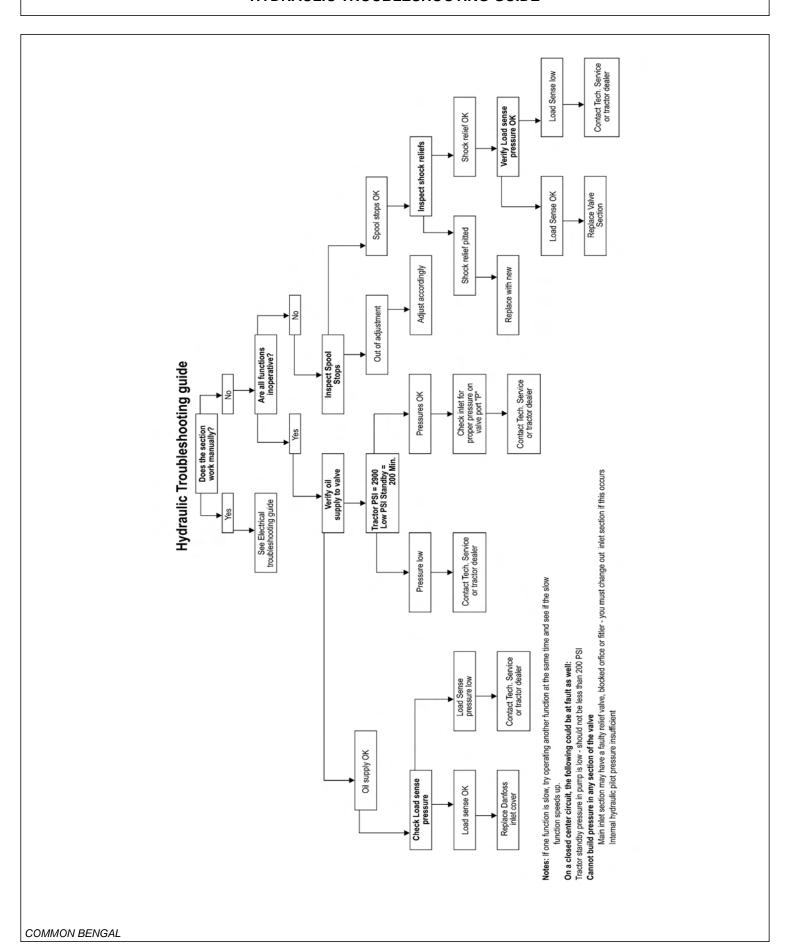
#### **CORRECTIVE STEPS:**

- 1. Check for voltage at solenoid (item 6), voltage must be between 10.2 volts and 13.8 volts.
- 2. Remove, inspect solenoid and cartridge (items 4, 6) for wear or contamination.
- 3. Remove, inspect logic elements near "P" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.
- 4. Remove, inspect 3000 psi relief valve (item 2) for wear or contamination.
- 5. Remove and inspect orifices near "P" port for contamination.
- 6. Remove "P" port hose and fitting, visually inspect for contamination, check ball for movement.
- 7. Remove and inspect orifices near "MR" port for contamination.
- 8. Remove, inspect 2600 psi relief valve (item 5) for wear of contamination.
- 9. Remove, inspect logic element near "MR" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.

#### **ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**



#### **HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**



#### TROUBLESHOOTING

#### JOYSTICK TROUBLESHOOTING

Boom operation not responding to joystick movement. Isolate hydraulic vs. electronic symptom.

Turn off electronic master switch (preventing electronic actuator on valve from attempting to hold spool in neutral position). With tractor engine running, operate the valve section with the manual handle. If function operates normally, continue with electronic inspection. If function does not operate normally, continue with hydraulic inspection.

#### Electronic inspection.

Connect a voltmeter to the cable connector of the valve section that is not operating. This will allow you to measure supply and signal voltage when the joystick is operated.

Main, Secondary, and Swivel Valves – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 75% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 25% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement.

Pin #1 – Supply VoltagePin #2 – Signal VoltagePin #gnd – ground

Deck Roll Valve or Float Valve – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 65% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 35% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement. Signal voltage should be approximately 75% of supply voltage when float switch is operated. Pin #1 – Supply VoltagePin #2 – Signal VoltagePin #gnd – ground

Shield Valve or On/Off Valve – Voltage on pin #1 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in A direction. Voltage on pin #2 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in B direction. Pin #1 – Signal VoltagePin #2 – Signal VoltagePin #gnd – ground

If none of the valve will operate with electrical signal, verify that there is oil pressure at the valve inlet. Electrical Valves must have pilot supply oil to move the spools.

#### Possible electronic problems.

Open circuit (broken wire, bad connection or loose connection in switch box). Shorted to positive, ground, or other. Incorrect voltage signal from joystick.

#### Continued on next sheet

#### TROUBLESHOOTING - CONTINUED

#### Hydraulic inspection.

Install 3 pressure gauges, on the valve inlet (use M port, or tee into hose supplying oil from the pump to the inlet), on the workport that is not operating, and on the LS port.

With the spools in Neutral

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi higher than LS, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should be LS + standby, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Operate one spool, measure pressures with function at end of travel or stop

Gear pump – P should equal valve relief setting or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting or workport shock valve setting.

LS pump – P should equal valve relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport. Workport should equal pump standby pressure or workport shock valve setting.

Operate more than one spool.

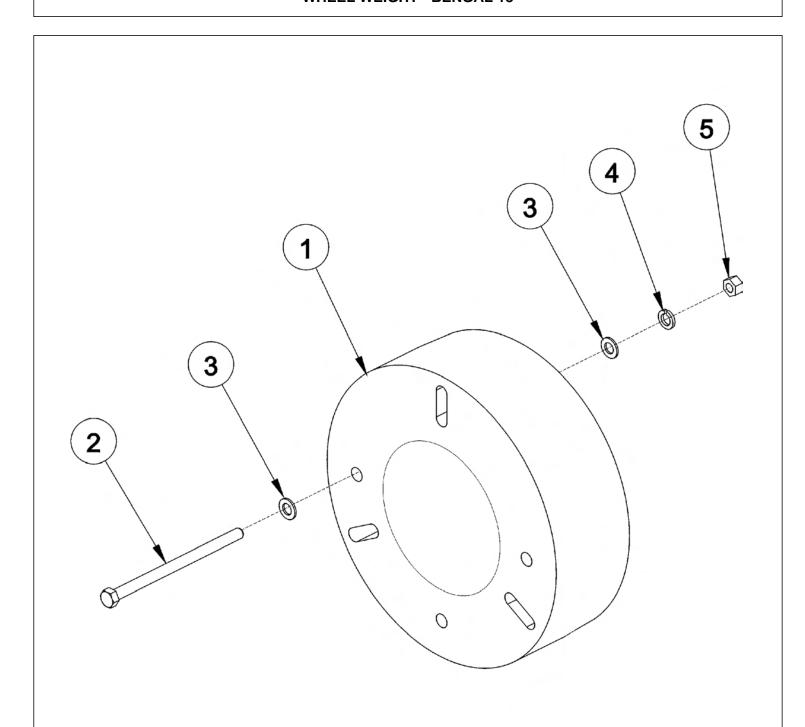
Gear pump – P should approximately 200 psi higher than LS. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function. LS pump – P should be LS + standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function. Pressure Comp pump. P should equal pump standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Possible hydraulic problems.

Cylinder leak.

LS signal leaking to tank before reaching pump LS port. Hydraulic system or pump not supplying flow to valve.

# **WHEEL WEIGHT - BENGAL 18**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	30687	1	500# WHEEL WEIGHT
2	21956	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 13",NC
3	22021	8	FLATWASHER,3/4"
4	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
5	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

CLEAN CUTTER HEAD	
CLEAN CUTTER	
SECTION	
COMMON BENGAL	

#### **CLEAN CUTTER ASSEMBLY**



Failure to follow the following warnings and instructions may result in serious injury or damage to the equipment or property!



**WARNING:** The blade alone weighs approximately 145 lbs. Be sure its weight can be supported before attempting to replace. The use of a lift mechanism will ease replacement.

# CLEAN CUTTER BLADE MOUNTING

The CLEAN CUTTER blade was designed for installation onto a standard TRB50 spindle. It is equipped with replaceable carbide tipped teeth. Carbide is very hard, it will chip or break on inpact. Handle the saw blade with care. DO NOT roll saw on any hard surface or allow it to strike a hard object. Set it down on a piece of belting or wood to avoid damaging carbide tips. Install two temperary(2) threaded studs into (2) opposite holes in the spindle. Align the bolt holes in adapter (part number 33875) with the studs and slide adapter over studs, be sure to index adaper so as the protruding 2 7/8" diameter pilot on the adapter faces outward away from spindle. Then slide the saw blade (part number 33874) over the studs and onto the 2 7/8" diameter pilot of the adapter. NOTE: Orient blade for clockwise rotation (blade rotates clockwise when looking down on top of mower deck). Then slide the collar (part number 33876) over the studs with the chamfered edge of collar to the outside, be sure the counterbore bolt holes face outward. Apply Loctite "271" to the threads of the 5/8-18 x 3" UNF Grade 8 bolts (part number 33877), and install lock washers (part number 21992) onto the bolts, then install bolts through collar, blade, and adapter into the spindle. Remove the threaded studs, and replace with bolts and lockwashers. Torque bolts in an alternating pattern to 184 Ft-lbs.



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death.



#### CLEAN CUTTER OPERATION



Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor and Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understood the manuals prior to operation.



# **OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

Inspect clean cutter saw before each use. Re-torque spindle bolts to 204 Ft-lbs. Inspect blade around collar and near the teeth for bends and cracks. Check for loose, broken, chipped, dull of missing teeth. Tighten all loose teeth by hammering and or replacing rivets. If teeth are broken, chipped, or missing or if blade is cracked or becomes bent remove blade and have it repaired at an approved service center. Call Tiger Service Department for replacement parts and service.

The TRB50 Clean Cutter is intended for clean cutting trees and brush up to six (6) inches in diameter maximum. Turn mower "ON" while tractor is running at idle RPM. Then increase tractor speed to 1,950 RPM maximum. Note, this tractor engine speed produces a mower speed of 1,500 RPM. **DO NOT operate the clean cutter mower at speeds in excess of 1,500 RPM.** If saw blade wobbles in excess of two (2) inches while tractor is idling, **STOP**, remove the blade and have it repaired in an approved service center. Call Tiger Service Department for replacement parts and service.

Allow saw to accelerate to maximum speed before moving into foliage. Advance mower head smoothly in foliage. Allow saw to cut through material, do not force or over feed. If saw slows excessively, move the head out of the foliage, and allow the saw to achieve maximum speed. **DO NOT** move up or down or roll mower head while cutting through heavy foliage. **DO NOT** use clean cutter mower on the ground. The saw blade is equipped with carbide tips, which are very hard. Striking rocks, steel, concrete, or other similar debris will break these tips.

Badly worn teeth increase stress to the saw blade and require more horsepower to cut than sharp teeth. Set-up a scheduled maintenance program for the saw before the teeth are dull. The saw will last longer, product a better cut, cut large diameter foliage without binding, and will cost less to operate.

Check adapter and collar every time saw is changed, maintain the .004 inch taper on face (surface against the saw blade) of these two (2) items. Always clean adapter and collar before mounting the blade. If adapter or collars are worn or damaged, they must be replaced.

Familiarize yourself with the machines operation and correct operating safety precautions.

#### **CLEAN CUTTER OPERATION - CONTINUED**



Excessive wobble will generate heat in the blade, rapidly accelerating the loss of tension. The overheated blade will then rub against the foliage as it is cutting, again increasing the heat in the blade and intensifying the wobble. The blade may then weaken, crack and eventually fail. **NEVER RUN A BLADE THAT IS CRACKED OF BENT.** 



Always keep a careful lookout and use extreme care when working around overhead obstructions. Never allow the Mower head or boom within 10 feet of any power line. When working close to overhead power lines consult your electric company for a safe code of operation.



WARNING!



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up.



DANGER!



Never operate the Tractor and Mower Unit without an OPS (Operators Protective Structure) or Cab to prevent injury from objects thrown from ground or from overhead trimming. Stop mowing if workers or passersby are with in 100 yards.



WARNING!



CAUTION: Never leave the key in the ignition switch. Also personal injury or death can occur from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of the controls. Make certain the area is clear before lowering or raising the deck.

#### **CLEAN CUTTER MAINTENANCE**

# MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

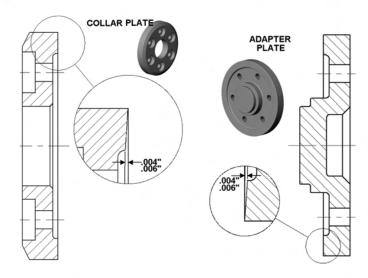
Inspect clean cutter saw before each use. Re-torque spindle bolts in an alternating pattern to 204 ft-lbs. Check for loose, broken, chipped, dull or missing teeth. Tighten all loose tooth assemblies by hammer and or replacing rivets. If teeth tips are broken, chipped, or missing, replace tip or replace entire tooth assembly. **NEVER RUN SAW BLADE WITH MISSING TOOTH ASSEMBLY.** If saw blade is cracked, becomes bent or wobbles in excess of two (2) inches while the tractor is idling, **STOP**, remove blade and have it repaired at an approved service center. Call Tiger Service Department for replacement parts and service.

These saw blades are pre-tensioned after the tooth assemblies are riveted in place. This pre-tensioning ensures that the blade runs true and remains true under normal cutting load. Removal of more than one or two complete tooth assemblies at a time may effect the tensioning of the blade. Before cutting always check for wobble while machine is running at idle. If blade wobbles in excess of two (2) inches, **STOP**, remove blade and have it repaired at an approved service center. The teeth tips can be replaced without removing the tooth bodies from the saw blade (see TIP REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE). This method is preferred over the entire removal of tooth assemblies.

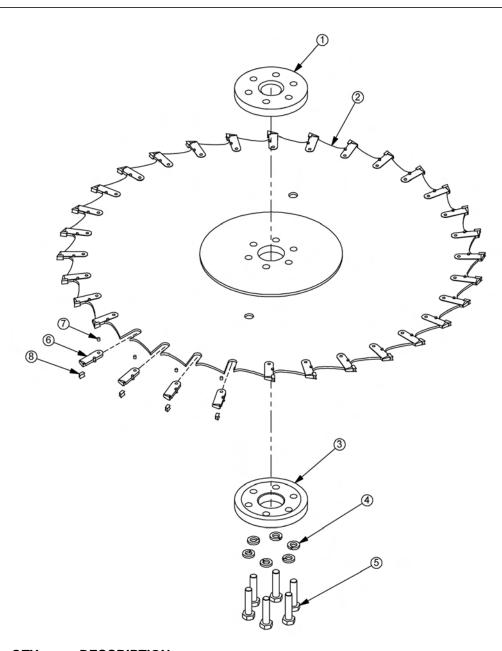
Check adapter and collar every time saw is changed, maintain the .004 to .006 inch taper (see figure below) on inside face (surface against saw blade) of these two (2) items. Always clean inside face of adapter and collar before mounting the blade. If adapter or collars are worn, chipped, or damaged, they must be replaced.

Any saw blade (regardless of condition) that has seen regular use should be serviced at least once a year at an approved service center.

Spare saw blades should be stored in a dry environment and transported only on the wooden crates that are supplied with the saw blade.



# **CLEAN CUTTER BLADE AND TEETH PARTS**

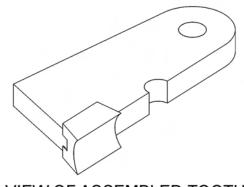


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06420024	1	ADAPTER,SAW,TRB50,RNFRCD
2	06520224	1	BLADE, 48" SAW WITH TEETH
3	06420037	1	COLLAR,SAW,TRB50,RNFRCD
4	33764	6	FLATWASHER,5/8,GR 8,SAE
5	06530209	6	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 3 3/4 NF, GR 8
6	06520225	30	TOOTH WITH RIVET, SAW BLADE
7	34703	30	TOOTH RIVET, SAW BLADE
	34704	-	RIVET REMOVER TOOL (NOT SHOWN)
8	34702	30	TOOTH TIP, SAW, CARBIDE
	34705	-	SHARPENING TOOL (NOT SHOWN)

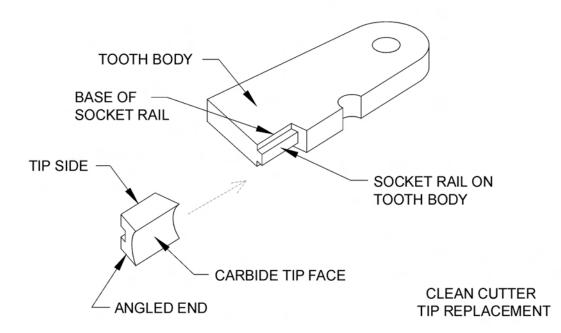
#### CARBIDE TIP REPLACEMENT

# CARBIDE TIP REPLACEMENT

- 1. Heat face of tip to dull orange, remove tip, then brush tooth body clean of all debris (carbon).
- 2. Apply acetone to socket rail on tooth body and allow it to evaporate. Dab on soldering paste (black flux) to socket rail of tooth body and slide pre-tinned tip into place.
- Then heat tip sides and base of socket rail to ensure silver solder flows completely around base of tip. Grasp tip with tweezers and gently twist tip back and forth to ensure complete bonding of silver solder.
- 4. Discontinue heat, and allow to cool. Then check braze by gently tapping tip with rubber mallet.



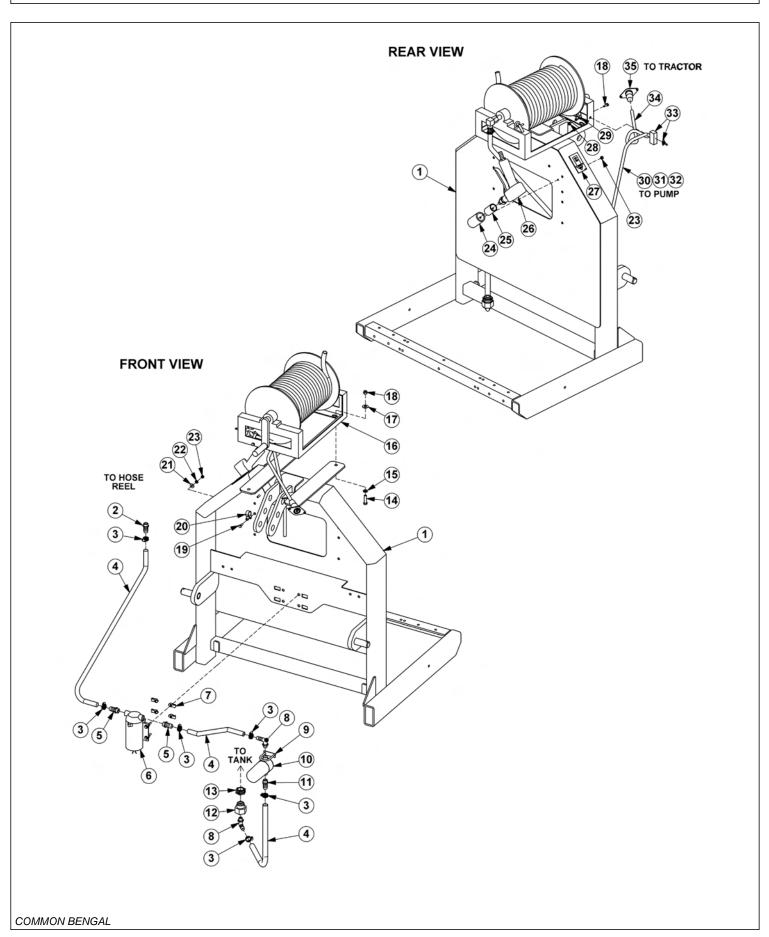
VIEW OF ASSEMBLED TOOTH



NOTES 3
NOTES
COMMON BENGAL

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM					
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SECTION					
COMMON BENGAL					

#### **FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POUNT MOUNT**

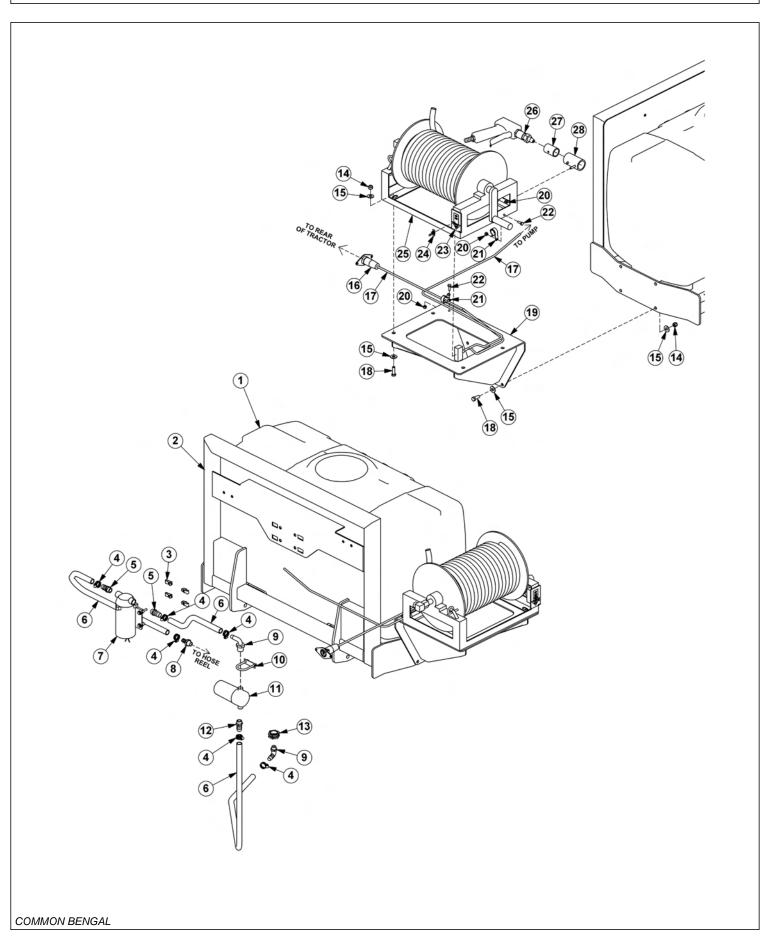


# FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POUNT MOUNT

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370137	1	MOUNT,3PNT,FIRE SYS
2	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
3	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
4	06520469	5	HOSE,1/2",BULK (FEET)
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2"STR,POLY
6	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
7	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4"
8	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP,POLY
9	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4"
10	06520361	1	FILTER
	06520351	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
11	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE
12	06503169	1	REDUCER,BUSHING (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
16	06520360	1	HOSE REEL
17	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
18	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
19	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
20	06510258	1	CLAMP,3/4"
21	22014	1	FLATWASHER,1/4"
22	21986	1	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
23	21525	2	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
24	06370121	1	HOLSTER
25	06430090	1	SLEEVE
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE SYS
27	6T3222	1	DECAL
28	21527	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
29	06510257	1	CLAMP,3/8"
30	28055	5	WIRE,BLACK,14GA (FEET)
31	24200	5	WIRE,RED,14GA (FEET)
32	22802	5	WIRE WRAP (FEET)
33	PT3905A	1	SWITCH
34	06510256	4	CABLE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
35	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR
I			

# FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT

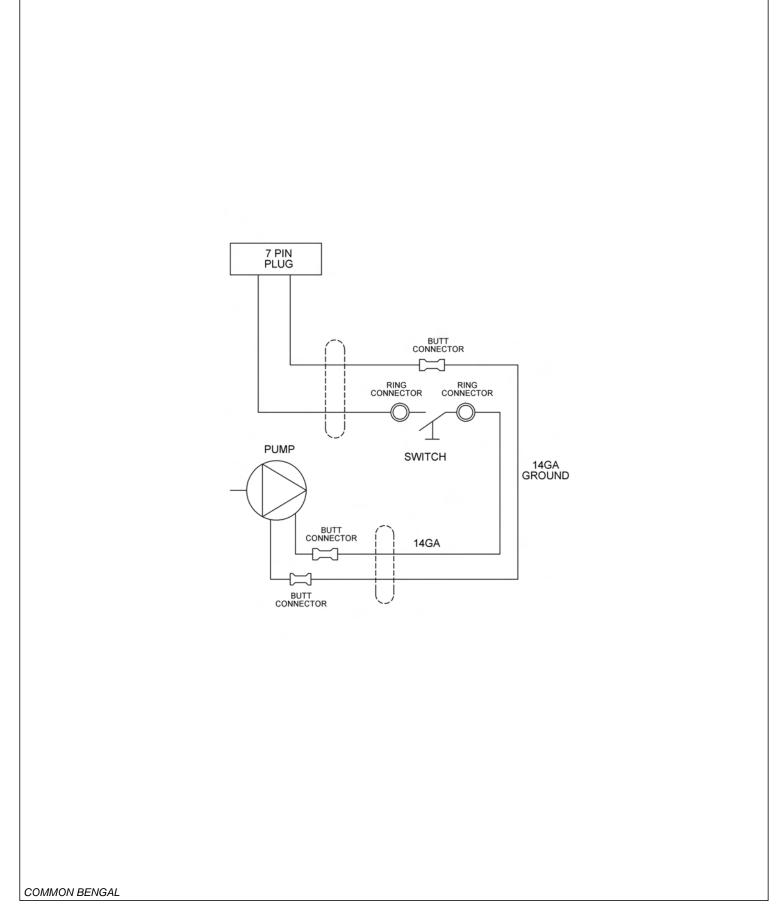


# FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT

#### Continued...

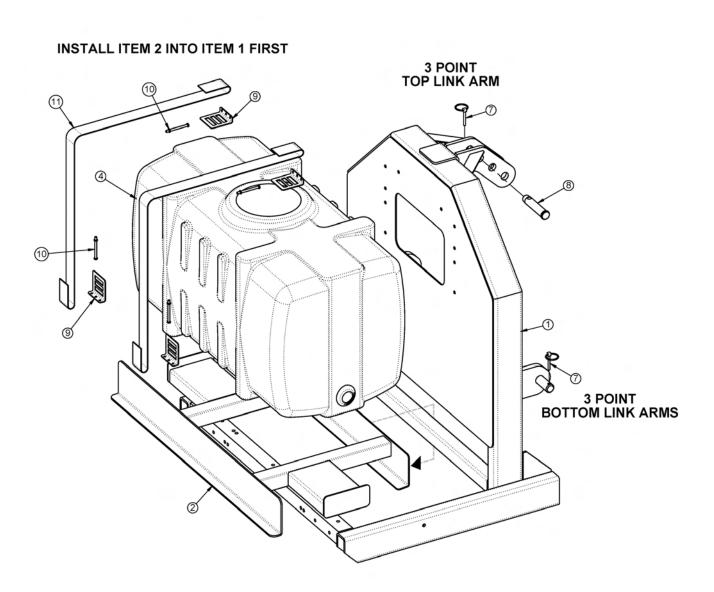
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY. DESCRIPTION	
1	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
2	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
3	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
4	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2 STR,POLY
6	06520469	8	HOSE,1/2,SPRAYER
7	06520359	1	PUMP,FIRE KIT
8	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
9	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2MPX1/2BARB,POLY
10	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4X2X1
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40 MESH
12	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD
14	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
15	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
16	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR
17	06510256	22	WIRE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
18	21631	8	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
19	06370207	1	MNT,FIRE SUPPRESSION
20	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC
21	06510257	2	CLAMP,3/8X1/4,INS
22	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC
23	6T3222	1	DECAL,CONTROL,ON-OFF SWITCH
24	PT3905A	1	SWITCH,MOWER
25	06520360	1	HOSE REEL,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
27	06430090	1	SLEEVE,GUN,FIRE SYS
28	06370121	1	HOLSTER,FIRESYS,RAILKUT





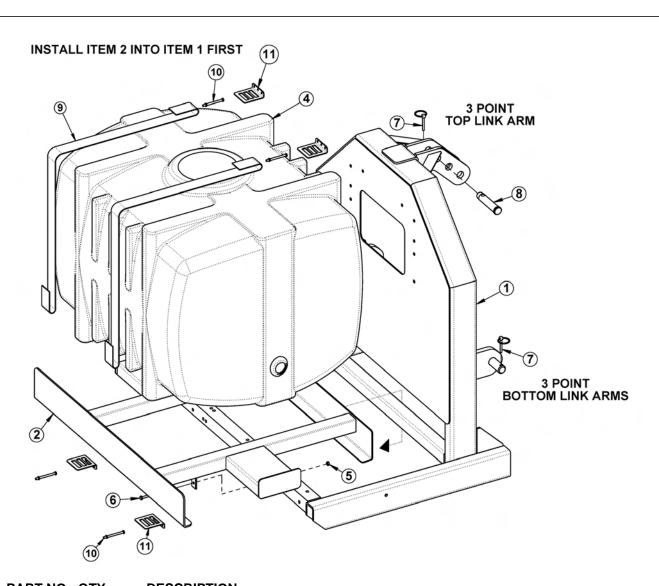
	WETCUT	
		WETCUT
		SECTION
COMMON BENGAL		

#### **WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT**



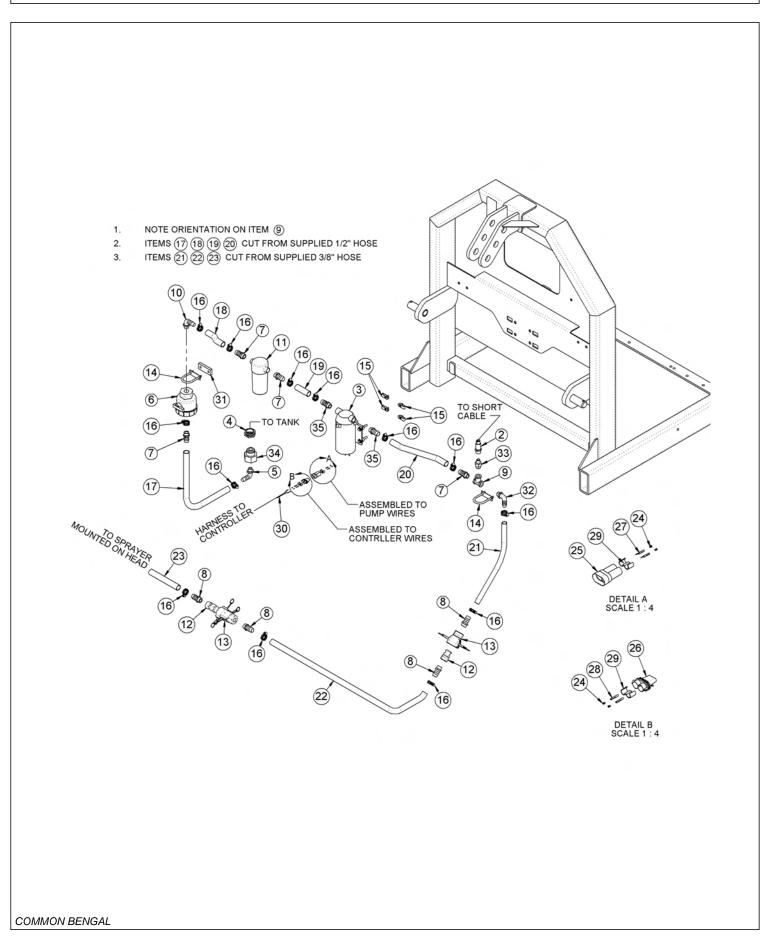
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370136	1	MNT,TANK,50GAL,WETCUT
4	06520342	1	TANK,50GA.,WETCUT
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT

#### WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370138	1	MNT,TANK,100GAL,WETCUT
	06370139	-	MNT,TANK,150GAL,WETCUT
4	06520372	1	TANK,100GA.,WETCUT
	06520373	-	TANK,150GA.,WETCUT
5	21527	2	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4" NC
6	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1" NC
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT

#### **WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS**

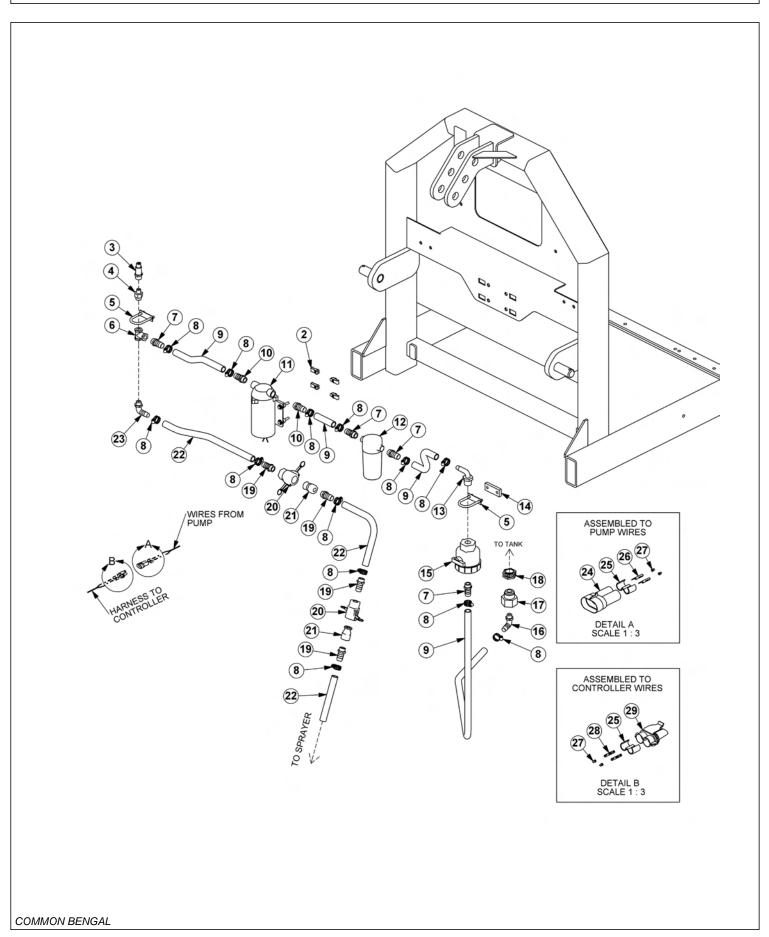


# **WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2" X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503169	1	BUSHING,1"MP X 1/2"FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
35	06503176	2	FITTING,BARB,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

#### **WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS**

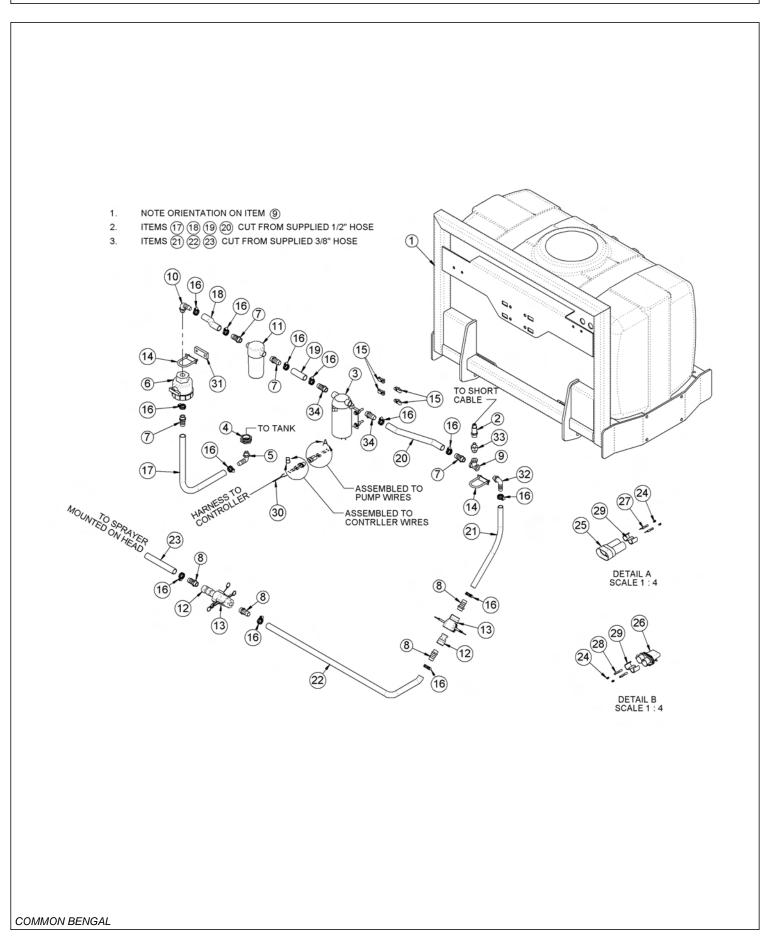


# **WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS**

#### Continued...

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
	2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
	3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
	4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
	5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
	6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
	7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
	8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
	9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
	10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
	11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
	12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
		06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
	13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
	14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
	15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
	16	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
	17	06503169	1	BUSHING,1MPX1/2FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
	18	06520346	1	${\tt FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT}~(50~{\tt GALLON}~{\tt TANKS}~{\tt ONLY})$
	19	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
	20	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
	21	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
	22	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
	23	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
	24	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
	25	06510056	2	TPA
	26	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
	27	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
	28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
	29	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
Ĺ				

#### **WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS**

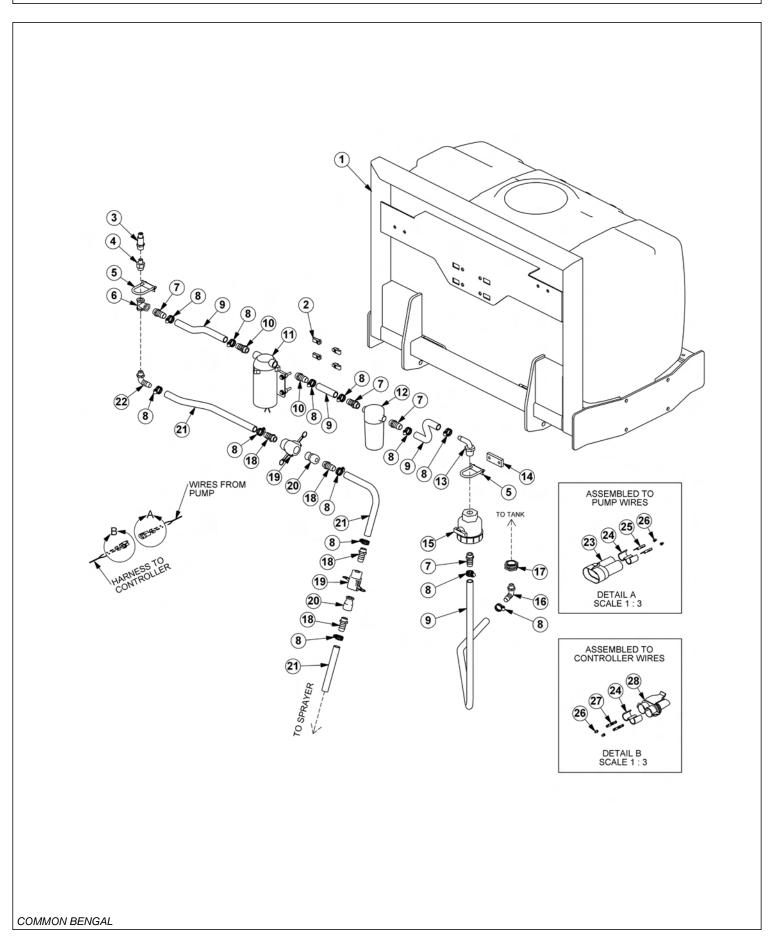


# **WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP,HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB,POLY
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503176	2	FITTING,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

#### **WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS**

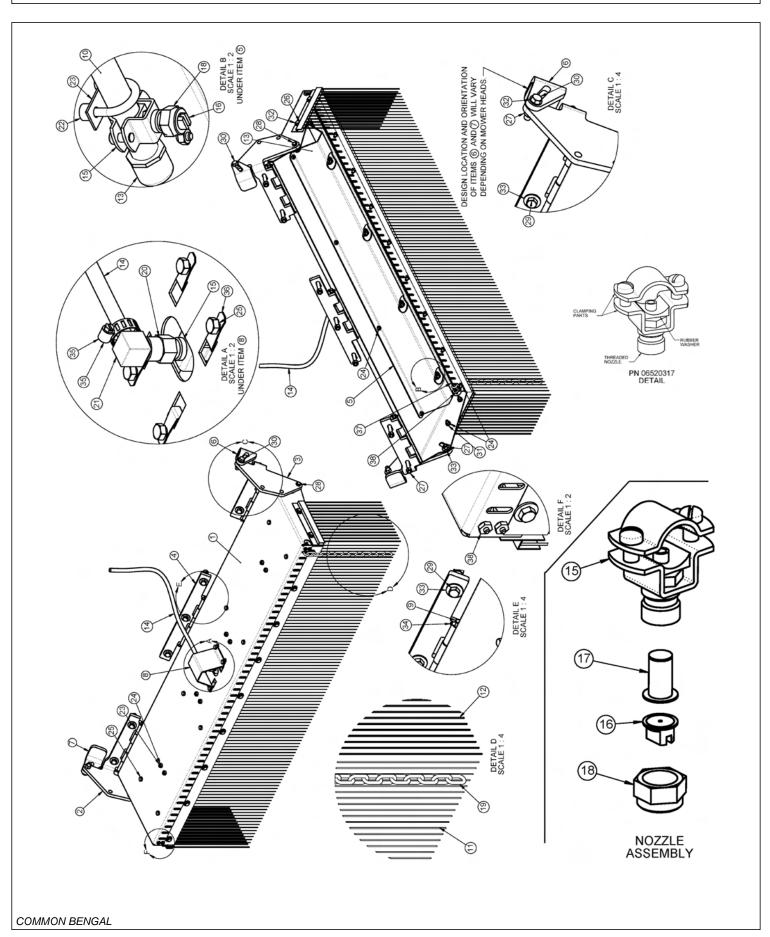


# **WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNIV
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
17	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
18	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
19	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
20	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
22	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
23	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
24	06510056	2	TPA
25	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
26	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
27	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

#### **WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY**

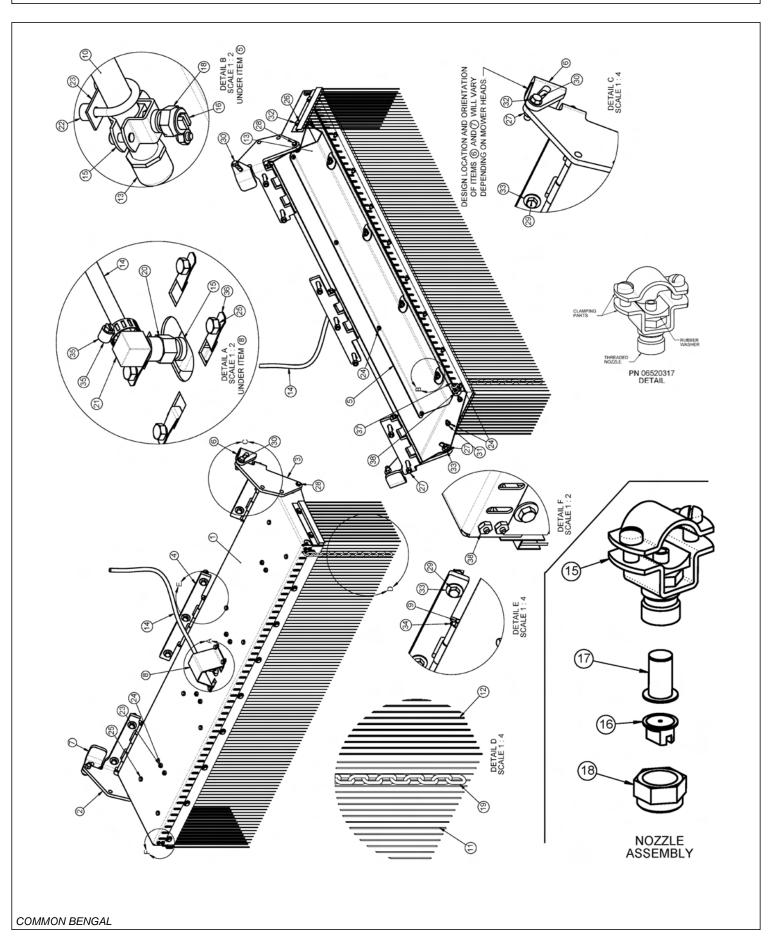


#### **WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370105	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06410668	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497003	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499012	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,50
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	5	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	4	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	4	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	4	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	49	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	8	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	4	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	29	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	12	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	11	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	15	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	9	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	5	CABLE,3/16"
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

#### **WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY**

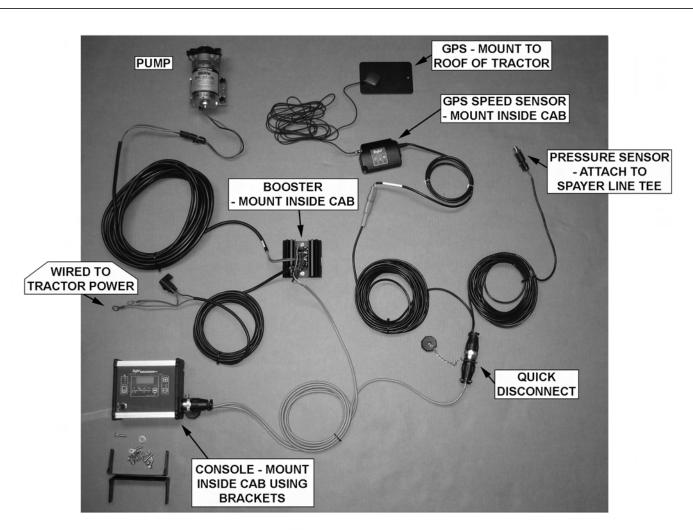


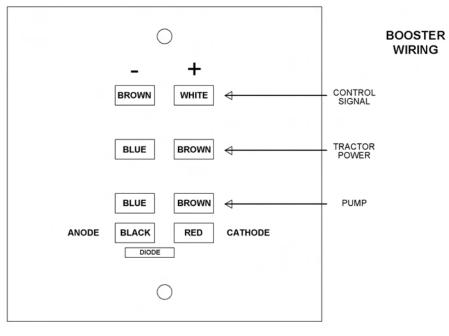
#### **WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY**

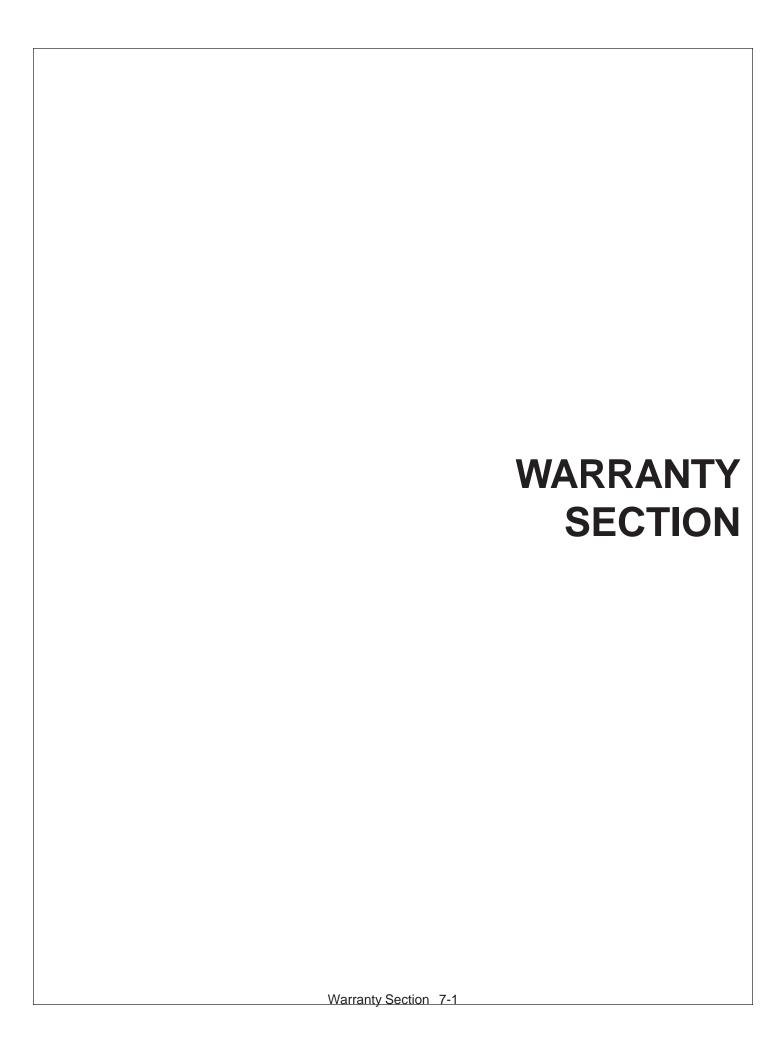
#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370210	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06411234	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497009	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499018	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,60
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	6	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	5	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	5	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	5	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	61	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	10	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	5	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	33	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	15	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	33	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	11	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	6	CABLE,3/16" (FEET)
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

#### **WETCUT CABLES**







# WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

# THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

#### **ONE LAST WORD**

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember,

### **SAFETY IS YOU!**



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on YOU. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

# TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

#### **OWNER REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

#### **OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available

